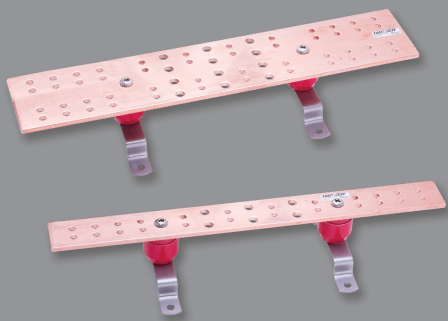


# HARGER®



grounding



exothermic



lightning protection

# Harger Lightning & Grounding

## Master Equipment Catalog

Since its beginning in 1960, Harger Lightning & Grounding has become a leader in the grounding and lightning protection industries. Founded on the principles of honesty, integrity and technical expertise, Harger has been able to provide grounding solutions and lightning protection equipment for many satisfied customers.

Harger Lightning & Grounding has built its reputation on providing a broad line of quality products at a competitive price, coupled with extraordinary service.

We have experience in all facets of these markets including engineering, systems design, product manufacturing and installation. We have the staff and facilities to handle your special requirements. Our complete engineering and manufacturing facilities have the capacity to produce special items as well as modify our standard component line. Let us know the application and we can provide the necessary equipment.

In order to meet the rigorous demands of our markets, Harger maintains an extensive inventory to ensure prompt deliveries to our customers, domestically and worldwide. Located near Chicago, Illinois, Harger is centrally located to serve the needs of customers from coast to coast.

**Information changes after the catalog is printed.  
For the most up to date information,  
please go to our website at  
[www.harger.com](http://www.harger.com)**



---

## Mission Statement

Striving to produce the best lightning protection and grounding solutions possible in a manner that honors God.

## Vision Statement

Tripling opportunities to impact lives through disruptive innovation.

## Core Values

**Integrity:** We do what is right even when no one is watching.

**Innovation:** We value creativity in all areas while seeking out new possibilities and solutions.

**Excellence:** We continually pursue our maximum potential by redefining our goals and expectations.

**Stewardship:** We strive to create an environment that helps people reach their full potential.

**Passion:** Having an intense desire to successfully execute all other core values.

---

**Table of Contents****Grounding Components**

Ground Conductors.....	11
Stranded Copper Conductors.....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors.....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors.....	14
Theft Deterrent Wire.....	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors.....	15
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15
Ground Electrodes & Accessories.....	17
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods.....	18
Solid Copper Ground Rods.....	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods.....	21
Ground Rod Couplers.....	22
Tie Down Ground Rod Driver.....	22
Ground Rod Driver.....	23
Ground Rod Drivers.....	23
Drive Sleeves.....	23
Drive Studs.....	23
Ground Rod Clamps.....	24
Ground Receptacles.....	26
Brass Ball Studs.....	26
Copper Ground Plates.....	27
Pole Bottom Ground Plate.....	27
NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates.....	28
Enhanced Ground Rods.....	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System.....	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped.....	34
Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material.....	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits.....	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits.....	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Wells with Integrated Bus Bar.....	40
Concrete Well with Cast Iron Cover.....	41
Ground Access Well Covers.....	45
Ground Bars & Accessories.....	47
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System.....	48
Ground Bar Styles.....	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns.....	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars.....	54
GBI Ground Bar Kits.....	57
GBIT Ground Bars.....	58
GBIA Ground Bars.....	59
GBU Ground Bars.....	60
GBIP Ground Bars.....	61
BGB Ground Bars.....	62
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars.....	63
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits.....	64



Description	Page
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars .....	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits.....	66
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	67
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	68
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	69
Telco Ground Bars .....	70
FAA-STD-019f Compliant Ground Plate Kits .....	72
FAA Style Ground Bars .....	73
Standoff Insulators - White.....	74
Thread Forming Screw .....	74
Standoff Insulators - Red.....	75
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Mounting Brackets.....	76
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters .....	77
Network Building Ground Tag .....	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection .....	78
Ground Bus Systems .....	79
Introduction.....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System.....	80
Copper Ground Busbars.....	81
Ground Bus Sizes .....	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits .....	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets .....	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers.....	83
Static Ground Kits .....	84
Ground Boxes.....	87
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures.....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures .....	88
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	89
Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh .....	89
Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids.....	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers .....	92
SRG to SRG Connections .....	92
SRG Bonding .....	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid.....	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps.....	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit .....	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh.....	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet.....	99
Copper Ground Mesh .....	100
Personnel Safety Mats .....	101
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers .....	103
Bonding Strap Numbering System .....	104
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	106
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap .....	107
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit .....	107
Bonding/Grounding Straps.....	108
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet .....	110
Bonding Jumper Numbering System.....	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits .....	111
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits .....	112
Tinned Flexible Ring Terminal Jumper .....	112
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools.....	113

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Compression Grounding Series CGET .....	114
Compression Grounding Series CGCX .....	115
Compression Grounding Series CGCR .....	116
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs .....	117
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	117
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	118
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	119
Specialized Compression Lugs .....	119
Long Barrel Butt Splices .....	120
C-Type Compression Taps .....	121
Mechanical Compression Tools .....	121
<b>Mechanicals</b> .....	<b>123</b>
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug .....	124
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug .....	124
Copper Terminal Lugs .....	124
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs .....	125
Copper Split Bolts .....	125
Cable Connectors .....	126
Bonding Clamps .....	127
Pipe Bonding Straps .....	128
Cable Tray Clamps .....	129
Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Clamps .....	130
Water Pipe Ground Clamps .....	130
Conduit Bonding Clamps .....	130
Universal Pipe Clamps .....	132
<b>Swimming Pool Bonding &amp; Grounding</b> .....	<b>133</b>
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout .....	134
Pool Bonding Components .....	135
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes .....	136
<b>Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment</b> .....	<b>139</b>
Universal Pipe Clamps .....	140
Fence Clamp Assemblies .....	141
Fence Fabric Clamps .....	142
Flexible Gate Jumpers .....	143
Fence Gate Assemblies .....	144
<b>Hardware &amp; Accessories</b> .....	<b>147</b>
Stainless Steel Screws .....	148
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts .....	149
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts .....	151
Thread Forming Screw .....	152
Nails .....	152
TEK Screws .....	153
Expansion Anchors .....	153
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray .....	153
Antioxidant Joint Compound .....	154
<b>Lightning Protection Components</b>	
Lightning Conductors & Accessories .....	157
Bonding Conductors .....	161
Nail Clips .....	162
Pre-formed Cable Clips .....	162
Standing Seam Clamps .....	163
Concealed Coping Cable Holders .....	163
Adhesive Cable Holders .....	164
Seismic Cable Holders .....	164
Adhesives .....	165
Cable Guards .....	166
Air Terminals & Accessories .....	167



Description	Page
Class I Copper Air Terminals .....	168
Class II Copper Air Terminals .....	169
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals .....	170
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals .....	170
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT.....	171
Air Terminals with Safety Cable .....	172
Specialty Air Terminals .....	173
Air Terminal Assemblies.....	174
Air Terminal Adapters.....	175
Air Terminal Braces .....	178
Air Terminal Extensions .....	179
Extension Rod Couplers.....	180
Decorative Finials .....	181
Air Terminal Bases.....	183
Horizontal Bases.....	184
Universal Bases.....	185
Parapet Base Extensions.....	185
Swivel Bases.....	186
Vertical Bases .....	186
Ridge Saddle Bases .....	187
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases.....	187
Concealed Coping Bases.....	187
Pipe Railing Bases.....	188
Concealed Bases .....	190
Chimney Flue Bases.....	191
Dome Bases .....	192
Standing Seam Bases .....	192
Seismic Horizontal Bases.....	192
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories .....	193
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies .....	194
Thru-Roof Accessories .....	199
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings.....	201
Lightning Conductor Connectors.....	203
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors .....	204
4 Bolt Connectors .....	204
2 Bolt Connectors.....	205
"T" Connectors.....	205
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors.....	206
Cross Run Connectors .....	206
Bi-Metal Connectors.....	207
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors .....	208
Parallel Cable Connectors.....	209
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors .....	209
Sillcock Ground Connector .....	210
Strap Type Pipe Clamps.....	210
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps.....	211
Bonding Lugs & Plates.....	213
Bonding Lugs .....	214
Bonding Plates .....	216
Lightning Warning System .....	221
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System.....	222
WAVE Siren & Transmitter.....	223
Complete Lightning Warning System .....	224
<b>Communications Site Equipment</b>	
Wireless Communications Equipment .....	227
Shelter Grounding Components.....	229
Interior Shelter Layout.....	230

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Lightning Arrestor Brackets .....	231
Entrance Panel Kits .....	232
Entry Panels .....	233
Halo Standoff Clamps .....	234
Halo Standoff Clamps - R56* Compliant .....	235
Rack Isolating Pad .....	236
Conduit Bonding Clamps .....	236
Door Jumpers .....	236
Tower Grounding Components .....	237
Exterior Grounding Layout .....	238
Tower Air Terminals .....	240
Guy Wire Clamps .....	241
Beam Clamps .....	241
Tower Standoff for Round Members .....	242
TSO Series .....	242
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members .....	243
TSOINS Series .....	243
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins .....	244
TSOSI Series .....	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff .....	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter .....	245
Banjo Clamp .....	245
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications) .....	246
Copper Flat Strap Clamps .....	246
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	247
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	248
Premise Wiring/Data-Com .....	249
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications .....	250
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment .....	251
<b>Exothermic Connections</b>	
Connection Types .....	256
Exothermic Process .....	266
NUWTube® Pour & Shoot Process .....	267
UltraShot® Drop-In Process .....	268
Mold Numbering System .....	269
Molds .....	270
Wear Plates .....	270
LO-smoke™ System .....	271
Cable to Cable .....	272
Cable to Ground Rod .....	279
Ground Rod to Ground Rod .....	283
Cable to Steel Surface .....	284
Cable to Lug or Busbar .....	295
Cable to Busbar .....	296
Cable to Rail .....	303
Uni-Shots - NUWTube .....	305
Uni-Shots - UltraShot .....	306
Tinned Copper Lugs .....	307
Straight & Offset .....	307
Tinned Copper Lugs .....	308
Bent & Bent J .....	308
Equipment Ground Plates .....	309
Equipment Ground Plate Molds .....	310
Prefabricated Equipment Ground .....	311
Plate Assemblies .....	311
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies .....	312
Aircraft Ground Receptacle .....	313



---

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Ufer Ground Assemblies .....	313
Ground Access Ground Bar .....	314
Flexible Gate Jumpers .....	315
Materials, Tools & Accessories .....	316
Technical Information.....	328
<b>Technical Assistance</b>	
Lightning Risk Assessment.....	334
Lightning Protection System Specification .....	340
Operation and Maintenance of .....	347
Lightning Protection System Specification .....	347
Typical Lightning Protection Drawings.....	349
Lightning Protection & Grounding Details .....	353
Wireless Communication Site .....	364
Wireless Communication Drawings.....	369
Wireless Communication Details.....	372
Signal Reference Grid System Specification.....	374
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions .....	378
Grounding & Bonding for Communications System Specification (ANSI/TIA 607-C).....	380
<b>Indexes</b>	
Part Number Index .....	388
Key Word Index .....	405

# Grounding Components

## Index

Description	Page
Ground Conductors.....	11
Ground Electrodes & Accessories .....	17
Ground Bars & Accessories .....	47
Ground Bus Systems .....	79
Ground Boxes .....	87
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh	89
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers .....	103
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools.....	113
Mechanicals (Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps) .....	123
Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	133
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment.....	139
Hardware & Accessories .....	147

### UL Definitions

96: UL standard for lightning protection components

467: UL standard for grounding components

486: UL listing for lugs

C (UL) US: Indicates part is certified for use in Canada and the United States.



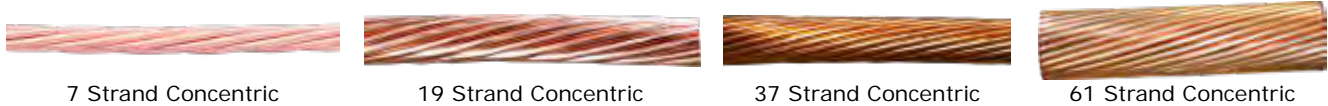


# Ground Conductors

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Stranded Copper Conductors .....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors .....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors .....	14
Theft Deterrent Wire.....	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors .....	15
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15

## Stranded Copper Conductors Concentric Lay Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



7 Strand Concentric

19 Strand Concentric

37 Strand Concentric

61 Strand Concentric

Bare Part No.	Electro Tin Plated Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
8-7	87T	8	7	16,510	51
6-7	67T	6	7	26,240	81
4-7	47T	4	7	41,740	127
3-7	37T	3	7	52,630	163
2-7	27T	2	7	66,360	204
2-19	219T	2	19	66,360	250
1-7	17T	1	7	83,690	258
1-19	119T	1	19	83,690	258
1/0-19	1/019T	1/0	19	105,600	325
2/0-7	2/07T	2/0	7	133,100	410
2/0-19	2/019T	2/0	19	133,100	410
3/0-7	3/07T	3/0	7	167,800	518
3/0-19	3/019T	3/0	19	167,800	518
4/0-7	4/07T	4/0	7	211,600	653
4/0-19	4/019T	4/0	19	211,600	653
250MCM-19	250MCM-19T	250	19	250,000	772
250MCM-37	250MCM-37T	250	37	250,000	772
350MCM-37	350MCM-37T	350	37	350,000	1,081
500MCM-37	500MCM-37T	500	37	500,000	1,544
750MCM-61	750MCM-61T	750	61	750,000	2,316
1000MCM-61	1000MCM-61T	1000	61	1,000,000	3,088

### NOTES:

- Harger offers standard reel sizes, however we will cut to specified lengths. Contact factory for reel sizes/put ups.

Harger's bare copper wire and cable meet or exceeds the following ASTM specifications:

- B-1 Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
- B-2 Medium-Hard Copper Wire
- B-3 Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
- B-8 Concentric Lay-Stranded Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft Copper Conductor
- B-33 Tinned Soft-Drawn Conductors
- B-787 19 Wire Combination Unilay-Stranded Soft copper wire

## Green Insulated Conductors



7 Strand Insulated



19 Strand Insulated

Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	Jacket Type	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
67G	6	7	THW2	26,240	105
67TG*	6	7	THW2	26,240	105
6-19G	6	19	THHN	26,240	98
47G	4	7	THW2	41,740	160
4-19G	4	19	THHN	41,740	157
27G	2	7	THW2	66,360	245
27TG*	2	7	THW2	66,360	245
2-19G	2	19	THHN	66,360	240
1/019G	1/0	19	THHN	105,600	372
2/019G	2/0	19	THHN	133,100	462
4/019G	4/0	19	THHN	211,600	716

\* Insulated Tinned Copper.

## Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors Solid Single Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



Part No. Bare	Part No. Electro Tin Plated	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
10	10T	10	.101	10,380	31-1/2
8	8T	8	.128	16,510	50
6	6T	6	.162	26,240	80
4	4T	4	.204	41,470	126
3	3T	3	.229	52,630	159
2	2T	2	.257	66,360	201

- 2T can be ordered as stock items #2T-250 (250' standard reel) and #2T-500 (500' standard reel).

### NOTES:

- Green Insulated conductor carries a THW or THHN rating. Other colors available upon request.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for special requests and for reel sizes/put ups.
- Solid soft-drawn conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3.
- Tinned Solid Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-33.

## Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

### #6 Solid Copper-Clad Steel Dead Soft Annealed



Part No.	Conductivity	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
6CW3D	30%	6	.162	26,240	80
6CW4D	40%	6	.162	26,240	80

## Theft Deterrent Wire



Part No.	Material	Finish	Stranding	Cable Diameter	Unit Weight	Standard Packing Quantity
TDW3PLUS	Copper, Copper-Bonded Steel	Tinned	(19) Strands: (7) Tinned Copper (12) Tin Plated Copper-Bonded Steel	0.321"	222 lb/1,000 ft	250'

- Constructed of 7 strands of tin-plated copper conductor surrounded by 12 strands of galvanically compatible, tin-plated copper clad steel conductors.
- Hard to cut using standard hand tools and magnetic to deter theft.
- 119% of the fusing equivalency of #3 AWG copper conductor.
- Same outside diameter of #1 AWG

## Copper Flat Strap Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	X-Sectional Area (in.2)	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFS1032	1	.032	20	.0320	124
CUFS2016	2	.016	26	.0318	123-1/2
CUFS3016	3	.016	26	.0478	186
CUFS4016	4	.016	26	.0640	247-1/2
CUFS6016	6	.016	26	.0956	372

### NOTES:

- Most Bare Copper Flat Strap conductors are available tinned. Please add prefix T to part number
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.

## Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	Nominal Circ. Mils	Amperage	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFB14030	.25	.030	14	4,200	32	16
CUFB12094	.50	.094	6	24,120	90	84
CUFB58062	.625	.062	5	36,000	120	121
CUFB34062	.75	.062	6	24,120	93	85
CUFB1062	1	.062	4	38,592	120	135
CUFB15125	1.5	.125	2/0	120,600	250	420

### NOTES:

- Width and thickness on flat braid items are nominal size (not exact).
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.





# Ground Electrodes & Accessories

## Index

Description	Page
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods .....	18
Solid Copper Ground Rods .....	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods .....	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods .....	21
Ground Rod Couplers, Drivers, Drive Sleeves & Studs .....	22
Ground Rod Clamps.....	24
Ground Receptacles & Brass Ball Studs.....	26
Copper Ground Plates .....	27
Pole Bottom Ground Plate.....	27
Enhanced Ground Rods & Kits .....	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System .....	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits .....	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits .....	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits .....	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits .....	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material .....	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits .....	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits .....	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Well Covers.....	45

## Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark	With UPC Label
1208UPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes	Yes
1210	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588RUS	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588UPC	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	Yes
5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	No
5810UPC	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	Yes
348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes	No
3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes	No
3412	3/4" x 12'	15	5	75	Yes	No
110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes	No



• For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.

c  US Listed 467

### TECHNICAL NOTES:


- **NEC 2017 Article 250.53(G) (Summarized)**  
The electrode shall be installed so that 8' of length is in contact with the soil. It shall be driven to a depth of not less than 8' except where rock bottom is encountered. In the case of bedrock, the electrode shall be driven at an angle not to exceed 45 degrees from the vertical or shall be buried in a trench that is at least 2-1/2' deep.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**  
A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.6 (Summarized)**  
The copper jacket shall not be less than .010" thick at any point.
- **RUS (Rural Utilities Service)** ground rods typically have a 13 mil copper plating thickness.

## Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle
588C	5/8" x 8'	10	5	50
5810C	5/8" x 10'	12	5	60
348C	3/4" x 8'	15	5	75
3410C	3/4" x 10'	18	5	90
110C	1" x 10'	31	3	93



- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from alloy 110 electrolytic tough pitch hard temper copper bar. Meets ASTM B 133 & ASTM B 187.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.

c  US Listed 467

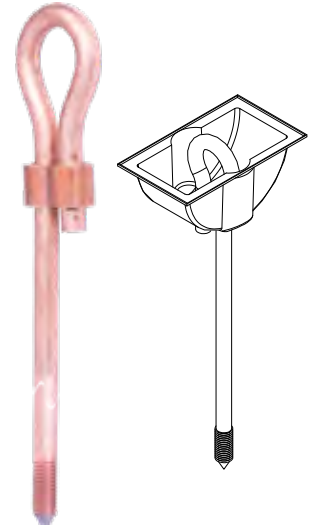
### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Solid copper ground electrodes are used when better conductivity and corrosion resistance is preferred.
- Due to softness of solid copper, care must be taken when driving electrode.

## Tie Down Ground Rods

Part No.	Rod Size	Thread Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle
3410TD	3/4" x 10'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	14	5	70
348TD	3/4" x 8'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	11	5	55
588TD	5/8" x 8'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	7-1/2	5	37-1/2
586TD	5/8" x 6'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	6	5	30

- Copper Clad Aircraft Tie Down Ground Rods are manufactured of high strength C1018 cold drawn steel with 0.010" thick copper plating.
- Threads are cold-rolled to provide superior strength.
- Use plastic mold #TDGRDM (sold separately) during installation.
- See page 22 for tool for driving tie down ground rods (34TDDRIVER).



### Tie Down Ground Rod Head

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDTOP	12"	2- 1/4

- Used for adding a 3/4" tie down to ground rods, providing a static discharge point for aircrafts, fuel delivery vehicles, etc. in ridged pavement.
- Can be attached to 3/4" sectional ground rods mechanically or exothermically.
- Attached after the standard ground rod has been driven.
- Better solution for installing static grounding point into compacted subgrade soils.
- Not intended as aircraft tie downs.



### Tie Down Plastic Mold

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TDGRDM	1/4



## Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
1210SS3	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes
588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes



UL US Listed 467

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**  
A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.5 (Summarized)**  
The stainless steel jacket mentioned in 9.2.3 shall not be less than .015 inches thick at any point.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.8 (Summarized)**  
The stainless steel jacket mentioned above on a stainless steel rod, shall be formed of an austenitic stainless steel of the 18% chromium, 8% nickel type.
- Stainless steel ground rods are used in corrosive soil conditions.

## Galvanized Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	With UPC Label
588G	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	No
588GUPC	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	Yes
5810G	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	No
5810GUPC	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	Yes
348G	3/4" x 8'	12	5	60	No
3410G	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	No
126G	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	No
126GUPC	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	Yes
128G	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	No
128GUPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes



- All rods are full diameter.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.

### NOTES:

- Manufactured from zinc coated high strength steel.
- Meets requirements of NEMA GR-1.
- Preferred electrode when primary concern is cathodic protection to structure.
- Non UL listed.


## Sectional Ground Rods

### Sectional Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582	5/8" x 2'	2	5	10	No
S583	5/8" x 3'	3	5	15	No
S585	5/8" x 5'	5	5	25	No
S588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes
S5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes
S348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes
S110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes

- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 330.



 US Listed 467

### Sectional Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582C	5/8" x 2'	3	5	15	No
S583C	5/8" x 3'	4	5	20	No
S585C	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S345C	3/4" x 5'	9	5	45	No
S15C	1" x 5'	16	3	48	No

- All rods are full diameter.




### Sectional Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S585SS3	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
S5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel. Other alloys available.



 US Listed 467

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Sectional ground rods are used to help reduce ground resistance in poor soils such as sand and gravel.
- Doubling ground rod length theoretically reduces resistance 40%.



## Ground Rod Couplers

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRC12	1/2"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC12SS	1/2"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC58	5/8"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC58SS	5/8"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC34	3/4"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC34SS	3/4"	304 Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC1	1"	Bronze	5	5
GRC1SS	1"	304 Stainless Steel	5	5



cUL US Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant silicon bronze threaded ground rod coupler for sectional ground rods.
- Stainless steel couplers are not UL Listed.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GRCC34	3/4"	5	2-1/2



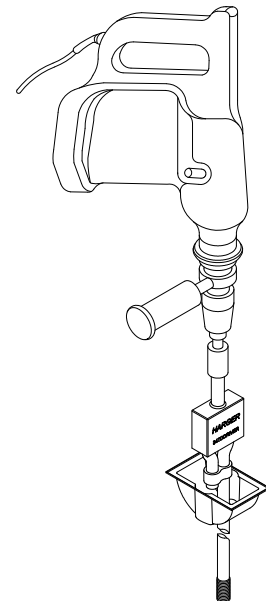
cUL US Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant bronze ground rod compression coupler for use on non-sectional copper clad ground rods.

## Tie Down Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDDRIVER	3/4" Ground Rod Driver	EA	11

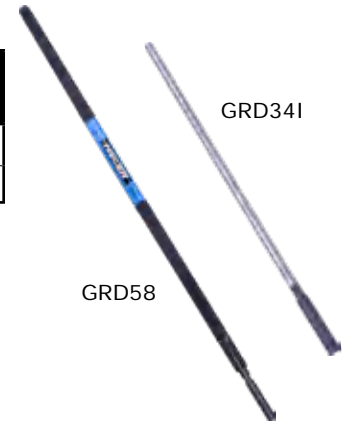
- For driving 3/4" tie down ground rods, #3410TD (see page 19), without deforming the eye loop.
- Manufactured from tool hardened shock resistant steel.
- Driving hammer and 3/4" ground rod drive bit not included.



## Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRD58	Driver & 5/8" Insert	1/2" & 5/8"	EA	23
GRD34I	Replacement Insert	3/4"	EA	6

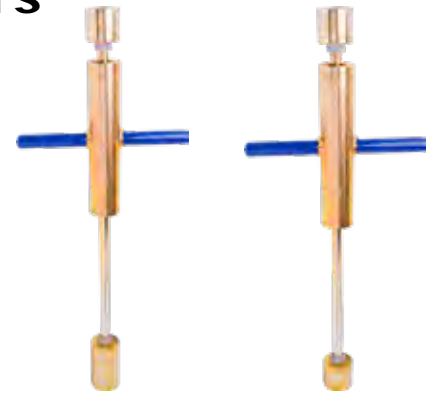
- Drives ground rods from ground level without the need for a ladder or sledge hammer.
- 3/4" insert is interchangeable with driver body.
- Insert prevents driver from slipping off ground rod near ground level.
- Insert prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod.



## Ground Rod Drivers

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SMGRD58U	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	16
SMGRD58USHGR	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	14

- SMGRD58U - Ground rod driver with slide hammer. One end is threaded for use with threaded 5/8" ground rods and the other end is for use with tapered 5/8" copper clad steel ground rods.
- SMGRD58USHGR - Ground rod driver with slide hammer, connects to ground rods with 5/8" threads on both ends.
  - Used to install or remove threaded ground rods.



SMGRD58U

SMGRD58USHGR

## Drive Sleeves

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRDS58	5/8"	EA	2
GRDS34	3/4"	EA	3

- For Copper Clad Steel ground rods.



- Prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod while driving rod.

## Drive Studs

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GDS12	1/2"	5	2-1/2
GDS58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GDS34	3/4"	5	2-1/2
GDS1	1"	3	3



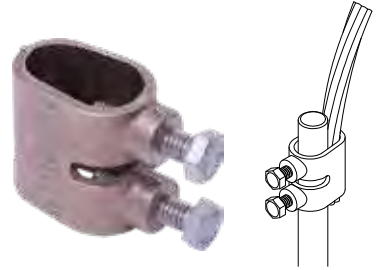
- High strength alloy driving stud prevents damage to the coupler or ground rod threads when driving ground rods.

## Ground Rod Clamps

### Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Heavy Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302U	1/2"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM	5	5
	5/8"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM		
	3/4"	#2 Sol. - 250 MCM		

- Heavy duty bronze ground rod clamps.
- Provides over 1-1/2 inches of contact area with cables and ground rod.
- Two stainless steel cap screws secure the cable to the ground electrode for a positive electrical connection.

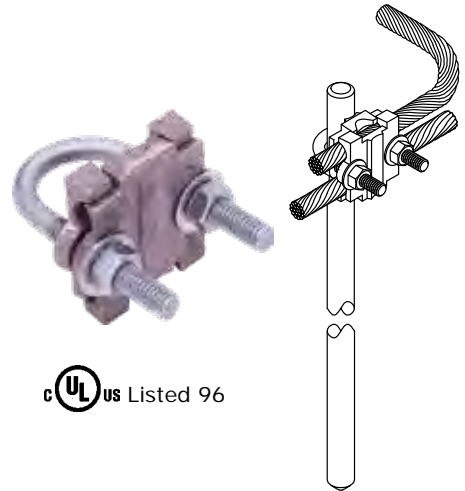


cUL US Listed 96

### "U" Bolt Ground Rod Clamp

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
305	Up thru 1"	#6 - 500 MCM	5	3

- Bronze ground rod clamp features a stainless steel "U" bolt for strength and corrosion resistance.
- Provides over 1-1/2" of contact between the ground electrode and conductors.
- Accommodates two horizontal conductors thru 250 MCM.
- Accommodates one vertical conductor up to 500 MCM.
- Fits all ground rods through 1" diameter. Ideal for connecting down conductors to ground loop conductors.



cUL US Listed 96

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.

## Ground Rod Clamps

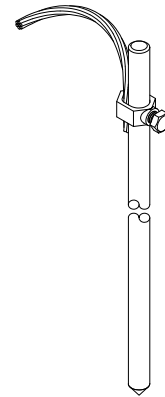
### Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
300LD	1/2"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
301LD	5/8"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
302LD	3/4"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
303LD	1"	8 Sol. - 4/0	10	6

- Bronze cap screw secures the cable to the ground electrode.
- Commonly called acorn or tear drop clamp.



cULus Listed 467



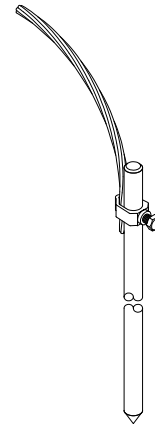
### Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302UGRC	1/2"	1/0 - 10 Sol.	10	2
	5/8"	1/0 - 10 Sol.		
	3/4"	1/0 - 8 Sol.		

- Light duty ground rod clamp for securing cable to ground rod.
- Eliminates the need to inventory assorted different size clamps.
- Manufactured from corrosion resistant silicon bronze.
- UL and CSA listed for Direct Burial.



cULus Listed 467



#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.
- Light duty series (300LD, 301LD, 302LD & 302UGRC) acceptable for electrical grounding, but not lightning protection.

## Ground Receptacles

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3504SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3505SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3506SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3504T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3505T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3506T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- 350 Series heavy duty bronze floor receptacle features a flush mount cover attached to the main body via a stainless steel ball chain.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3514SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3515SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3516SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3514T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3515T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3516T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- Similar to 350 Series except features a bronze dual cable connector.
- Accepts all conductors up to 4/0.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4



- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to the ground electrode system. See page 313 for mold styles.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.
- 351 Series accept ground loop conductors; important when establishing an equipotential ground plane.

## Brass Ball Studs

Part No.	Thread Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BBSTUD14	1/4"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD38	3/8"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD12	1/2"	EA	1/2



- Used as replacement studs for ground receptacles.
- Can also be mounted on ground bars.
- Brass Ball Stud: 3/4" in diameter, 1-1/2" total length.

## Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
335	18" x 18"	.032	6
336	24" x 24"	.032	9

- Copper Ground Plate features two dual cable connectors for a secure electrical connection.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
334-1	12" x 12"	.032	2.7
335-1	18" x 18"	.032	5
336-1	24" x 24"	.032	8

- Same as above except only has a single cable connector.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP18182T	18" x 18"	2T	4
GP18184/0	18" x 18"	4/0	4-1/2
GP24242T	24" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP24244/0	24" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features an 18" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .032 inches.



Other sizes and thicknesses are available.  
Please contact factory for more information.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **NEC 2017 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**  
Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m<sup>2</sup> (2 ft<sup>2</sup>) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.
- **NEC 2017 Article 250.53(A)**  
Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

## Pole Bottom Ground Plate

Part No.	Connection Type	Conductor Size	Diameter	Thickness	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
PBP7	Lug	#14 Solid - #4 Stranded	7.5"	0.025"	25	10

- Efficient installation.
- Made of electrolytic 110 copper.
- Integrated ground conductor connector.
- Moisture trapping grooves.



### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.



## NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP06212122T	12" x 12"	2T	3-1/2
GP06212124/0	12" x 12"	4/0	3-1/2
GP06212242T	12" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP06212244/0	12" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features a 12" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .062 inches.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP141818	18" x 18"	.25	27
GP142424N	24" x 24"	.25	47


- 1/4" thick bare copper ground plate.
- Field connection required.



Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP142424JDP	24" x 24"	4/0	52-1/2

- 1/4" x 24" x 24" ground plate with zig-zag sheared edges provides 66% more edge surface area than conventional ground plates.
- 5' long 4/0-7 strand tail exothermically welded to center of plate.
- FAA-STD-019f Compliant.



 US Listed 96

**Other sizes and thicknesses are available.  
Please contact factory for more information.**

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **NEC 2017 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**  
Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m<sup>2</sup> (2 ft<sup>2</sup>) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.
- **NEC 2017 Article 250.53(A)**  
Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

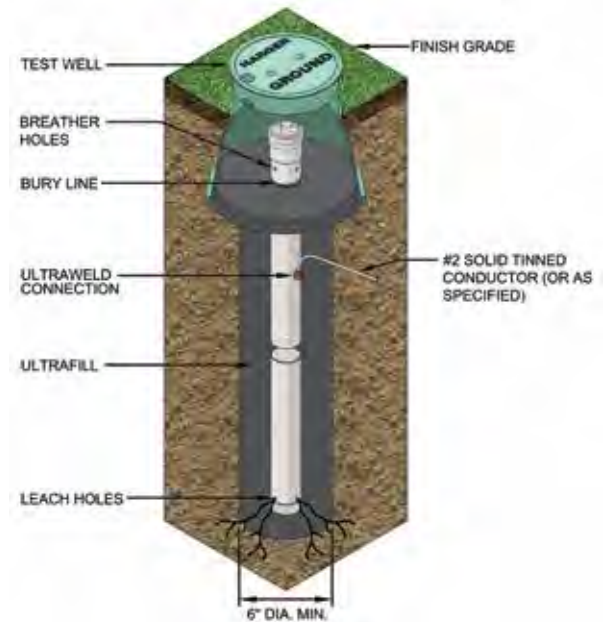
- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

## Enhanced Ground Rods

What is an Enhanced Ground Rod?

Simply put, an Enhanced Ground Rod is a conductive hollow tube ground rod, usually manufactured from 300 stainless steel or copper. They contain special hygroscopic, electrolytic salts. These salts form a saline solution by absorbing moisture out of the atmosphere. This saline solution leaches out of the bottom of the rod, which gradually lowers resistivity of the surrounding soil, forming "electrolytic roots" over time.

The salt mixture is critical. Harger utilizes a special combination of Magnesium Sulfate and Calcium Chloride. Calcium Chloride is an "active" salt, which continually draws moisture out of the air and forms the solution. Many other providers of this type of electrode utilize salts such as Sodium Chloride, some even use common water softener pellets. These salts do not draw moisture out of the air, they must be activated by adding water. This may lower resistivity initially, however, unless water is continually added, the salts dry out over time and resistivity of the electrode goes back up. Harger utilizes Magnesium Sulfate, a less corrosive salt (commonly known as Epsom Salts) to replace the much more corrosive product, Sodium Chloride.



**Vertical**

To increase the efficacy of the Enhanced Ground Rod, a very low resistance ground enhancement material is placed around the rod. Harger proudly uses Ultrafill; an ultra-low resistance carbon based material.

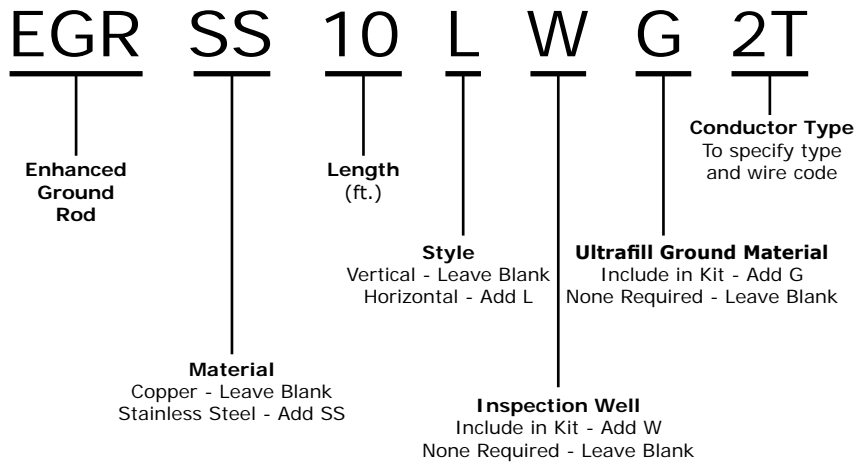
Harger exothermically attaches a conductor of your choice to the enhanced ground rod. This conductor is called the tail. The tail direction is very important. Harger provides a design which allows the current, either lightning or electrical fault, to maintain a downward sloping path to ground. Most manufacturers utilize a design which forces lightning to go "uphill" before reaching the ground rod. Some manufacturers claim a superior "x" design. Although at first this sounds good, it causes the contractor to make twice as many connections, thus increasing the cost of installation.



**Horizontal**

Harger offers two basic styles, vertical and horizontal (L-shaped). We also offer a variety of lengths, sectionals and different kits to meet your specific requirements.

## Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System



The Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System allows you to customize the product to meet your specific needs. In the above example, the product specified is a stainless steel, 10' long, L-shaped ground rod that includes an inspection well and 2 - 50 pound bags of Ultrafill with a #2 solid tinned 5' tail exothermically welded to the rod. The part number is **EGRSS10LWG2T**.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **UL 467 6.9.3.1 (Summarized)**  
A hollow-tube, chemically-charged-rod electrode shall:
  - a) Be constructed of copper or an equivalent material resistant to the corrosive effects of moist soil;
  - b) Have an internal diameter not less than 2 inches and a wall thickness not less than .080 inch; and
  - c) If the means of installation is not obvious, be accompanied by adequate installation instructions.
- **UL 467 6.9.3.2 (Summarized)**  
The chemical charge within the rod electrode described in 9.3.1 shall be a substance that does not cause the electrode to corrode at a faster rate than an electrode constructed of 3/4 inch trade size rigid ferrous metal conduit.
- **UL 467 6.9.3.3 (Summarized)**  
With reference to 9.3.2, a chemical charge of 60 percent sodium chloride and 40 percent calcium chloride may be used if the total weight of the charge is less than 11 pounds.

## Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



cULus Listed 467

Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGR8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGR8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGR8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGR10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGR10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGR10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGR20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGR20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGR20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

## Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGR8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGR8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGR10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGR10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGR10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGR20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGR20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGR20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* Nominal dimensions.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

## Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGRSS8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGRSS8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGRSS8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGRSS10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGRSS10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGRSS10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGRSS20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGRSS20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGRSS20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".



## Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims. H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGRSS8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGRSS8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGRSS10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGRSS10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGRSS10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGRSS20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGRSS20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGRSS20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* Nominal Dimensions

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".



## Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



cUL<sup>®</sup> us Listed 467

Part No.	Overall Length	Section Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
SEGR10WG2T	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
SEGR10WG2/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
SEGR10WG4/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
SEGR20WG2T	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
SEGR20WG2/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
SEGR20WG4/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330
SEGR30WG2T	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	450
SEGR30WG2/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 2/0 Stranded	455
SEGR30WG4/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 4/0 Stranded	460
SEGR40WG2T	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	585
SEGR40WG2/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 2/0 Stranded	590
SEGR40WG4/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 4/0 Stranded	595

• Other size conductors available. Contact the factory for details.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Used where there are vertical height restrictions or when lengths greater than 20' are desired.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

## Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material

Ultrafill is a low resistance carbon based backfill material, which dramatically lowers ground system resistance in difficult soil situations. Ultrafill contains no bentonite or concrete components, which, in very dry conditions, can cause shrinkage around the ground electrode, thus rendering it ineffective.

Ultrafill is ideal for use in rocky soil, sand, gravel or any other high resistance soil conditions. It is also the ideal backfill material for use around enhanced ground rods and ground grid systems.

Ultrafill is easy to use, safe and effective. Unlike other backfill products, Ultrafill is relatively dust free and does not require mixing in water prior to installation.

Ultrafill may be either used in a horizontal trench or grid, or in vertical applications. Ultrafill is available in 25 and 50 pound coated woven polypropylene bags.



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
ULTRAFILL	50 lbs.
ULTRAFILL25	25 lbs.
ULTRAFILLBK	25 lbs.

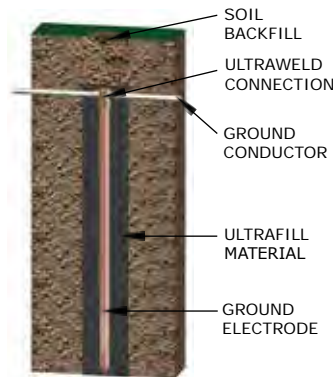
### NOTE:

- Contains less than 1% sulfur.
- Meets FAA-STD-019f requirements.

## Installation Instructions

### Vertical Applications:

Auger hole to required depth. Insert electrode in center of hole. Pour Ultrafill to proper depth. The chart located to the right will help determine how much Ultrafill will be required.



Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot		
Hole Size	5/8" Ground Rod	2" EGR
4"	3.5	2.7
6"	8.1	7.3
8"	14.5	13.6
10"	22.6	21.8
12"	32.6	31.8

For example, placing a 5/8" x 10' ground rod in a 4" hole would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill. (3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

### Horizontal Applications:

Pour enough Ultrafill to cover bottom of trench. Place the ground electrode into trench. Pour in additional Ultrafill to cover electrode to the desired depth.



Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot				
Trench Width	Thickness of Ultrafill (Inches)			
	1"	2"	3"	4"
4"	1.2	2.3	3.5	4.6
6"	1.7	3.5	5.2	6.9
8"	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.3
10"	2.5	5.8	8.7	11.6
12"	3.5	6.9	10.4	13.9

For example, using 2" of material in a 6" wide by 10' long trench would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill. (3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

### Liquid Mixing Instructions:

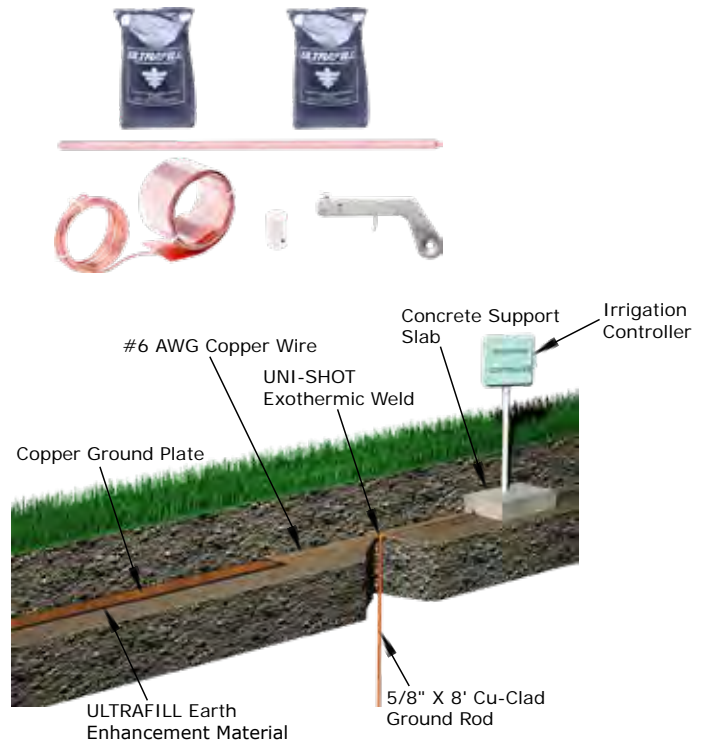
To mix Ultrafill into a slurry for pumping applications, use the following formula:

- 6 parts water
- 1 part bentonite
- 1 part Ultrafill.

## Irrigation Grounding Kits

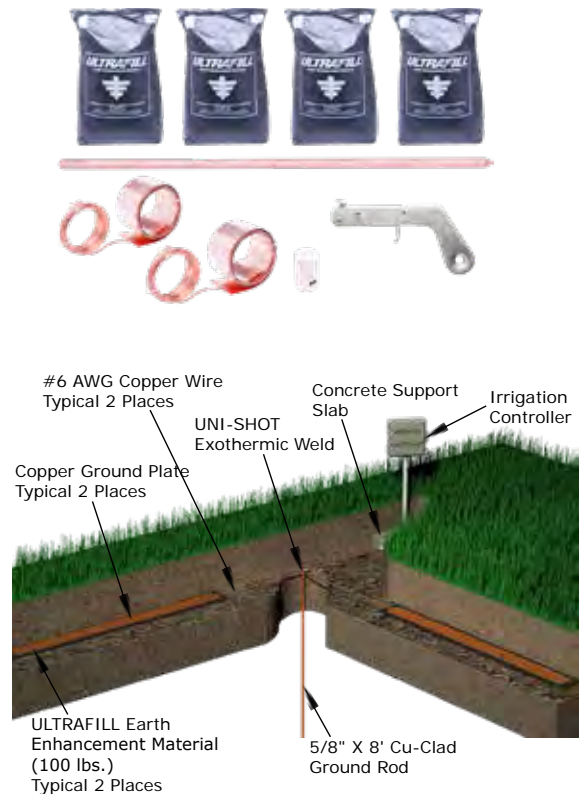
Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT1	117 lbs.

- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- **Kit includes:**
  - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
  - (2) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
  - (1) Flint igniter
  - (1) #G21-588NU Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
  - (1) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT2	227 lbs.

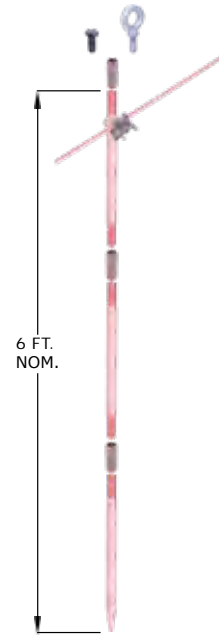
- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- Used when connecting two kits to single irrigation controller.
- **Kit includes:**
  - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
  - (4) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
  - (1) Flint igniter
  - (1) #G31-588NU Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
  - (2) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



## Mobile Ground Stake Kits

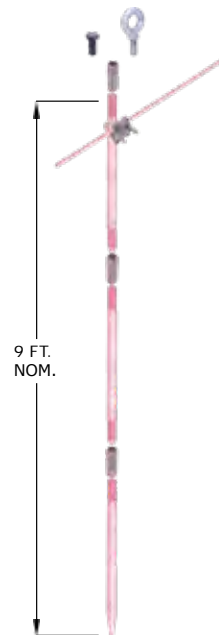
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK582	14

- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK583	20

- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

## Mobile Ground Stake Kits

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
582GTEKIT	13-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-0438
- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
583GTEKIT	19-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-1496
- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

## Ground Access Wells



GAW121212HD



GAW121218HD



GAW121224HD\*



GAW132418HD

### Light Weight Composite

Part No.	Dimensions	Lid Engraving	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212HD	12" x 12" x 12" deep	GROUND	28
GAW121218HD	12" x 12" x 18" deep	GROUND	33
GAW121224HD*	12" x 12" x 24" deep	GROUND	43
GAW132418HD	13" x 24" x 18" deep	GROUND	78



Standard Lid Engraving

- Lid manufactured from high density polymer concrete.
- Body & Grade Ring manufactured from lightweight composite for exceptional toughness and reduced weight.
- Comes with load category Tier 15 rated lid.
- Standard lid is engraved GROUND.
- Suitable for installation and use through a temperature range of -40°C to +90°C.
- Gray color.
- \* GAW121224HD is a two piece stackable, each 12" high.



Custom Engraving Available. Contact factory for details.

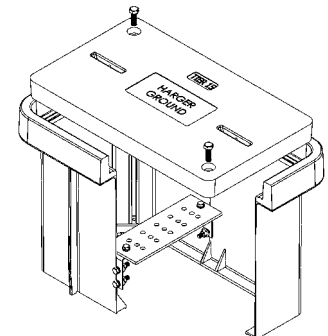
### ANSI/SCTE 77 Specifications

Class Vehicle	GVW (lb)	Max Wheel Load (lb)	Design Load	Test Load	Load Category
Truck, up to Class 7	33000	13200	15000#	22500	Tier 15
Tier 15 boxes and covers may be placed in locations that may see occasional non-deliberate heavy vehicles.					
No polymer concrete box or cover should be placed in a full traffic, H-20, application. Meets W.U.C. 3.6.					

## Ground Access Wells with Integrated Bus Bar

Part No.	Dimensions	Lid Engraving	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW132418HDGB	16" x 25-1/2" x 18" deep	GROUND	75

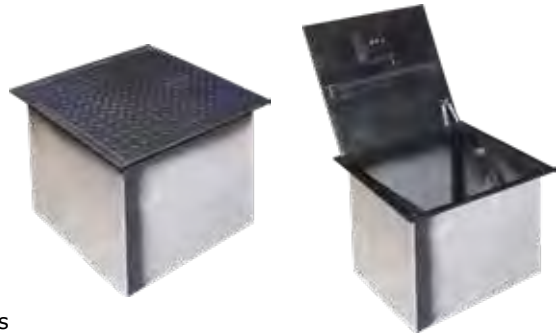
- 1/4" x 4" x 11" copper bus bar listed to UL 467.
- Allows for disconnection of ground system for testing.
- Ground Access Well is made of light weight composite material.



## Ground Access Wells

### High Security Wells

Part No.	Dimensions	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212TDLH	12" x 12" x 12" deep	40
GAW181818TDLH	18" x 18" x 18" deep	80
GAW242424TDLH	24" x 24" x 24" deep	140
GAW363636TDLH	36" x 36" x 36" deep	300



- The Harger traffic rated security wells can support vehicle loading up to AASHTO H-20 rating of 32,000 lbs. (14,500 kgs) per axle. This rating refers to the ability of a roadway to safely accommodate 3-4 axle vehicles, such as a large semi-truck and trailer.
- 3/8" steel top cover with 120 degree opening latch.
- Accepts #3 padlock.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

### Concrete Well with Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360TD	12-5/8"	24"	Cast Iron	100
360TDNE	13-13/16"	12"	Cast Iron	71
362TD	17-1/4"	24"	Cast Iron	137
362TDNE	17-1/4"	12"	Cast Iron	101



- H-20 Traffic Rating.
- Designed for a 16,000 lb. wheel load (32,000 lb. dual spaced wheel load).
- Lid is slip resistant and marked "GROUND".
- Assembled in USA.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.



## Ground Access Wells

### PVC Belled Hub Wells with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360PBG	10"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	20
360PBS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
360PBSTP	10"	24"	Tamper Proof	27
362PBG	12"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	28
362PBS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	26
362PBSTP	12"	24"	Tamper Proof	28
368PBG	18"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	71
368PBS	18"	24"	Flat Steel	58
368PBSTP	18"	24"	Tamper Proof	58



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Schedule 40 PVC wells feature a belled hub.
- Flat steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Other covers available. See page 45.

### Tile Well with Grated Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360T	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Cast Iron Grated	83
362T	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Cast Iron Grated	140



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

### Tile Well with Concrete Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358TC	8"	24"	10-1/2"	8"	Concrete	70
360TC	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Concrete	97
362TC	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Concrete	151



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10" and 12" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.



## Ground Access Wells

### PVC Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358PP	8"	24"	Plastic	12
358PS	8"	24"	Flat Steel	14
360PP	10"	24"	Plastic	15
360PS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
362PS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	22



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.

### HDPE Well with Cover

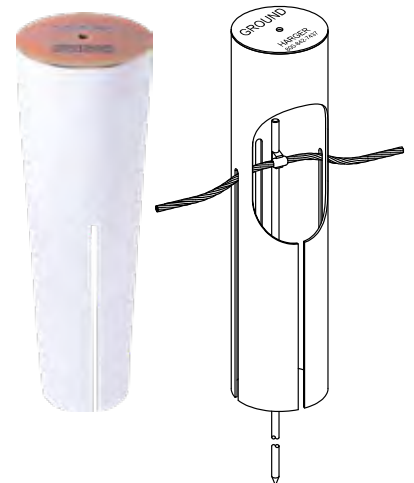
Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW910	9"	10-1/4"	HDPE	4-1/2



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Molded High Density Polyethylene well features a 9" diameter "twist lock" cover with locking bolt.
- Static vertical load rating = 350 PSF.
- 2 knock outs (mouse holes) allow for routing conductor to the inside.

### PVC Slotted Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358P42	8"	42"	Flat Steel	19
358PP42	8"	42"	Plastic	17
360P42	10"	42"	Flat Steel	30
360PP42	10"	42"	Plastic	26



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

## Ground Access Wells

### Access Well with 10" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360P36CILS80	10"	36"	Cast Iron	61
360P36CILS80TP	10"	36"	Tamper Proof	61
360P42CILS80	10"	42"	Cast Iron	67
360P42CILS80TP	10"	42"	Tamper Proof	67



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 10" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 36" and 42" lengths.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.

### Access Well with 12" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
362PS12CILS80	12"	12"	Cast Iron	42
362PS24CILS80	12"	24"	Cast Iron	61
362PS30CILS80	12"	30"	Cast Iron	68



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 12" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 12", 24" and 30" lengths.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

## Ground Access Well Covers

Ground access well covers are available in cast iron grated, flat steel, plastic and concrete.

### Cast Iron Grated Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
10PBG	10-1/4"	358T & 360PBG	7
12PBG	12-1/2"	360T & 362PBG	10
12TG	14-3/4"	362T	18
18PBG	18-3/8"	368PBG	29
18TG	22"	368T	36

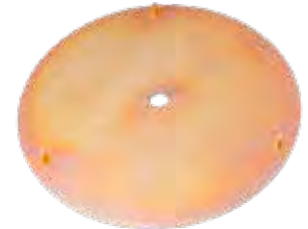


### Flat Steel Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8PS	8-5/8"	358PS & 358P42	3
10PS	10-3/4"	360PS & 360P42	5
10PBS	11-1/4"	360PBS	6
12PBS	13-1/4"	362PBS	7
12PS	12-3/4"	362PS	8
18PBS	19-7/8"	368PBS	16



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

- Manufactured from 3/16" commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.

### Plastic Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
6PP	6-5/8"	356PP	1
8PP	8-5/8"	358PP & 358PP42	1
10PP	10-3/4"	360PP & 360PP42	2

- Manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

### Concrete Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8CC	10-1/2" x 2-3/4"	358TC	16
10CC	13" x 2-7/8"	360TC	24
12CC	15-1/2" x 3"	362TC	29

- Specifically made for Tile Access Wells.





# Ground Bars & Accessories

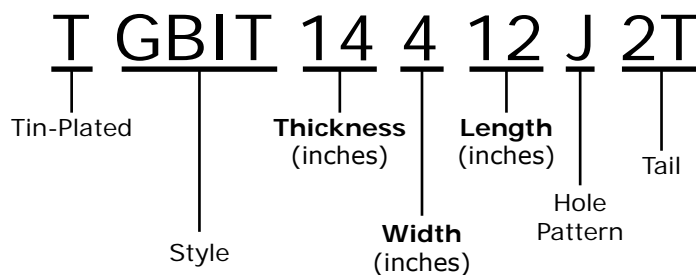
## Index

Description	Page
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System.....	48
Ground Bar Styles .....	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns .....	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars & Kits.....	54
GBIT Ground Bars .....	58
GBIA Ground Bars .....	59
GBU Ground Bars .....	60
GBIP Ground Bars .....	61
Plexiglass Covers .....	61
BGB Ground Bars .....	62
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	63
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	67
Telco Ground Bars .....	70
FAA Style Ground Bars & Plexiglass Covers .....	72
Standoff Insulators & Thread Forming Screw.....	74
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters .....	77
"Do Not Disconnect" Tag .....	77
Network Building Ground Tag .....	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD).....	78

## Harger Ground Bar Numbering System



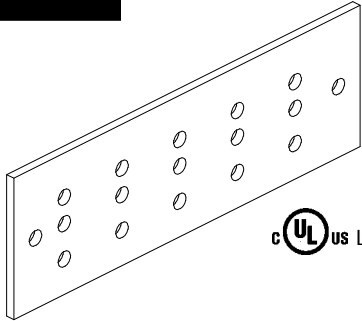
Simply follow the steps outlined below to specify the style and size of the ground bar you need. The following example is a ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators, and an exothermically welded tail. The ground bar is tin plated 1/4" thick, 4" wide and 12" long. It has a hole pattern "J" with a No. 2 AWG solid tinned tail.



1. **Style:**
  - GB - Plain ground bar.
  - GBA - Ground bar with stainless steel angle adapters.
  - GBI - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets and insulators.
  - HDGBI - Ground bar with heavy duty wall mounting brackets and insulators.
  - GBIT - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators and a 25' exothermically welded tail.
  - GBT - Ground bar with tail only.
  - GBS - Ground bar with standoff insulators only.
  - GBB - Ground bar with brackets only.
  - BGB - Bent ground bar.
  - GBIP - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and plexiglass cover.
  - GBIA - Ground bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
  - GBU - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and zinc plated malleable beam clamps.
2. **Size:** Thickness, width, length in inches.
3. **Hole Pattern:** See Pages 51-52 to specify hole pattern.
4. **Tail:** Specify American Wire Gauge (AWG) size and stranding required. 25' length is standard unless otherwise requested.
5. **T:** Prefix designates electro-tin plated ground bar.

## Ground Bar Styles

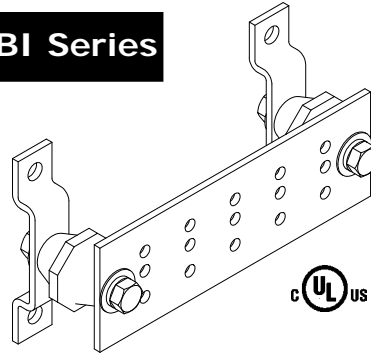
### GB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Plain Ground Bar

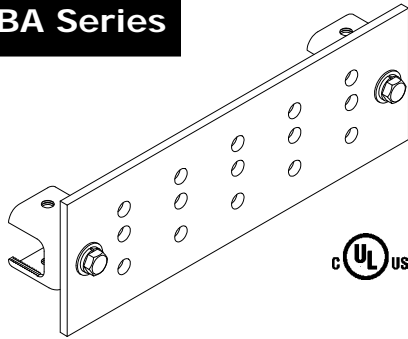
### HDGBI Series



cUL US Listed 467

Heavy Duty Ground Bar with Heavy Duty Wall Mounting Brackets and Insulators

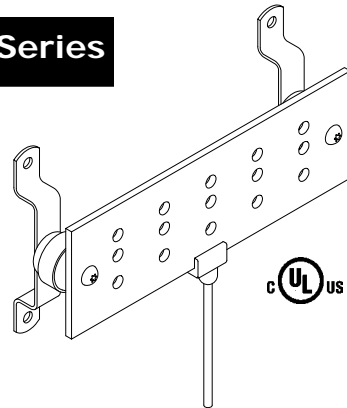
### GBA Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

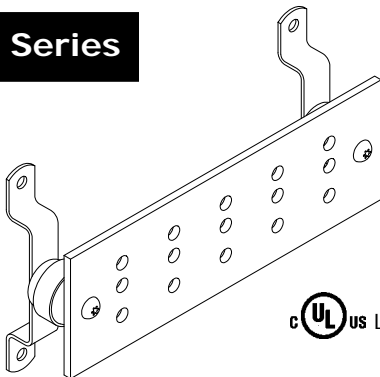
### GBIT Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Wall Mounting Brackets, Insulators and a 25' Exothermically Welded Tail

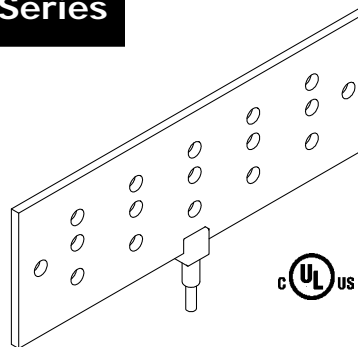
### GBI Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Wall Mounting Brackets and Insulators

### GBT Series

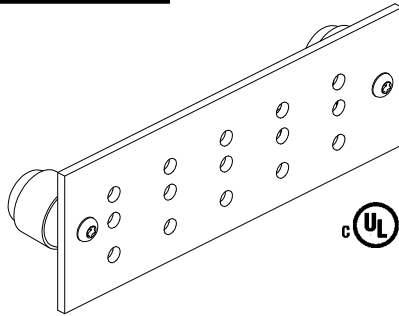


cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with a 25' Exothermically Welded Tail

## Ground Bar Styles

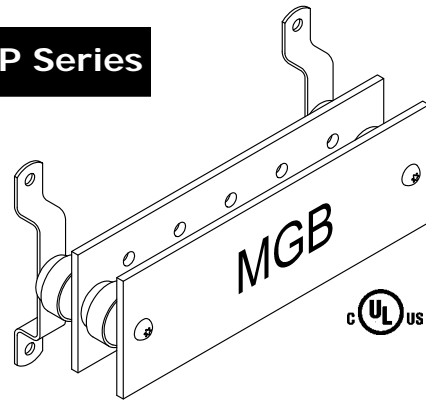
### GBS Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Standoff Insulators Only

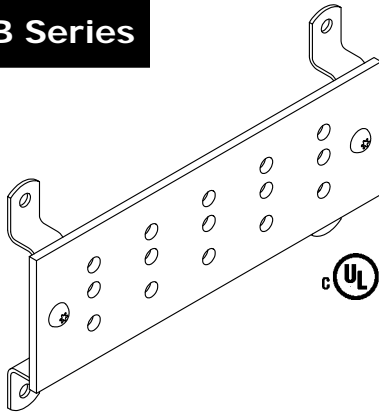
### GBIP Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Insulators, Wall Mounting Brackets and Plexiglass Cover

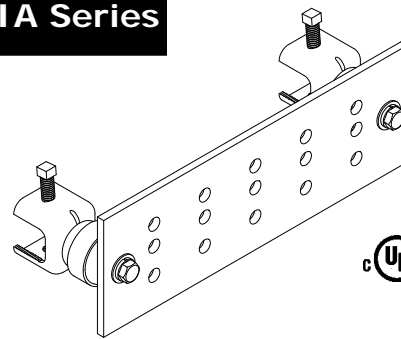
### GBB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Brackets Only

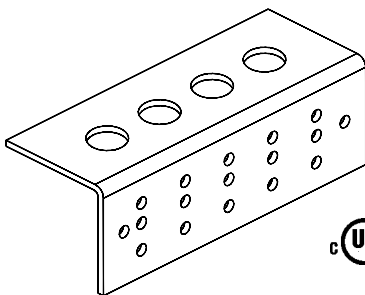
### GBIA Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Insulators and Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

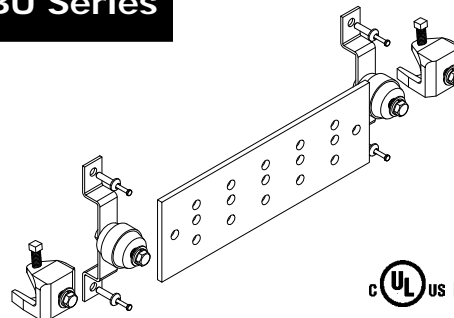
### BGB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Bent Ground Bar

### GBU Series

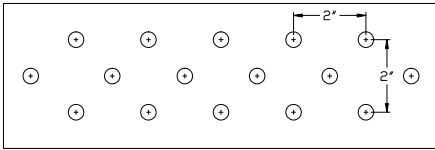


cUL US Listed 467

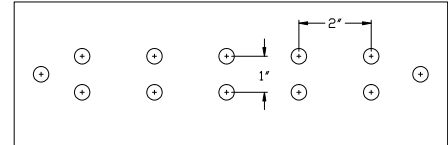
Ground Bar Universal with Insulators, Brackets and Zinc Plated Malleable Beam Clamp



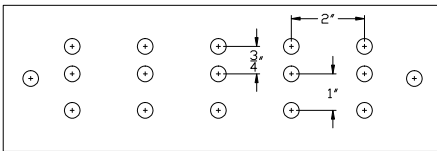
## Ground Bar Hole Patterns



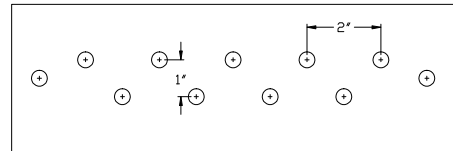
" A "



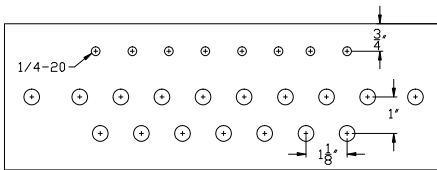
" B "



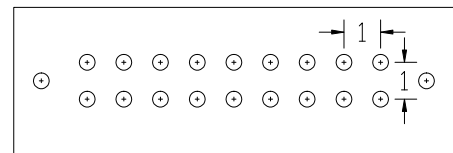
" C "



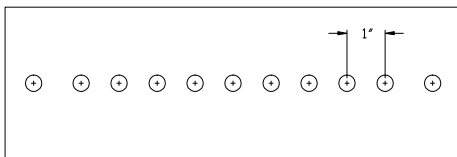
" D "



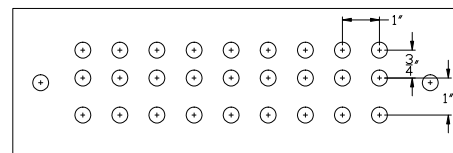
" F "



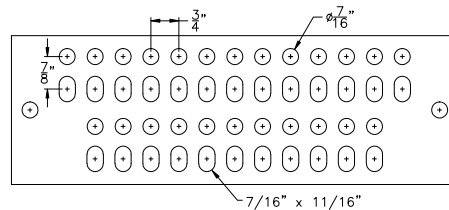
" G "



" H "



" J "

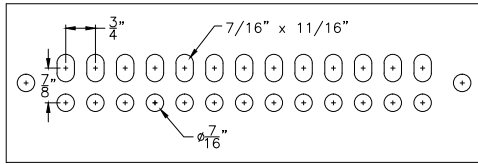


" M "

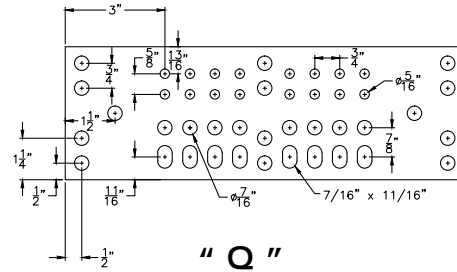
### NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

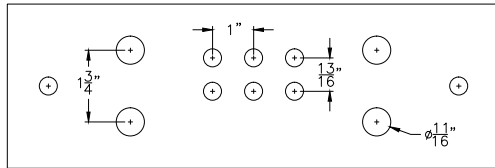
## Ground Bar Hole Patterns



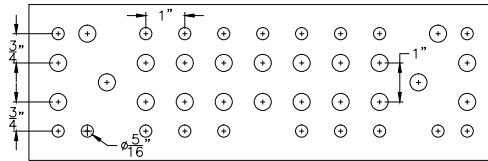
" P "



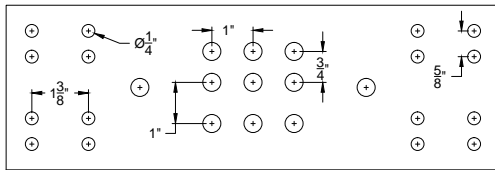
" Q "



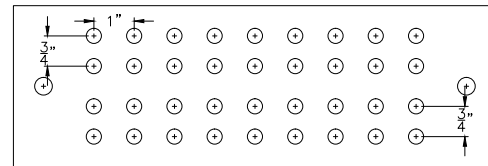
" R "



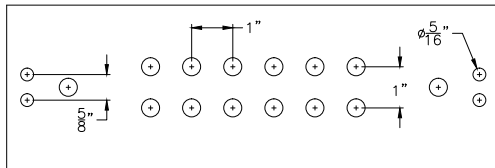
" T "



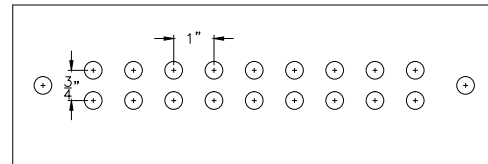
" V "



" W "



" X "



" Z "

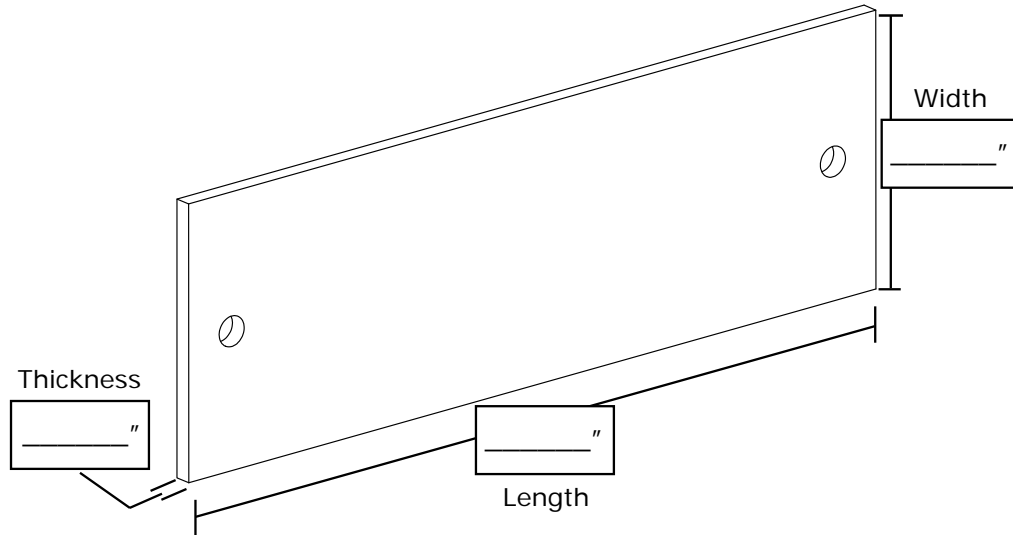


" N "

### NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

## Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet



Thickness: \_\_\_\_\_ Width: \_\_\_\_\_ Length: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamper Resistant Hardware: Y or N Part# \_\_\_\_\_  
 Plating: Y or N Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holes: Punched Tapped Combo  
 Size Punched: \_\_\_\_\_ Size Tapped: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exothermically Welded Tail: Y or N Size: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stranded Solid Bare Tinned Insulated  
 Length: \_\_\_\_\_ (Show location of weld on bar.)  
 Standoff: Y or N Dim. Bar: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type: Insulator \_\_\_\_\_ Nylon All-Thread \_\_\_\_\_

Plastic Cover: Y or N  
 Thickness: \_\_\_\_\_ Width: \_\_\_\_\_ Length: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Lettering: Y or N Size: \_\_\_\_\_ Color: \_\_\_\_\_

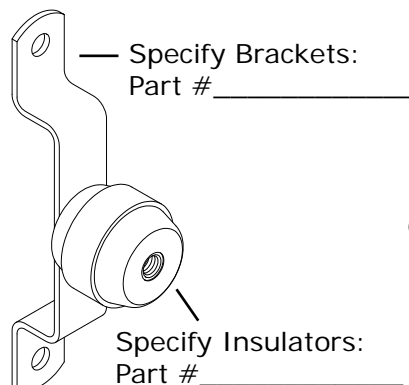
Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Show Cover Layout on a Separate Sheet.)

Other Options: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Bar Engraving / Etching: Y or N  
 Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom ground bar in a timely fashion.



Insulators & Brackets can be found on pages 74 - 76.

## GBI Ground Bars

### "H" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	No	H	3	2
TGBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	Yes	H	3	2
GBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	No	H	9	3
TGBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	Yes	H	9	3
GBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	No	H	13	4
TGBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	Yes	H	13	4



- Accommodates one hole lugs using 3/8" hardware.
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "G" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	G	6	2
TGBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	G	6	2
GBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	3
TGBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	3
GBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	G	26	4
TGBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	G	26	4



- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	P	10	2
TGBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	P	10	2
GBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	3
TGBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	3
GBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	P	34	4
TGBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	P	34	4



- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

#### NOTES:

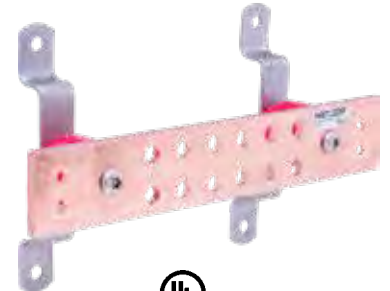
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBI Ground Bars

### "X" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	X	6	2
TGBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	X	6	2
GBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	X	16	3
TGBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	X	16	3
GBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	X	24	4
TGBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	X	24	4
GBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	X	32	5
TGBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	X	32	5
GBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	No	X	40	6
TGBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	Yes	X	40	6

- Accommodates "A" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (5/8" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 5/16" and 7/16" diameter.



UL US Listed 467

### "C" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	C	6	3
TGBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	C	6	3
GBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	C	15	5
TGBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	C	15	5
GBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	C	21	7
TGBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	C	21	7
GBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	C	27	8
TGBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	C	27	8
GBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	C	33	9
TGBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	C	33	9

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



UL US Listed 467

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBI Ground Bars

### "J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	9	3
TGBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	9	3
GBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	5
TGBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	5
GBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	39	7
TGBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	39	7
GBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	8
TGBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	8
GBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	63	9
TGBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	63	9

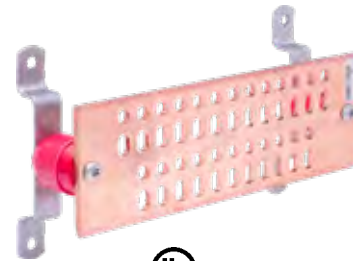


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	3
TGBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	3
GBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	68	7
TGBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	68	7
GBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBI Ground Bar Kits

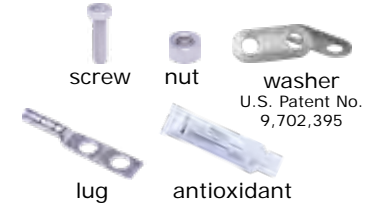
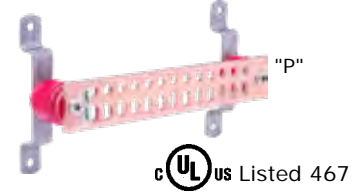
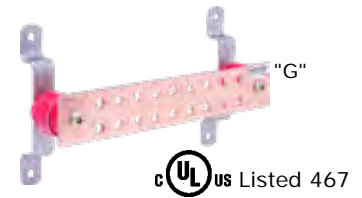
### 2" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	G	14	5-1/2
TGBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	G	14	5-1/2
GBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	6
TGBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	6
GBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	5-1/2
TGBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	5-1/2
GBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	6
TGBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	6

• Refer to page 54.

**\*Kit Includes:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug          |
| (3) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug                | (18) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (2) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug                | (9) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer        |
| (2) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug               | (18) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut               |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug             | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant    |



### 4" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	8
TGBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	8
GBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	10
TGBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	10

• Refer to page 56.

**\*Kit Includes:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug          |
| (4) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug                | (24) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (3) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug                | (12) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer       |
| (3) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug               | (44) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut               |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug             | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant    |



Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	8
TGBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	8
GBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	11
TGBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	11

• Refer to page 56.

**\*Kit Includes:**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug          |
| (8) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug                | (44) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (6) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug                | (22) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer       |
| (6) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug               | (44) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut               |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug             | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant    |




## GBIT Ground Bars

### "A" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	A	2T	14	13
TGBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	A	2T	14	13
GBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	A	2T	20	15
TGBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	A	2T	20	15
GBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	A	2T	26	16
TGBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	A	2T	26	16
GBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	A	2T	32	17
TGBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	A	2T	32	17



 US Listed 467

- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	2T	9	11
TGBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	2T	9	11
GBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	2T	27	13
TGBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	2T	27	13
GBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	2T	39	15
TGBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	2T	39	15
GBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	2T	51	16
TGBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	2T	51	16
GBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	2T	63	17
TGBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	2T	63	17



 US Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "BC", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", Slotted, 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes a 25' exothermically welded tail.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



## GBIA Ground Bars

### "Z" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	Z	6	2
TGBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	Z	6	2
GBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	Z	18	3
TGBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	Z	18	3
GBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	Z	26	4
TGBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	Z	26	4
GBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	Z	34	5
TGBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	Z	34	5



cULUS Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	70	7
TGBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	70	7
GBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULUS Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

#### NOTES:

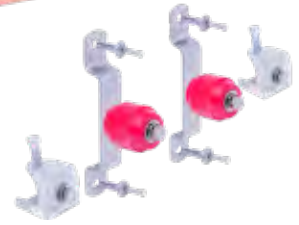
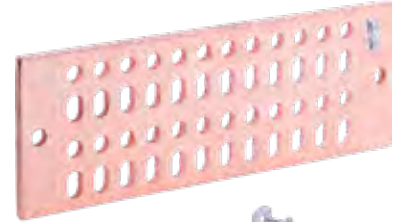
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes a 25' exothermically welded tail.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBU Ground Bars

### "M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	4.4
TGBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	6.5
GBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	6
TGBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	6
GBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	9
TGBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	9
GBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	10.5
TGBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	10

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

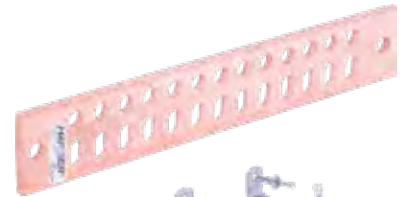


cUL US Listed 467

### "P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	4
TGBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	4
GBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	4.2
TGBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	4.5

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".



cUL US Listed 467

#### NOTES:


- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Ground Bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBIP Ground Bars

### "J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIP1446JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 6"	J	9	5
GBIP14412JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	J	27	7
GBIP14416JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 16"	J	39	9
GBIP14420JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	J	51	11



 US Listed 467

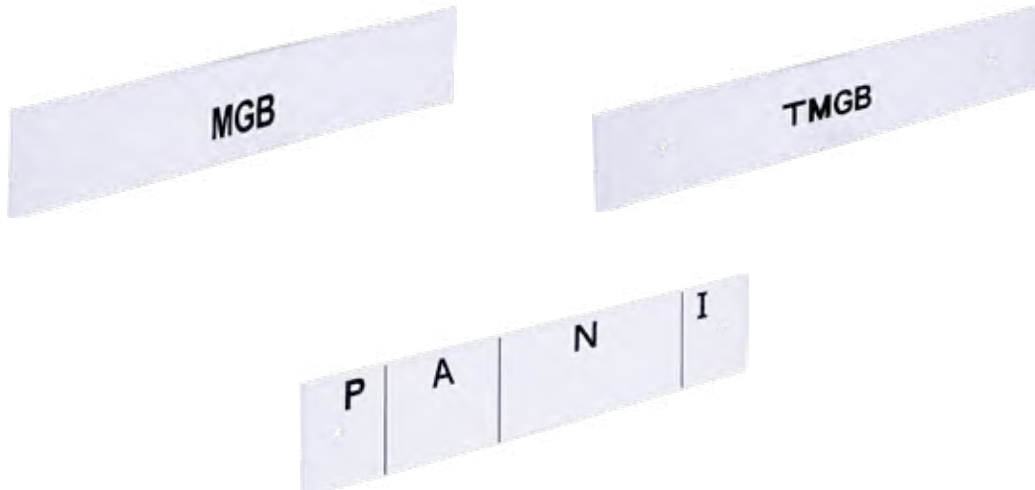
- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.
- Plexiglass cover with MGB lettering. Other lettering available.

#### NOTES:

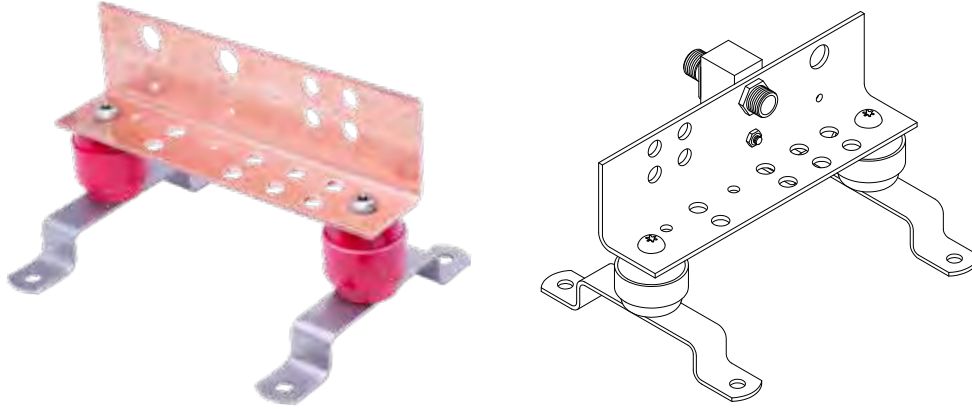
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers. Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors. Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available. Please contact our factory with your special needs.

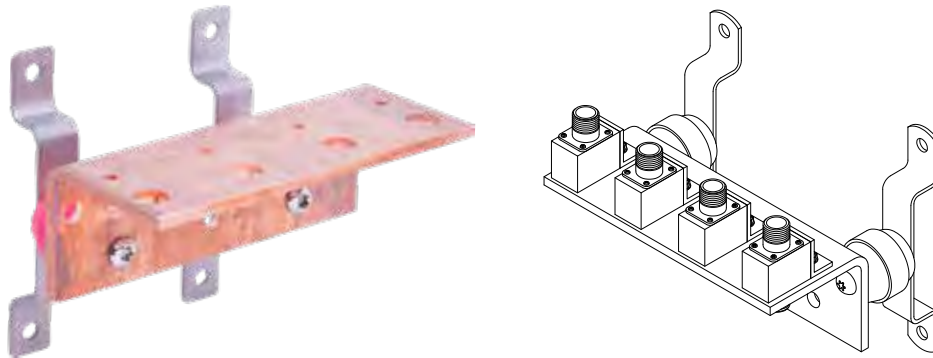


## BGB Ground Bars



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1848.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 8-3/4"	2	2-1/2
BGBI18413.25TEL	1/8" x 4" x 13-1/4"	4	3-1/2
BGBI18417.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 17-3/4"	6	4
BGBI18428TEL	1/8" x 4" x 28"	8	5-1/2

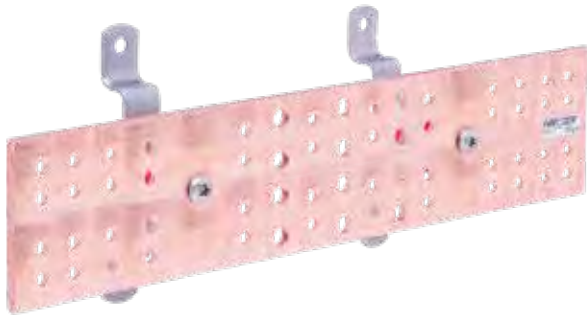
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1468ISB4FAA2	1/4" x 6" x 8"	4	5

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars



GBI14420TMGB

cUL US Listed 467



GBIP14420TMGB

### TMGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	No	12	6	6-1/2
GBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	Yes	12	6	7
TGBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	12	6	6-1/2
TGBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	12	6	7
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	No	24	6	9
GBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
TGBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	No	24	6	9
TGBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
GBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	No	28	10	10-1/2
GBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	Yes	28	10	11
TGBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	No	28	10	10-1/2
TGBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	28	10	11


\*TMGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass covers.

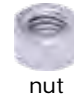
- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" holes sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14420TMGB

 US Listed 467



### TMGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	12	6	8
TGBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	12	6	8
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	24	6	11
TGBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	24	6	11
GBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	28	10	12
TGBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	28	10	12

#### Kit Includes:

- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars



US Listed 467

GBI14212TGB

GBIP14212TGB

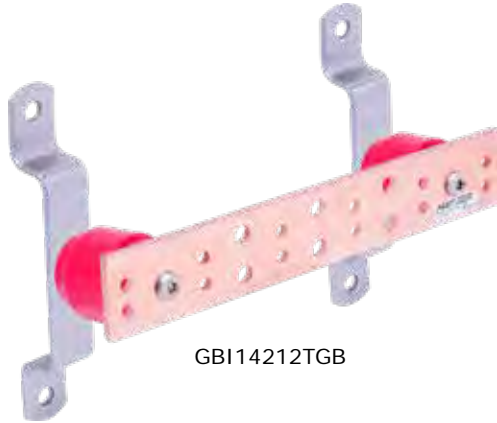
### TGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	No	2	2	1-1/2
GBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	Yes	2	1	2
TGBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	No	2	2	1-1/2
TGBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	2	2	2
GBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	No	4	3	3
GBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
TGBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	No	4	3	3
TGBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	No	6	3	4
GBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	Yes	6	3	4-1/2
TGBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	6	3	4
TGBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	6	3	4-1/2


\*TGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass cover.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" hole sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14212TGB

 US Listed 467



nut



washer  
U.S. Patent No. US 9,702,395



screw



lug

### TGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	2	2	3
TGBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	2	2	3
GBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	4	3	4-1/2
TGBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	4	3	4-1/2
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	6	3	5
TGBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	6	3	5

#### Kit Includes:


- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
  - (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
  - (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
  - (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
  - (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
  - (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
  - (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
  - (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
  - (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
  - (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
  - (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
  - (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
  - Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
  - Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

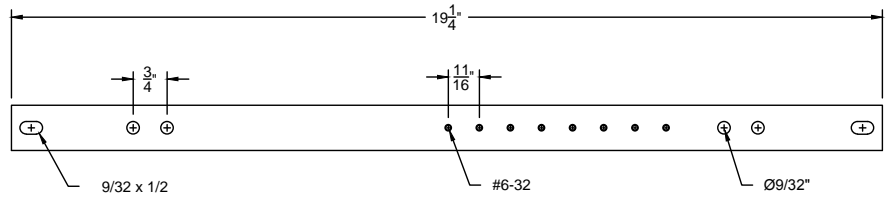


## Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

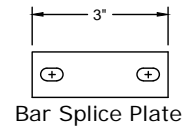
### RGBH14119.25 Pictured

 US Listed 467



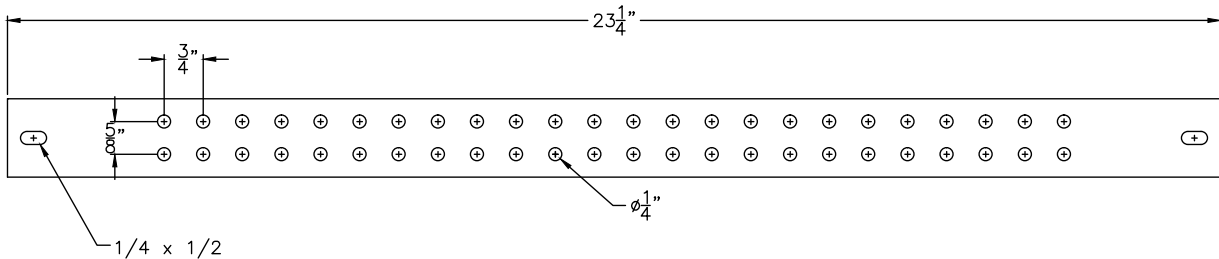
### Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	2
TRGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	2
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	3



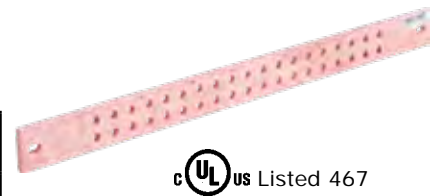
- Includes 3" bar splice plate.

### RGBH141.523.25A Pictured



### Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	Yes	3
RGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4




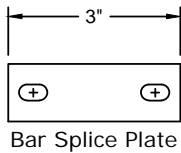
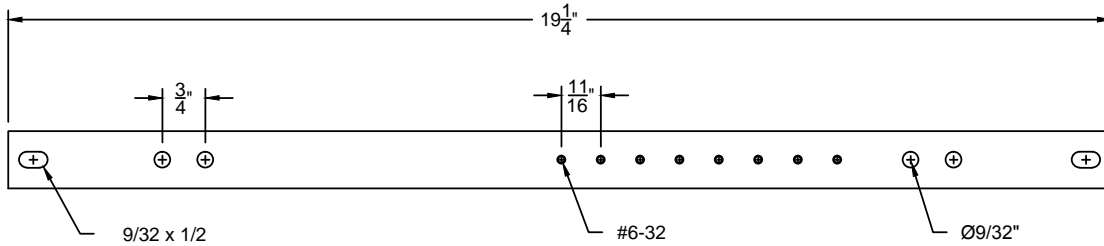
- Accommodates "A" spaced two hole lugs.

## Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

### RGBHKIT14119.25 Pictured

 US Listed 467

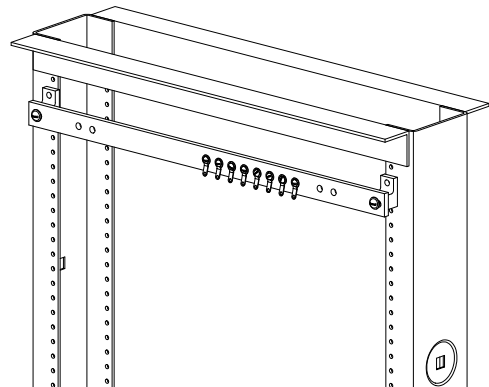


### Horizontal Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	1-3/4
TRGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	1-3/4
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4

#### Kit Includes:

- (1) 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 ground bar
- (1) 3" bar splice plate with 2 slotted holes
- (2) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (2) SMS0126SHWZ: 12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (2) #12-24 x 3/4" copper machine screw
- (2) #12 copper flat washer
- (8) #6-32 x 1/4" copper machine screw
- (8) #6 ring terminal



# Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

## Vertical Bars

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	2
TRGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	2
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	4
TRGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	4

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one hole lug or two hole "A" spaced lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.



36"

72"

US Listed 467

## Vertical Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	3-1/2
TRGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	3-1/2
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	7
TRGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	7

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one or two hole "A" spaced compression lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.

### Kit Includes:

- (1) Vertical Equipment Rack Grounding Busbar
- (8) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (3) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (4) LW5S: 5/16" stainless steel lock washer
- (8) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer
- (3) SMS0126SHWZ: #12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (4) N518S: 5/16"-18 stainless steel hex nut
- (1) GECLB22C: two hole long barrel compression lug



US Listed 467



## Telco Ground Bars

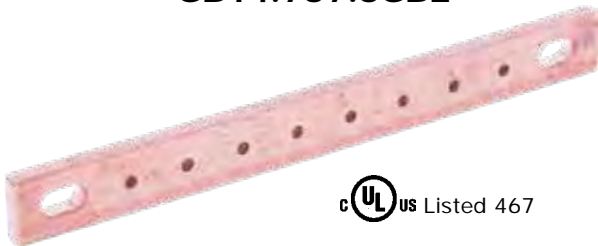
**GBIS1416CGB**

- 1/4" x 1" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (3) 10-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (1) 1/4-20 tapped hole designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #11/16WINS insulators and screws.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

**GBIS1428EE**

cUL<sup>®</sup> US Listed 467

- 1/4" x 2" x 8" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) .438 punched holes designed to fit two hole lugs with 1" on center spacing.
- (4) .313 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #7/8WINS and pan head torx screws.
- Approximate weight is 1-1/4 pounds.

**GB14.757.5GBE**

cUL<sup>®</sup> US Listed 467

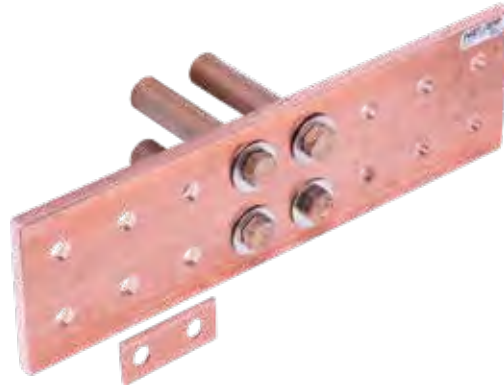
- 1/4" x 3/4" x 7-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (8) 6-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 x 1/2" slots, 6-3/8" on-center for mounting.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

**TGB1825.5CCS**

- 1/8" x 2" x 5-1/2" electrolytic tough copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) 11-32 holes used with 5/16" hardware.
- (5) 10-32 clinch nuts.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

## Telco Ground Bars

### GB38414.25TI



- 3/8" x 4" x 14-1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- 8 sets of 1/2" diameter holes 1-3/4" on center; which accommodates "D" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Comes with sandwich plate for attaching copper braid or flat strap.
- Includes silicon bronze bolts, copper spacers and stainless flat washers.
- Designed to be used in conjunction with exothermic ground plate XGP3.25/3.254/0 (not included). See page 306 for ground plates.
- Approximate weight is 7-1/2 pounds.

### BATTERYCONNKIT



- (2) 1/4" x 4" x 20" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bars.
- Each bar has (27) 7/16" punched holes designed to accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Each bar comes with a 1/4" thick plexiglass cover with 1" high red lettering.
- Approximate weight for complete kit is 18 pounds.

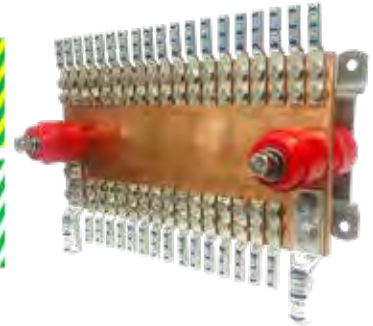
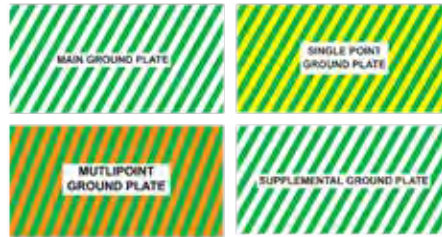
## FAA-STD-019f Compliant Ground Plate Kits

Harger provides ground plate kits that are UL Listed and fully compliant with FAA-STD-019f. These kits are designed to save installation labor and come assembled with all the necessary hardware. By including the required washers, mathematical calculations to determine bolt clamp load are no longer required. These kits reinforce Harger's commitment to innovative products and solutions to the grounding, lightning protection and exothermic markets.

### Ground Plate Kits

Part No.	Plate Type
GBIP14612FAAMGPKIT	Main
GBIP14612FAASGPKIT	Supplemental
GBIP14612FAAMPGPKIT	Multi Point
GBIP147612FAASPGPKIT	Single Point

The above are also available in tinned copper, add the prefix "T" to the part number



Ships assembled with (3) #6 AWG compression lugs, (2) #4/0 AWG compression lugs, 1/2 oz. packet of anti-oxidant and a clear plastic cover with the required markings and coloring. Standard size is 1/4" x 6" x 12" (6 mm x 150 mm x 305 mm). Other sizes available.

### Equipment Ground Bar Kits

Part No.	Orientation	Length
RGBHKIT141.251925FAA	Horizontal	19-1/4" (488 mm)
RGBVKIT1471.2536FAA	Vertical	36" (914 mm)
RGBVKIT141.2548FAA	Vertical	48" (1220 mm)

The above are also available in tinned copper, add the prefix "T" to the part number.

These bars are suitable for mounting directly into standard communication racks. Kits include (1) #6 AWG compression lug and a 1/2 oz. packet of anti-oxidant. The bar is assembled with the required number of machine screws based on the length.



### Bulkhead Ground Plate Kits

Part No.	No. of Arrestors	Length
BGBI1469ISB6FAAKIT	6	9" (228 mm)
BGBI14618ISB14FAAKIT	12	18" (457 mm)
BGBI14627ISB18FAAKIT	18	27" (685 mm)

The above are also available in tinned copper, add the prefix "T" to the part number.

Typically mounted near an antenna or communications entry, these bent ground plates are designed to accept IS-B bulkhead type surge arrestors. Included in these kits are (2) factory installed #4/0 AWG compression lugs and a 1/2 oz. packet of anti-oxidant.





## FAA Style Ground Bars

GRDASSHDPERS



- 1/4" x 2" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (10) 8-32 tapped holes, (4) 10-32 tapped holes and (2) 1/4-20 tapped holes.
- 1/4" thick plexiglass cover.
- 1/2" x 2.5" x 8" HDPE mounting plate.
- Approximate weight is 5 pounds.

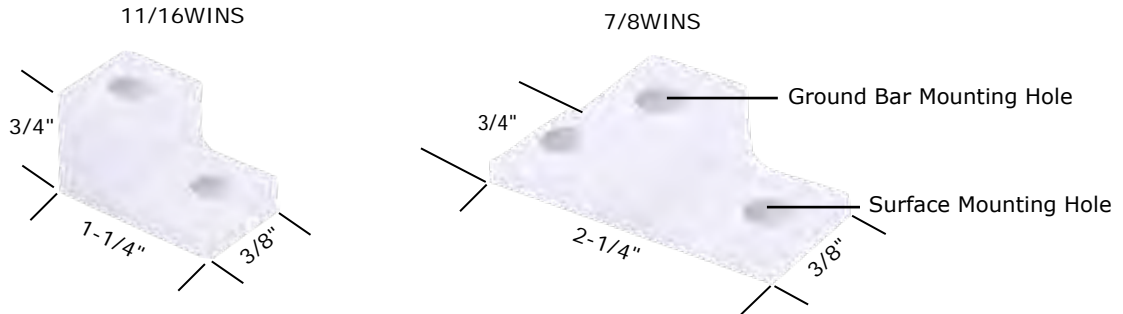
## FAA Style Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers. Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors. Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available. Please contact our factory with your special needs.



## Standoff Insulators - White

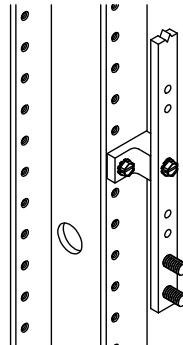
Manufactured from Delrin material.



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
11/16WINS	50	1-1/4
7/8WINS	20	1-1/4

- For use with 1" wide or less ground bars.
- Surface mounting hole 1/4" in diameter.
- Ground bar mounting hole 1/8" in diameter (self-tapping).

## Thread Forming Screw

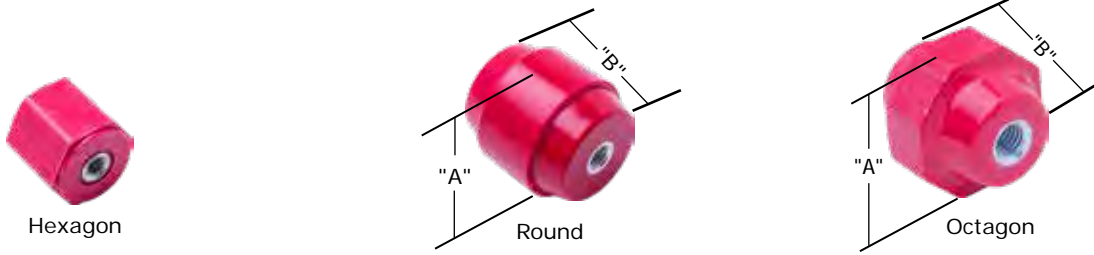


Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).



## Standoff Insulators - Red



Manufactured from glass reinforced thermoset polyester.

Part No.	"A"	"B"	Shape	Thread Size	Voltage Rating	Tensile Strength (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1100A1	1"	1"	Hex	1/4-20 x 1/4 AL	600	1200	25	1-1/4
4150S2	2"	1-1/2"	Oct	1/4-20 x 1/2 STL	1500	3000 - 4500	20	4-1/2
R4150S3	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	Round	5/16-18 x 3/8 STL	1500	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4150A4	1-3/4"	1-7/8"	Round	3/8-16 x 3/8 AL	2000	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4200S5	1-3/4"	2"	Round	3/8-16 x 5/8 STL	2500	2500 - 2700	20	6-3/4
4200S6	2"	2"	Oct	1/2-13 x 5/8 STL	2500	3000 - 4500	20	8
5250A5	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	Oct	3/8-16 x 5/8 AL	3200	5000 - 5700	10	4-1/2
5263A8	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	Oct	5/8-11 x 3/4 AL	3400	5000 - 5700	10	4-3/4

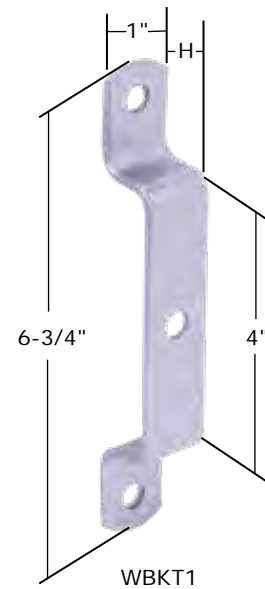
Other sizes available. Contact our factory for special requests.

## Mounting Brackets

### Wall Mount

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	"H"	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1	3/8"	1"	SS	No	10	3
WBKT1HD	1/2"	1"	Z/P Steel	Yes	10	8
WBKT1HDS	5/8"	1"	SS	Yes	10	8
WBKT2	3/8"	2"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT3	3/8"	3"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT4	3/8"	4"	SS	No	10	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel or zinc plated steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.



### NOTES:

- See Section 1 on page 147 for hardware.

## Mounting Brackets

### Wall Mount Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

**Kit Includes:**

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel lock washer



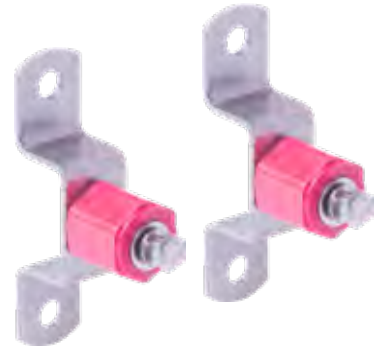
### Wall Bracket Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKTR56KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

**Kit Includes:**

- (2) WBKTR56: 1" stainless steel wall bracket
- (2) 1100A1: 1/4" x 1" x 1" hex insulator
- (2) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS45S: 1/4"-20 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W4S: 1/4" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer



## Universal Busbar Mounting Kit

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GBUKIT	2-1/4	10	22-1/2

- Provides material for either a Shelter or a Tower mount.

**Kit Includes:**

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket (Shelter)
- (2) MBC3816: malleable iron angle adapters (Tower)
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (4) 280: 1/4" x 1" drive pin
- (2) CS65S: 3/8"-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel split lock washer



## Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	10	5
SSAAKIT	5	8

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



SSAA

SSAAKIT

## "Do Not Disconnect" Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAGDND	Brass	EA	1/4

- Used in Data Center and In-Building Telecommunications Grounding Systems to mark both ends of grounding/bonding conductors.
- 2" diameter brass tag with 1/2" high black filled lettering.
- Made from corrosion resistant brass.
- Has a round hole for mounting, screwing or wire tying into position.



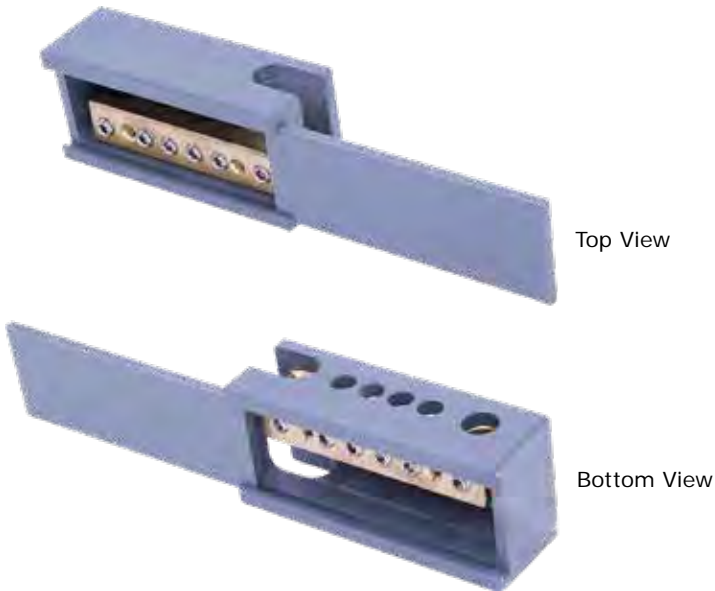
## Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.



## Intersystem Bonding Connection



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IBTD	EA	3/4

- Intersystem Bonding Termination Device
- Accepts one 6-1 AWG grounding electrode conductor, four 14-4 AWG bonding conductors and one Class I copper lightning conductor.
- Plastic case, brass terminal with stainless steel hardware.
- Mounting hardware included.
- Slide in, snap fit lid design for easy installation and inspection.

### TECHNICAL NOTES: (Summarized)

An external accessible intersystem bonding termination for connecting intersystem bonding and grounding conductors at the service equipment and at the disconnecting means for any additional buildings or structures.\*

\* NEC 2017 Article 250.94 Bonding For Other Systems

# Ground Bus Systems

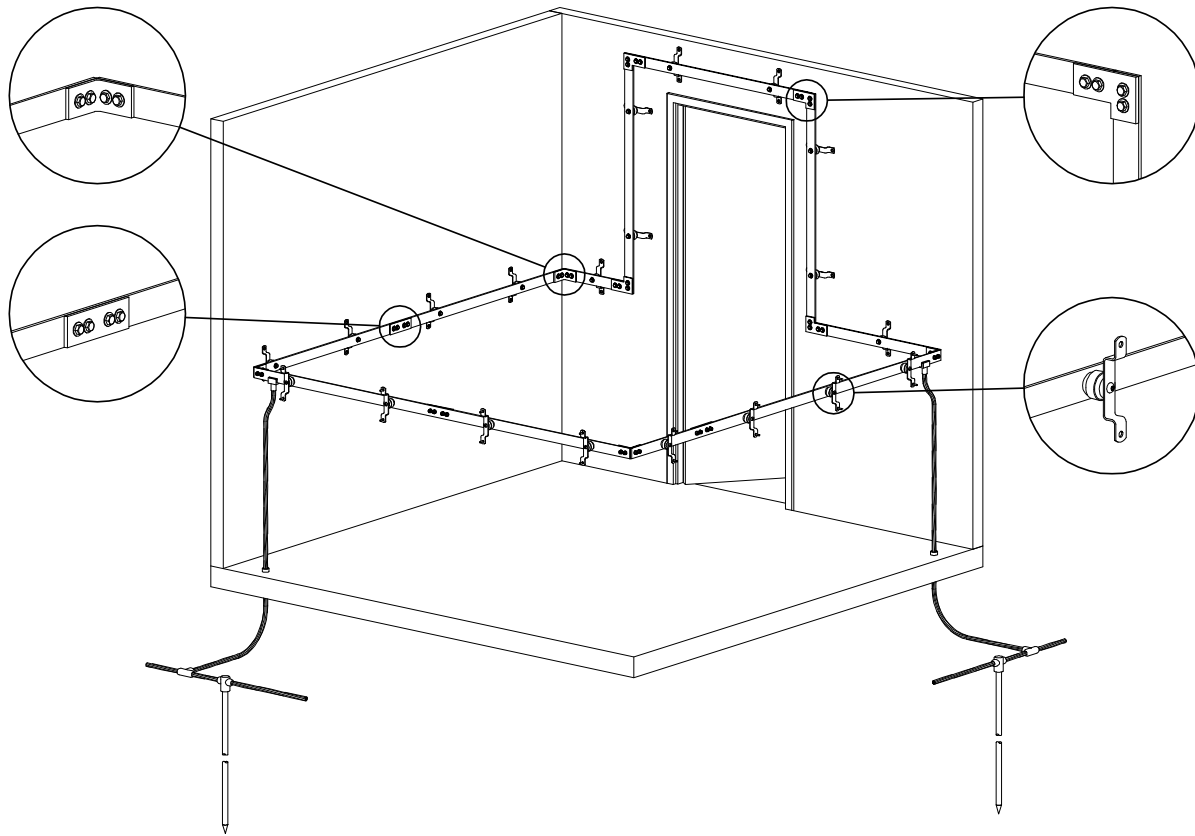
## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Introduction .....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System.....	80
Copper Ground Busbars .....	81
Ground Bus Sizes .....	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits .....	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets .....	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers .....	83
Static Ground Kits .....	84

# Introduction

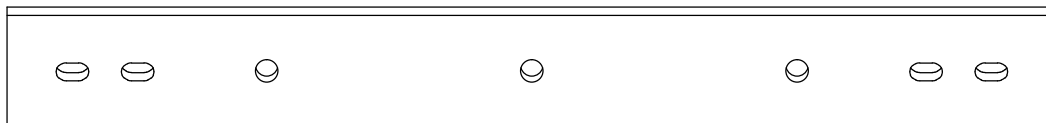
## Custom Ground Bus Systems

Harger Ground Bus Systems offer flexibility, ease of design and superior installation characteristics. A variety of elbows, insulators, splice plates and bars ensure that custom design specifications are met. Harger's technical support staff stands ready to assist you with your design criteria. Some examples of Ground Bus System applications are: clean rooms for chemical storage, ammunitions, paints & inks, data centers, switch gear rooms, testing laboratories and pharmaceuticals.



## Ground Bus Numbering System

The example below specifies the type and size of the ground bus required. This example is a 1/4" thick, 2" wide and 144" long, copper ground bus with hole pattern "K".



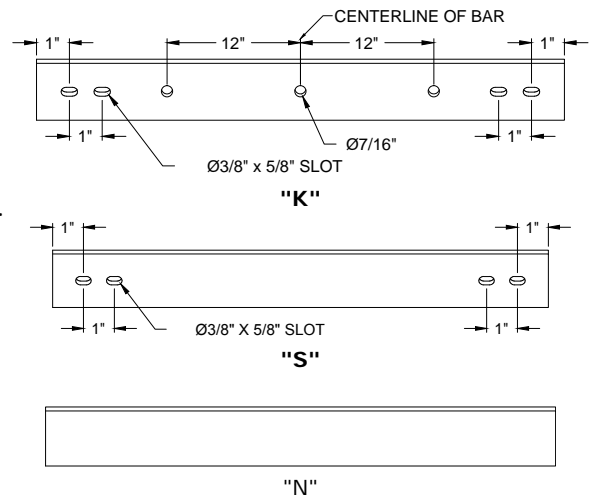
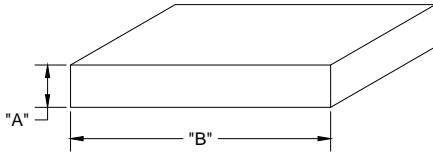
**CB**   **14**   **2**   **144**   **K**  
 |   |   |   |   |  
 Thickness   Length   Hole  
 (in.)   (in.)   Pattern  
 Material  
 (CB = copper bar  
 AB = aluminum bar)

## Copper Ground Busbars

Part No.	Thickness	Width	Length	Hole Pattern	Approx Each Wt. (lbs.)
CB141144K CB141144S CB141144N	1/4"	1"	144"	K S N	12
CB141.5144K CB141.5144S CB141.5144N	1/4"	1-1/2"	144"	K S N	18
CB142144K CB142144S CB142144N	1/4"	2"	144"	K S N	24

• Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

These hole patterns are offered as standard part numbers. However, Harger stands ready to custom design any hole pattern you require.



## Ground Bus Sizes

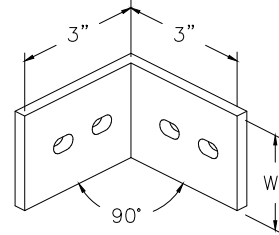
DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES
1/8	3/8	1/4	1	3/8	1-1/2	1/2	4
1/8	1/2	1/4	1-1/4	3/8	2	1/2	5
1/8	5/8	1/4	1-1/2	3/8	2-1/2	1/2	6
1/8	3/4	1/4	1-3/4	3/8	3	1/2	8
1/8	7/8	1/4	2	3/8	3-1/2	3/4	1
1/8	1	1/4	2-1/2	3/8	4	3/4	1-1/4
1/8	1-1/4	1/4	3	3/8	5	3/4	1-1/2
1/8	1-1/2	1/4	3-1/2	3/8	6	3/4	2
1/8	1-3/4	1/4	4	1/2	3/4	3/4	2-1/2
1/8	2	1/4	5	1/2	1	3/4	3
1/8	2-1/2	1/4	6	1/2	1-1/4	3/4	3-1/2
1/8	3	1/4	8	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	4
1/8	4	3/8	1/2	1/2	1-3/4	3/4	5
1/8	6	3/8	5/8	1/2	2	3/4	6
1/4	1/2	3/8	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	3/4	7-3/4
1/4	5/8	3/8	1	1/2	3	3/4	8
1/4	3/4	3/8	1-1/4	1/2	3-1/2		

Maximum length per bar is 12'-0". Bus is available in both copper and aluminum.

## Elbows & Splicers with Kits

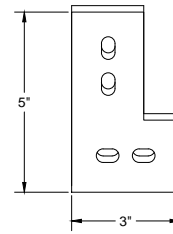
### 90° Elbows

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL90	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL90	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL90	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



### 90° Elbows

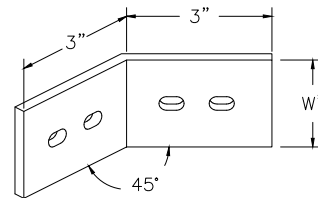
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Dims.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU1435EL90FL	No	1/4"	3" x 5"	1
CU1435EL90FLKIT	Yes	1/4"	3" x 5"	1-1/4



• Used for 1/4" x 2" bar stock.

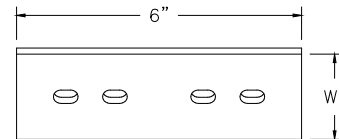
### 45° Elbows

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL45	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL45	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL45	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



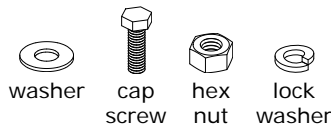
### Splice Plates

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141SPL	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5SPL	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142SPL	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



#### \*Kit Includes:

- (1) Elbow or Splice Plate
- (4) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw
- (8) W6S: 3/8" SS flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" SS lock washer
- (4) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut



#### NOTES:

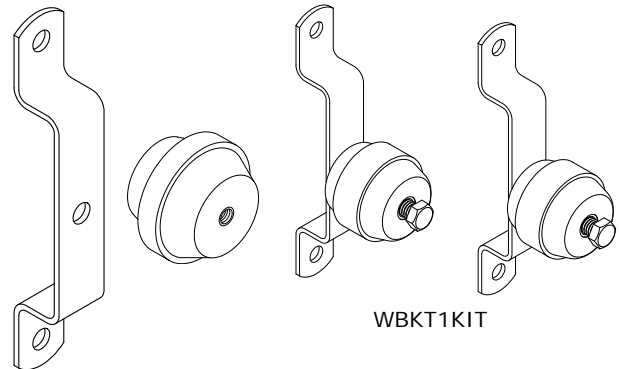
- Slotted hole size is 3/8" x 5/8" spaced 1" on center.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



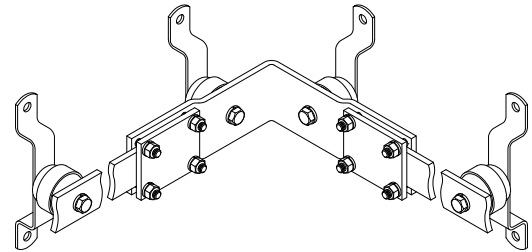
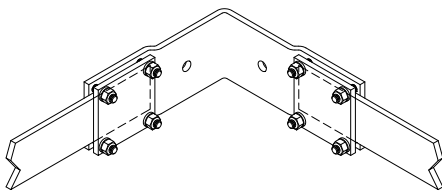
## Insulators & Mounting Brackets

Stand-off insulators, mounting brackets and hardware are all provided by Harger. Insulators and mounting brackets are found on pages 75 & 76. The hardware is in Section 1, page 147.

To provide proper support, bars should be mounted every 2 to 4 feet.

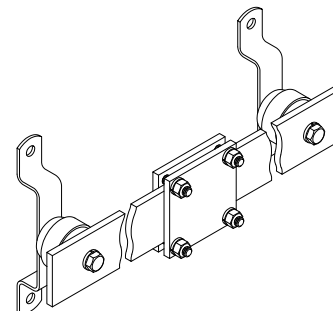
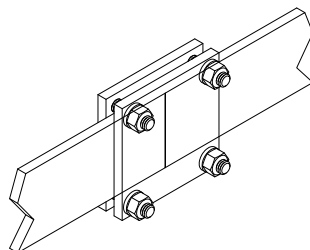


## "Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers No Drilling Required



### 90° Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Interior or Exterior Bend	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUEL90142INT	1/4"	2"	Interior	6
SSCUEL90142EXT	1/4"	2"	Exterior	6

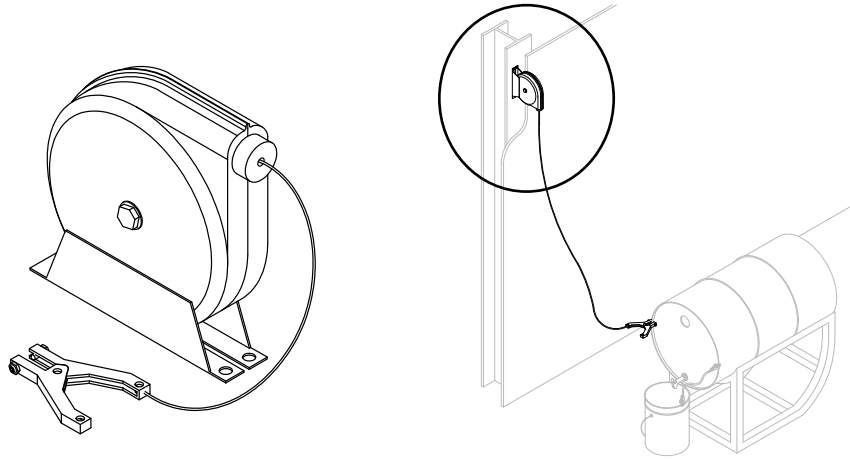


### Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUPL142	1/4"	2"	1

Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

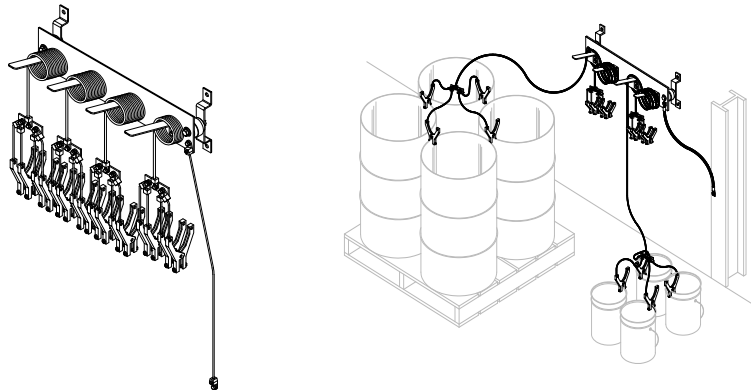
## Static Ground Kits



### Static Ground Reel 20' with Clamp

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGR20	15

- Static ground reel with 20' retractable 3/32" diameter galvanized steel bonding conductor.
- Includes die cast aluminum plier-type clamp with two stainless steel points.
- Approximate 1" maximum jaw opening.

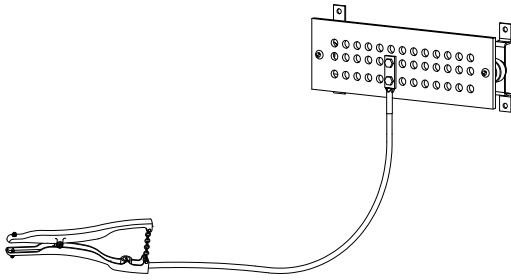


### Barrel Grounding Assembly

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ABBOTTBG	30

- Static ground assembly bonds up to 16 barrels or pails.
- Comes with 4 Quad Leads:
  - 3 leads with 10' coils.
  - 1 lead with 5' coil.
- Bars manufactured from 304 stainless steel.

## Static Ground Kits

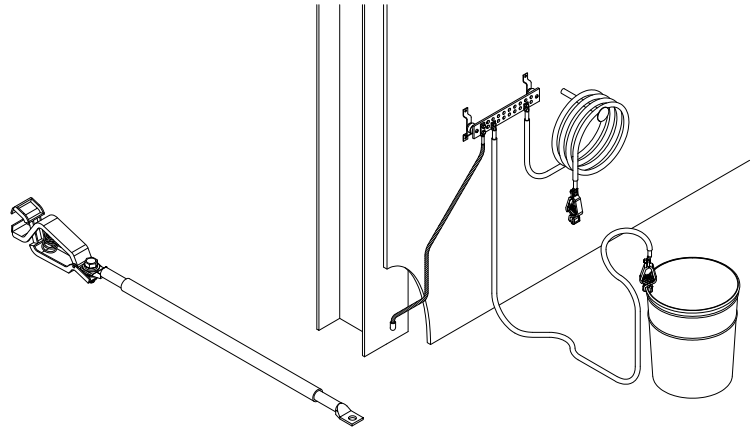


Harger manufactures a variety of static ground kits. Please contact factory for more information.

### Pail Ground Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ2/0WC120BEMA	7

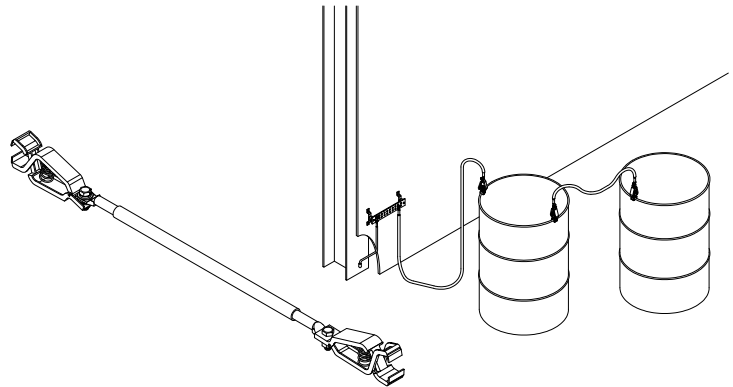
- 10' long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 2/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with a 200 Amp copper ground clamp with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening and a compression lug for 3/8" hardware.



### Barrel Bond Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ4/0WC36CE	5-1/4

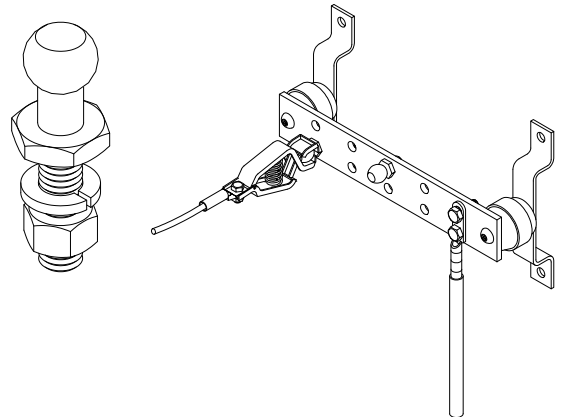
- 36" long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 4/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with two 200 Amp copper ground clamps with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening.



### Brass Ground Stud

Part No.	Thread Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRDSTD1.0	1"	1/4	25	6-1/4
GRDSTD1.25	1-1/4"	1/4	25	6-1/4

- Can be attached to ground bar or to steel frame of tank cars or trucks.
- 3/8-16 threaded stud with nut and lock washer.
- Used for static grounding.





# Ground Boxes

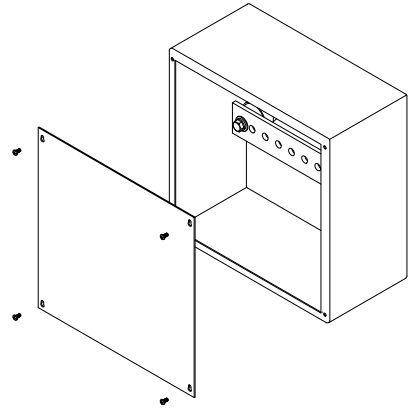
## Index

Description	Page
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures .....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures.....	88

## NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Bar Width	Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D			
GBX24246	24"	24"	6"	4"	19	34

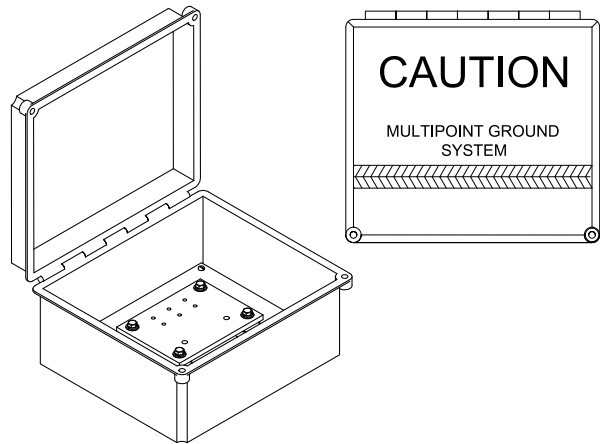
- NEMA Type 1 gray steel boxes with screw cover.
- Standard bar has "H" hole pattern (see page 51).
- "H" hole pattern is a single row of 7/16" holes spaced every 1 inch.
- Two 3/8" x 1-7/8" insulators.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



## NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D		
ES240	12"	10"	6"	8	22

- 3/8" x 4" x 6" copper ground bar with 3 sets of 1/4" holes spaced 1" on center.
- 3/4" x 9-1/2" x 11-1/2" white plywood backing panel.
- Four 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulators.
- Front cover stenciled with 1" high black letters and 3/8" high black letters.
- Striping is 1/2" high green and orange.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



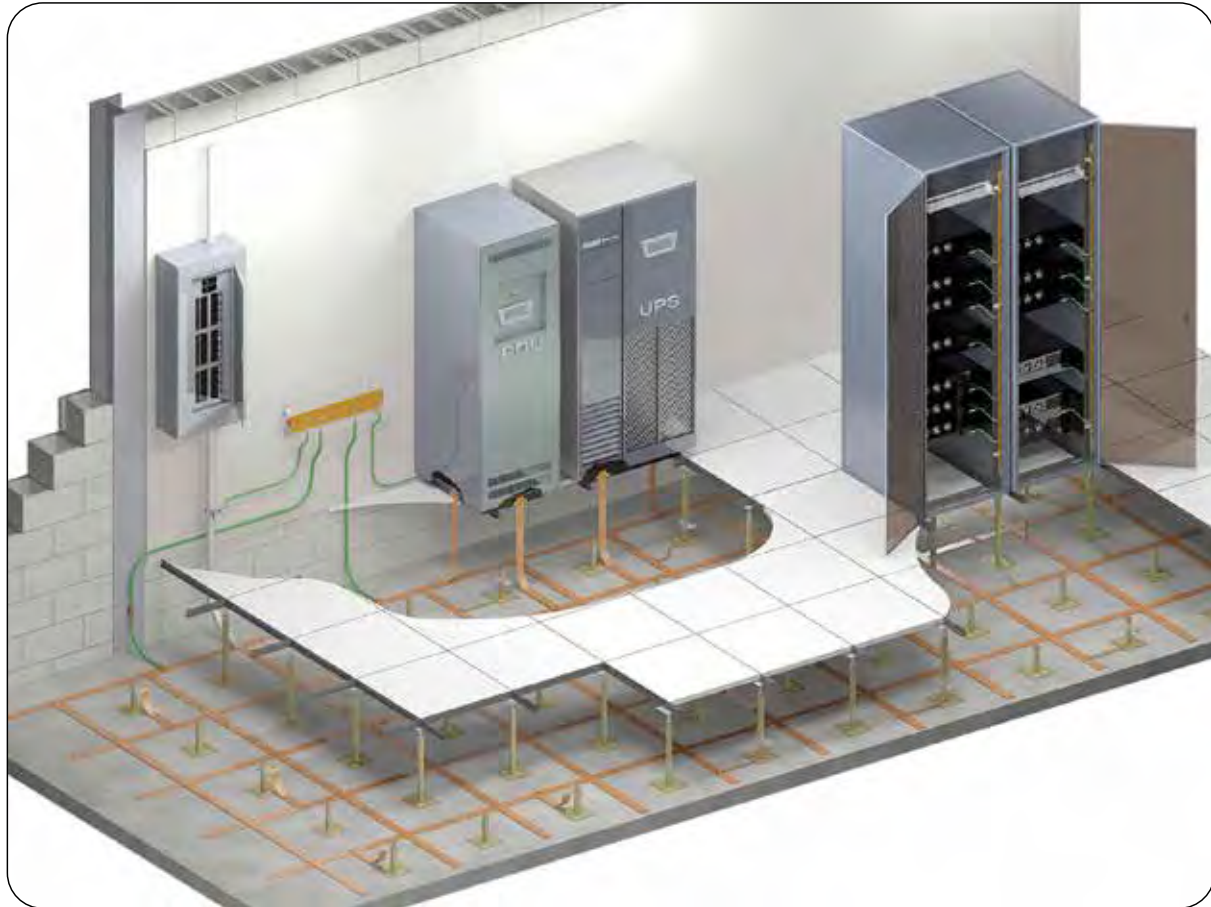
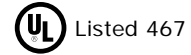
# UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids (also known as Signal Reference Grids) & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

## Index

Description	Page
Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers .....	92
SRG to SRG Connections .....	92
SRG Bonding .....	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid.....	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps .....	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit .....	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh .....	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet.....	99
Copper Ground Mesh .....	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101

## Supplementary Bonding Grids

Today's electronic environments require specialized grounding applications. Understanding higher frequency grounds, equipotential ground planes and supplementary bonding subsystems are imperative to protecting sophisticated equipment systems. Harger offers the knowledge and products required to protect these delicate systems. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.



### DEFINITIONS\*:

- **Equipotential Plane:** A grid, sheet, mass, or masses of conducting material which, when bonded together, offers a negligible impedance to current flow. (Serves as signal reference subsystem for new facilities.)
- **Higher Frequency Ground:** The interconnected metallic network intended to serve as a common reference for currents and voltages at frequencies above 30 kHz and in some cases above 300 kHz. Pulse and digital signals with rise and fall times of less than 1 microsecond are classified as higher frequency signals.
- **Signal Reference Subsystem:** A conductive sheet or cable network/mesh providing an equipotential reference for C-E equipments to minimize interference and noise.

\*Military Handbook 419A



## Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids


Harger's Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids are manufactured from 2" wide x 26 gauge soft copper strip. They are welded together forming a 2' x 2' pattern. Rolls of SRG range from 2' to 18' wide and the weight per roll is usually limited to a maximum of 250 pounds. The following page offers a design guide to help determine what part numbers are required for the flat strip system. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Mesh-BN's, System Reference Potential Planes (SRPP) and Supplementary Bonding Grids.

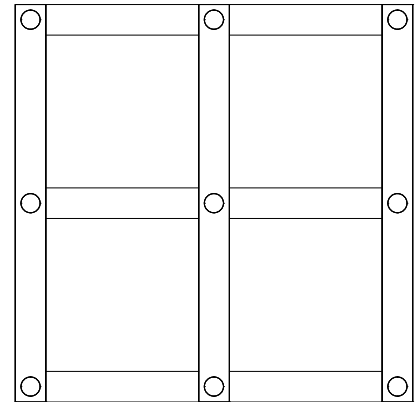
### APPLICATION NOTES:

The grid lies directly on the subfloor that supports the raised floor. It may or may not be glued or fastened down. "Power and data cables lay on the grid. The advantage of this geometry is that, due to decreased open loop area, the coupling of radiated energy from far-field phenomena into the cables is minimized when they are very close to the copper strips that form the signal reference grid. The higher capacitance between the cables and the signal reference grid also increases the protected circuit's noise immunity to electric fields. Minimum spacing between the cables and the signal reference grid also reduces susceptibility to magnetic fields. Both of these are near-field effects.

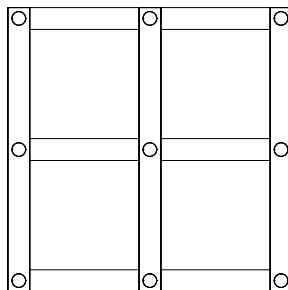
A possible disadvantage of this form of signal reference grid is the requirement for longer bonding straps as compared to the raised floor-based signal reference. Two bonding straps (of different lengths) to each piece of equipment substantially reduces the impedance of the strap."\*

\*2005 IEEE Std. 1100

 Listed 467



## Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System



### Example

**SRG 12 46 24**

SRG Mesh      Length (in feet)      O.C. Spacing (in inches)

Width (in feet)

### NOTES:

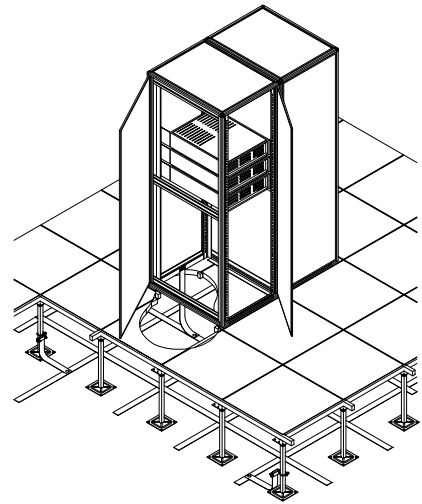
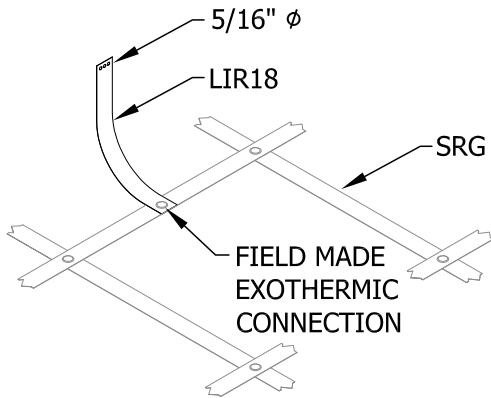
- 2" x .016" Copper Strip is used unless specified otherwise.
- Meets requirements of 2005 IEEE Std. 1100.

### Standard SRG Sizes

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	90
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	98

- Commonly stocked.

## Low Impedance Risers



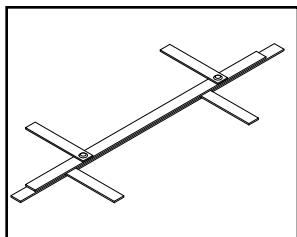
Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit
LIR36	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Riser
LIR36KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Kit
LIR72	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Riser
LIR72KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Kit

- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- Use mold SRG2016K to weld LIR to SRG.

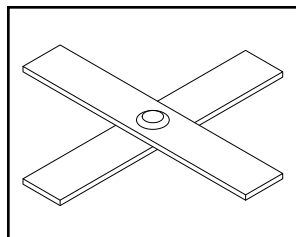
## SRG to SRG Connections

Mold Part No.	Flat Strip	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
SRG2016K	2" x .016"	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

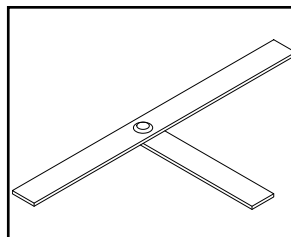
- The Ultraweld SRG mold and weld metal are used to exothermically weld adjacent SRG mats together in the field.
- The SRG mold can be used to make all required strip to strip connections.
- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 271) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into LOsmoke™ molds using UltraShot weld metal only.



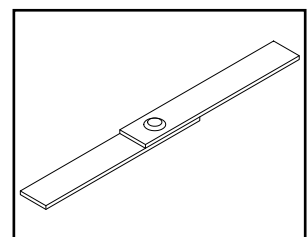
Adjacent SRG Mats  
Welded Together



Cross



Tee



Splice

## SRG Bonding

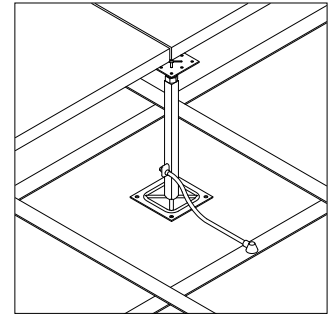
### Pedestal Bonding to SRG

Connect pedestals per specification, typically every 6th in each direction, to the SRG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable. The cable should take the shortest path between the pedestal and the SRG. The length of the wire should not exceed 2 feet. The bond wire can either be exothermically welded to the pedestal (preferred method) or mechanically attached using a UL Listed Pedestal Ground Clamp (see page 94).

### Exothermically Welded Pedestal Connections

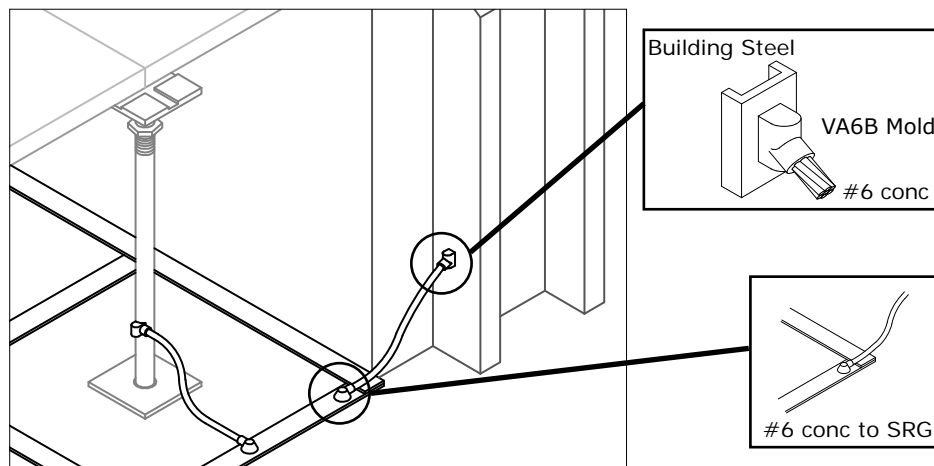
Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VHO61SQMX	#6 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4
VHO41SQMX	#4 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4

- For LOsmoke™ connection, contact the factory.
- LOsmoke™ system requires the use of the UltraShot system.



### Exothermic Connections for Bonding to Building Steel

All columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SRG using a concentric stranded copper conductor. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is the most common conductor used for this application. The cable should take the shortest path between the building steel and the Supplementary Bonding Grid.



Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VA6B	#6 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA4B	#4 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA2B	#2 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
BCF61.5016B	#6 Conc. to SRG	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
BCF41.5016B	#4 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1
BCF21.5016B	#2 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 271) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into LOsmoke™ molds using UltraShot weld metal only.

## Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid

"A Signal Reference Grid may also be economically fabricated from standard, bare round-wire joined together via welding, brazing, compression or a suitable grounding clamp arrangement at each of the crossing points". (2005 IEEE Std. 1100)

Harger offers a variety of ground pedestal clamps and conductors to achieve these objectives. Conductors can be found in Section 1, page 11. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.

## Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



**Ground Pedestal Clamps for Flat Strip**

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC2FSSQ	Square	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4
GPC2FSRD	Round	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4

- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.



UL US Listed 467

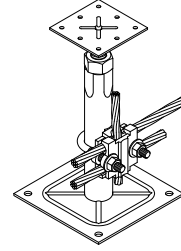
Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & 6	5	7-1/2

- Accommodates cross runs without adding an additional connector. Accommodates 4 conductors in total.
- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



 Listed 467  
Listed 96

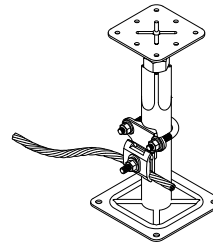


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - 1"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 3 conductors from #6 AWG up to 4/0, with a maximum single conductor of 500 MCM or two conductors of 250 MCM.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1" outside diameter.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96

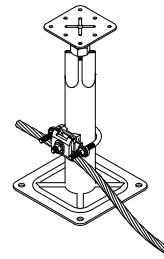


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.625"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 0.9375" - 1.7".



 Listed 467  
Listed 96



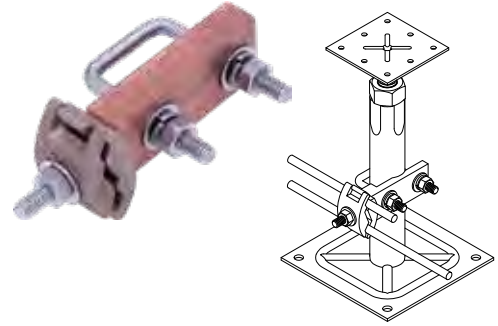
Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2.375"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 1.25" - 2.4".

## Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2
TGP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2

- Heavy duty bronze clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1-1/8" outside diameter.




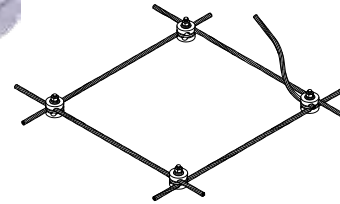
## Computer Room Ground Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	6	25	4
CRGC4	4	10	5
CRGC2	2	10	5

- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include fabrication under an existing computer room floor.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



 US Listed 467

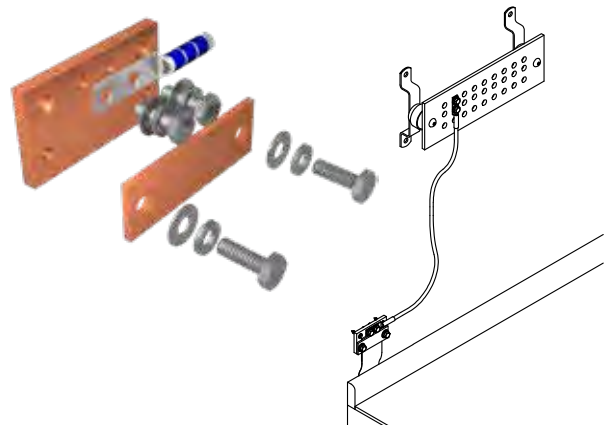


## Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SFBC3KIT	1	1-1/4

**Kit Includes:**


- (4) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" SS hex head cap screw
- (4) LW4S: 1/4"-20 SS lock washer
- (4) W4S: 1/4"-20 SS flat washer
- (1) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- Manufactured from 110 copper alloy.
- Two piece design sandwiches firmly secures the ground strap.
- Wall mounting hardware, ground bar and conductor not included.
- Bonds static flooring system to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system.



## UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

Prefabricated wire mesh is a simple cost effective method of enhancing ground systems. Applications include improving the ground plane at telecommunications and radio transmitting/receiving facilities and reducing step and touch potentials at power plants and substations. Mesh is also used where ground rods are impossible to drive or are ineffective because of soil conditions.

Wire mesh is manufactured from solid copper or copper clad steel wire, ranging from #10 AWG to #4 AWG. Normal spacing between conductors is 4", 6", 8", 12", 24" and 48". All joints are silver brazed ensuring excellent electrical continuity, corrosion resistance and superior strength.

 US Listed 467

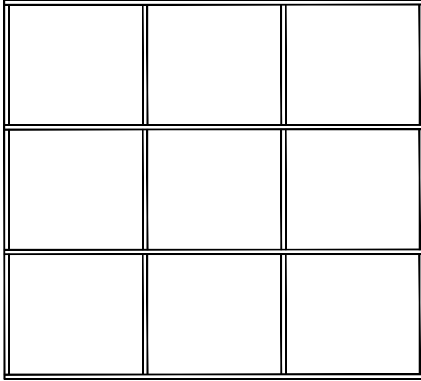


### Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM125066	12	50	6	6	214
GM1250612	12	50	6	12	117
GM1250624	12	50	6	24	69

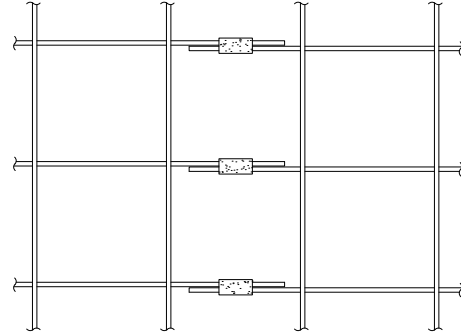
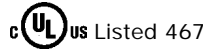
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

## UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh



No Overhang

Harger prefabricated wire mesh can be supplied with no overhang, overlapping ends or butt splice ends.



"Overlapping" ends

The overlapping end configuration is designed to allow for side by side connections of adjoining mats. This type of connection provides the easiest method of joining two mesh sections. Adding 2" to one half the conductor spacing provides the overlapping ends. For example, if the mesh size is 6" square, the overlapping end length is 5".

**NOTE:**

- To connect Mesh to Ground, use PT connection type. See page 273.
- To connect Mesh to Mesh, use PS connection type. See page 273.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

### Mesh Net Weight in Pounds per Square Foot

Wire Type	Mesh Cell Size						
	4" x 4"	6" x 6"	8" x 8"	12" x 12"	24" x 24"	24" x 48"	48" x 48"
#10 Cu	0.199	0.132	0.099	0.067	0.034	0.027	0.019
8CW3D	0.257	0.171	0.129	0.087	0.045	0.035	0.024
#8 Cu	0.312	0.208	0.157	0.106	0.055	0.042	0.030
6CW3D	0.451	0.301	0.227	0.153	0.080	0.061	0.043
#6 Cu	0.491	0.328	0.248	0.167	0.087	0.067	0.047
#4 Cu	0.775	0.519	0.392	0.265	0.138	0.106	0.075

You need to first do the calculation for the net weight in order to calculate the gross shipping weight.

To Calculate Net Weight: Net Weight = Width (ft.) x Length (ft.) x Table Value (lb/ft<sup>2</sup>)

To Calculate Gross Shipping Weight: Gross Weight = Net Weight + [3.38 x (Mesh Width (ft.) + 1 (ft.))]

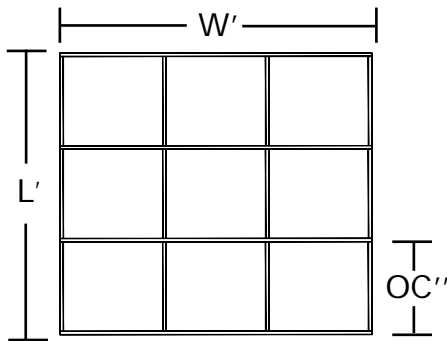
Example: 10' width x 65' length, #6 Cu Wire Type, 6" x 6" Cell Size (0.328 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>) per table above.

Net Weight = 10 x 65 x 0.328 = 213 lbs.

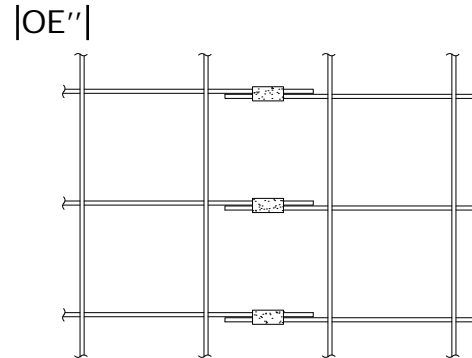
Gross Weight = 213 + [3.38 x (10 + 1)] = 250 lbs.



## Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet

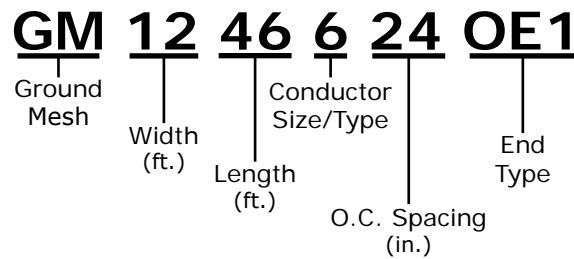


No Overhang



Overlapping ends

### Example



#### Standard Mesh Configurations

Wire Size: #4, #6, #8, #10 AWG Solid Conductor

Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad (30% and 40% conductivity)

Mesh Size: 4" square through 48" square in 4" and 6" increments

#### Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
10	Solid Copper

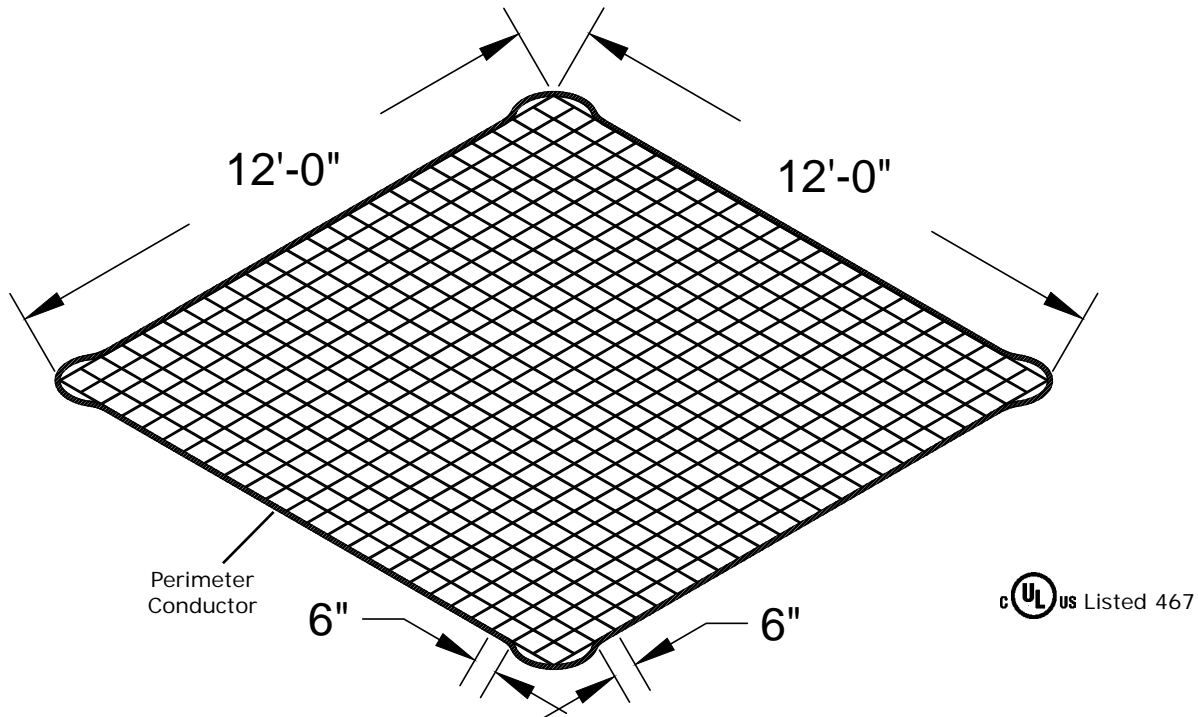
End Type	Description
OE1	Overlapping End, Overhang 1 End
OE2	Overlapping End, Overhang 2 Ends

### OVERHANG NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL LENGTH/WIDTH

#### NOTES:

- Overlapping ends are equal to 1/2 the O.C. spacing plus 2" unless specified otherwise.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

## Copper Ground Mesh



Part No.	Perimeter Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM121266	None	50
GM121266P2T	2T	60
GM121266SPR12	4/0-19T	81

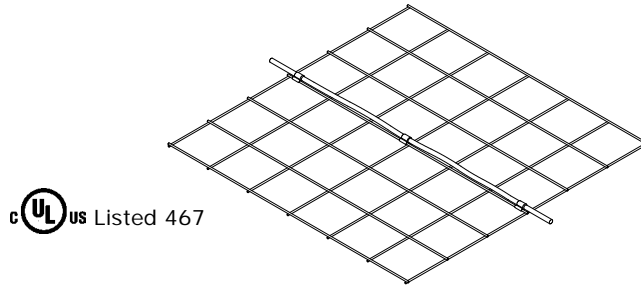
- 12' x 12' prefabricated wire grounding mesh with 6" squares made from #6 AWG solid copper.
- Available with a tinned perimeter conductor exothermically welded to mesh.
- Mesh is silver brazed at all crossovers using a 15% or 35% silver brazing alloy and a non-corrosive flux.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

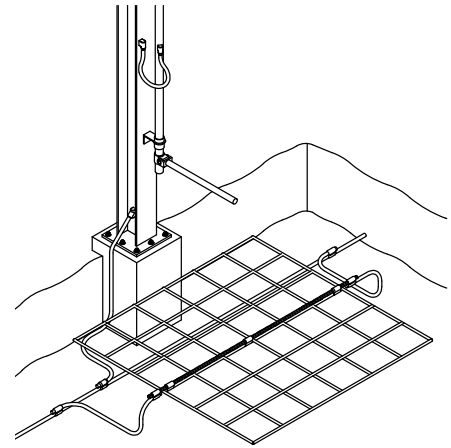
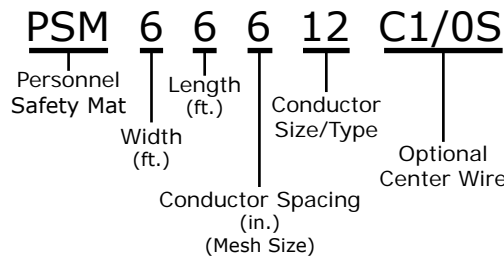
- For enhancing external grounding systems at radio, paging, cellular, etc. transmitting/receiving facilities.
- If strategically placed, mesh can be used as a safety adjunct to reduce dangerous step and touch potentials.
- Perimeter conductor makes for easy attachment to ground conductors.

## Personnel Safety Mats

Harger personnel safety mats are designed to protect against "touch potentials" under fault conditions. Listed below are standard mat configurations, however mats can be customized by utilizing the personnel safety mat numbering system. The following example is a safety mat that is 6' wide x 6' long made up of #6 solid copper conductor. Conductors are spaced every 12" and the mat has a 1/0 AWG solid center wire.



### Personnel Safety Mat Numbering System



### Standard Mat Configurations

- Mat Size: 4' x 4', 4' x 6', 6' x 6', 6' x 8'
- Wire Size: #4, #6, #8 AWG Solid Conductor
- Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad steel (30% and 40% conductivity)
- Mesh Size: 2" square through 12" square in 2" increments
- Center Wire: Optional - See Page 11, Section 1 for conductors available. Comes with standard 6" overhang on both sides of mat.

### Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity

### Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Optional Center Wire	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
PSM4666C1/0S	4	6	6	6	1/0 Sol.	11
PSM4644C2/0	4	6	4	4	2/0	23
PSM61066C4/0S	6	10	6	6	4/0 Sol.	26

#### NOTES:

- To connect mat to ground, use PT connection type. See page 273.
- Maximum mat width is 20 ft.



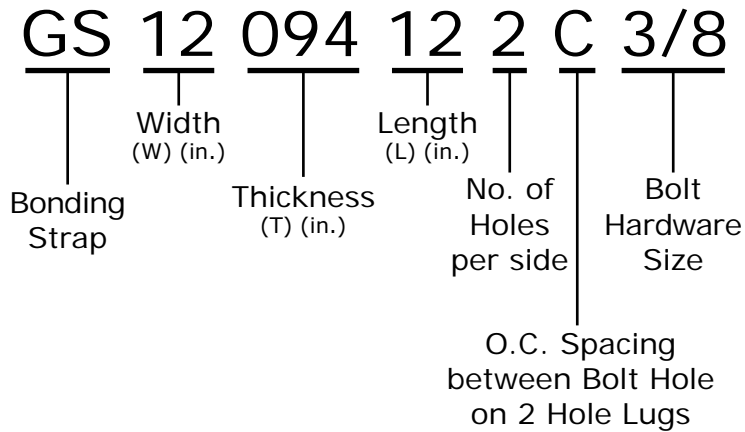
# Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers

## Index

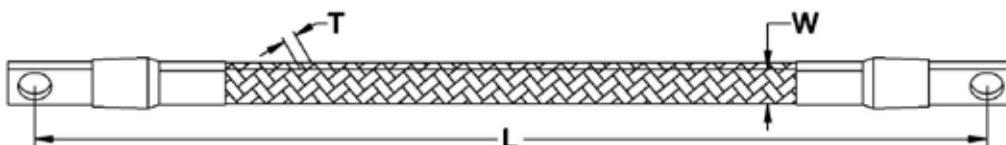
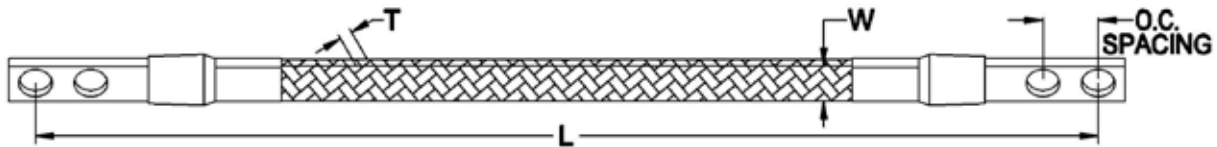
<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Bonding Strap Numbering System .....	104
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps .....	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	106
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap & Kit .....	107
Bonding/Grounding Straps.....	108
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet .....	110
Bonding Jumper Numbering System .....	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits.....	111
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumper & Kits.....	112
Tinned Flexible Ring Terminal Jumper.....	112

## Bonding Strap Numbering System

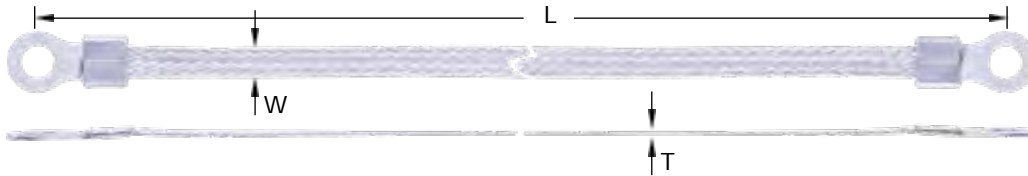
Bonding straps are constructed from flexible tinned copper flat braid. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own straps is simple with Harger's bonding strap numbering system. To design your own custom bonding strap simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a 1/2" wide, .094" thick, 12" long bonding strap using 2 hole compression lugs with 1" O.C. spacing between 3/8" bolt holes.



1. Width (W) of braid strap
2. Thickness (T) of braid strap
3. Length (L) of braid strap (O.C. from lug hole)
4. Specifies one or two holes per side of strap
5. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs  
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
6. Bolt hole size

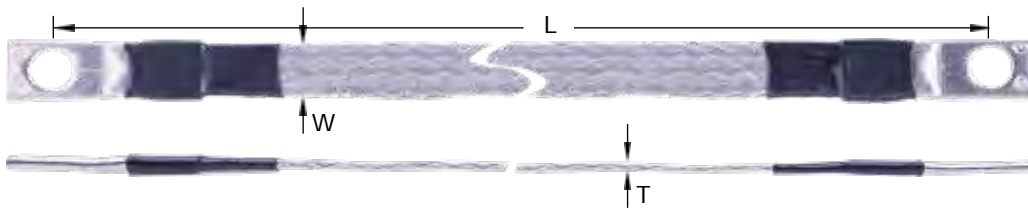


## One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps

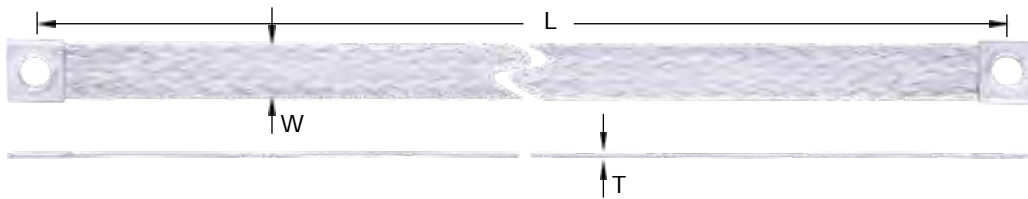


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS140306R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403012R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403024R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

• "R" indicates Ring Lug.



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094613/8	1/2"	.094"	6	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120941213/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120942413/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

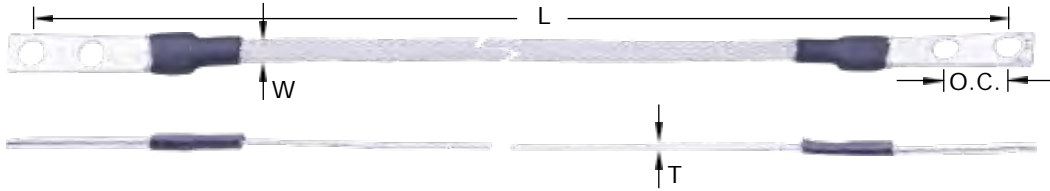


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS5806215.188PTMW	5/8"	.062	5	15.2"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS14030102A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030162A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	16"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030242A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094122C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

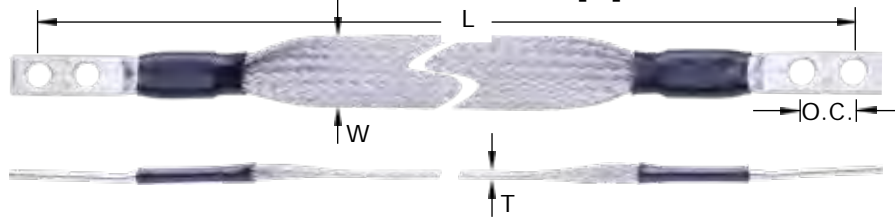
Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS34062122A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062122C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



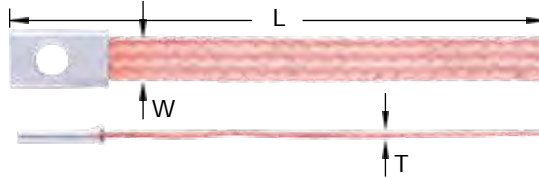
## Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS1062122A1/4	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062122C3/8	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182A1/4	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182C3/8	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242A1/4	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242C3/8	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS58101TIE	7/16"	.070"	7	10"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

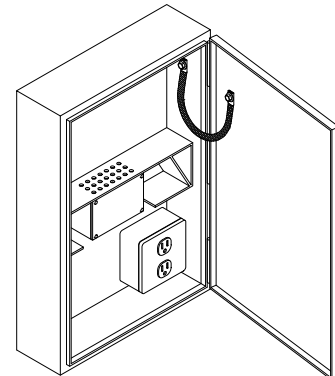
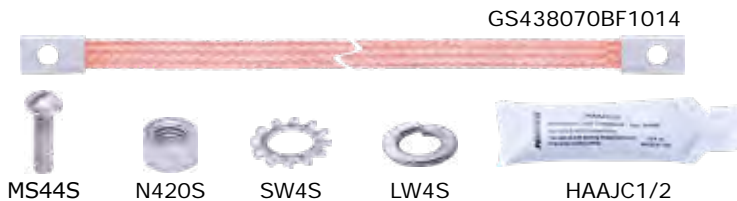
## One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS438070BF1014KIT	7/16"	.070"	10"	1	10-1/8"	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

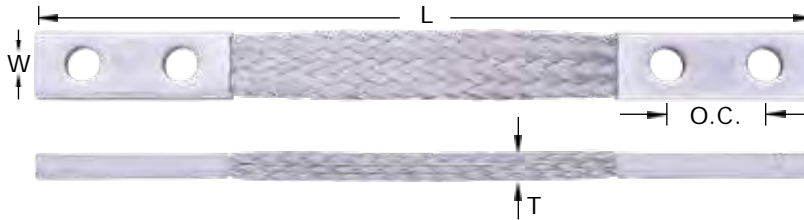
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

### Kit Includes:

- (1) GS438070BF1014: copper flat braid bonding strap
- (1) HAAJC1/2: aluminum antioxidant 1/2 oz. tube
- (2) N420S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex nut screw
- (2) MS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel machine screw
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel split lock washer
- (2) SW4S: 1/4" star lock washer



## Bonding/Grounding Straps

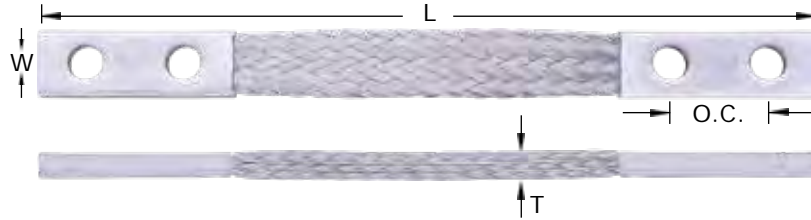


Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	"W" Terminal Width	"L" Terminal Length End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS37C12D2D	470	3	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS37C12E2C	470	3	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A12D2D	190	1	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A12E2C	190	1	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A18D2D	190	1	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A18E2C	190	1	1"	18"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A24D2D	190	1	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A24E2C	190	1	1"	24"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12D2D	360	2	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39B12E2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12F2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B18D2D	360	2	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B18F2C	360	2	1"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39B24D2D	360	2	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B24F2C	360	2	1"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39D12D2D	600	4	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39D12E2C	600	4	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS49C12D2D	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS49C12F2C	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51C12D2D	600	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51C12F2C	600	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

**NOTE: More part numbers on next page.**

## Bonding/Grounding Straps



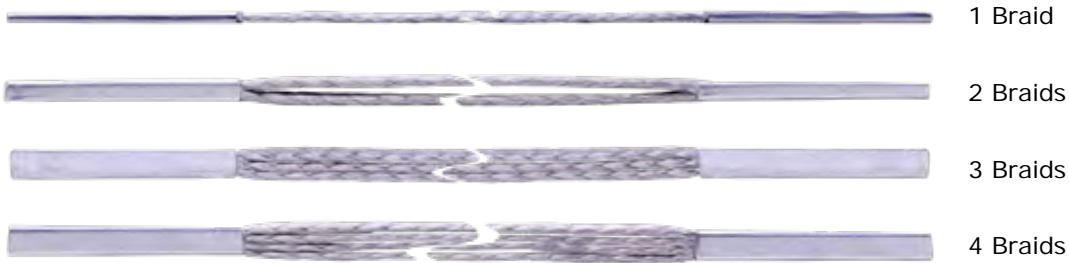
Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	"W" Terminal Width	"L" Terminal Length End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS52B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS52B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS52B18D2D	530	2	2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B18F2C	530	2	2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52B24D2D	530	2	2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B24F2C	530	2	2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52D12D2D	530	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52D12F2C	530	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53B12D2D	520	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS53C12D2D	700	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53C12F2C	700	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53D12D2D	800	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53D12F2C	800	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS56D12D2D	1000	4	2-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	5
BGS61A12D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS61A12F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS61A18D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A18F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS61A24D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A24F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

**NOTE: More part numbers on previous page.**

## Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet

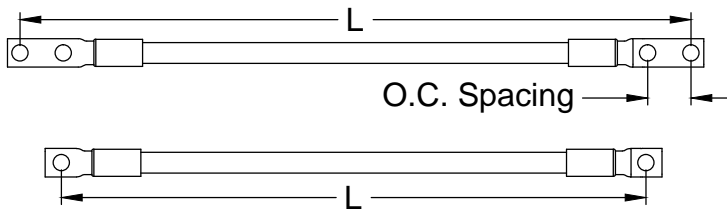
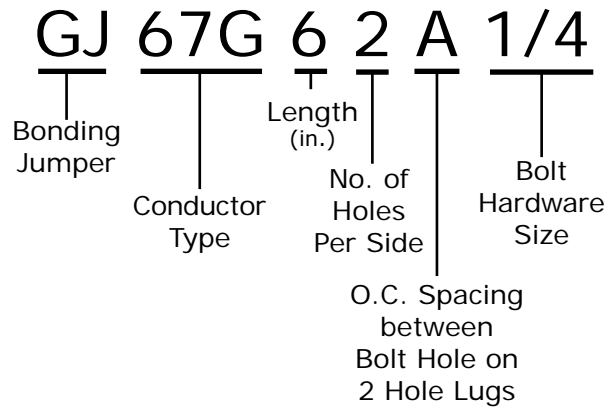
Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom bonding strap in a timely fashion.



1. Braid Type:
  - a. Bare Copper \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Tinned Copper \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Stainless Steel \_\_\_\_\_
  
2. Lug End Configuration:
  - a. Width \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Formed on One End \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Formed on Both Ends \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Number of Holes in Each End \_\_\_\_\_
    - i. Spacing of Holes \_\_\_\_\_
    - ii. Hole Size \_\_\_\_\_
  
3. Strap Design:
  - a. Length \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Number of Rows (horizontal) \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Number of Braids (vertical) \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Min. Circular Mils per Strap \_\_\_\_\_

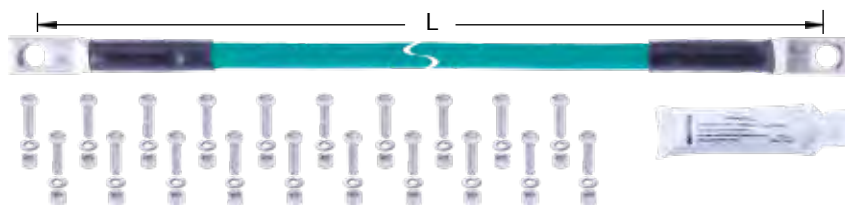
## Bonding Jumper Numbering System

Bonding jumpers are constructed from round conductors, insulated or bare. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own jumper is simple with Harger's bonding jumper numbering system. To design your own custom bonding jumper simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a #6-7 AWG green conductor, 6" long with 2 hole compression lugs that have 5/8" O.C. spacing between 1/4" bolt holes.



1. Conductor type
2. Length of bonding jumper
3. Specifies one or two holes per side of jumper
4. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs  
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
5. Bolt hardware size

## One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits

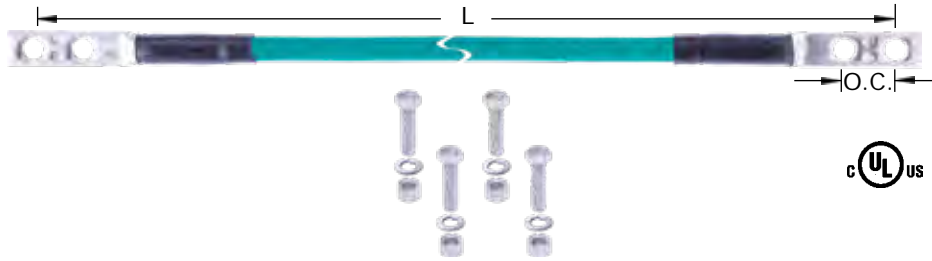


US Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G1211/4	No	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1211/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G1811/4	No	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1811/4KIT	Yes	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G2411/4	No	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G2411/4KIT	Yes	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits



US Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G82A1/4	No	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G102A1/4	No	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4	No	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Tinned Flexible Ring Terminal Jumper



US Listed 467

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ6TCR12R11/4	6T	12	1	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR12R15/16	6T	12	1	5/16"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR18R11/4	6T	18	1	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR18R15/16	6T	18	1	5/16"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ6TCR24R1/4	6T	24	1	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ6TCR24R5/16	6T	24	1	5/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

- #6 Tinned copper rope lay for flexibility.
- Single hole terminals for 1/4" mounting hardware.

# Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Comprssion Grounding Series CGET.....	114
Comprssion Grounding Series CGCX .....	115
Comprssion Grounding Series CGCR .....	116
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs.....	117
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	117
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	118
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	119
Specialized Compression Lugs.....	119
Long Barrel Butt Splices .....	120
C-Type Compression Taps .....	121
Mechanical Compression Tools.....	121

## HARGROUND®

### Compression Grounding Series CGET



Part Number	Commerical Copper Range Cable to Cable or Ⓞ Cable to Ground Rod		Installation Data		Box Qty.
	Run	Tap	Die Index No.	No. of Crimps	
CGET26	#6 Sol. (0.162) - #2 Str. (0.292) 1/4" Rod	#6 Sol. (0.162) - #2 Str. (0.292)	U-C	1	50
CGET2/06	1 Str. (0.328) - 2/0 Str. (0.419) 3/8" Rod	#6 Sol. (0.162) - #2 Str. (0.292)	U-0	1	30
CGET2/01	1 Str. (0.328) - 2/0 Str. (0.419) 3/8" Rod	1 Str. (0.328) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	U-0	1	30
CGET2506	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575) 1/2" or 5/8" Rod	6 Sol. (0.162) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	U997	1	20
CGET2503/0	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575) 1/2" or 5/8" Rod	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	U997	1	10
CGET5006	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813) 3/4" Rod	6 Sol. (0.162) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	U1011	2	10
CGET5003/0	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	U1011	2	10
CGET500300	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	300 kcmil (0.630) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	U1011	3	10

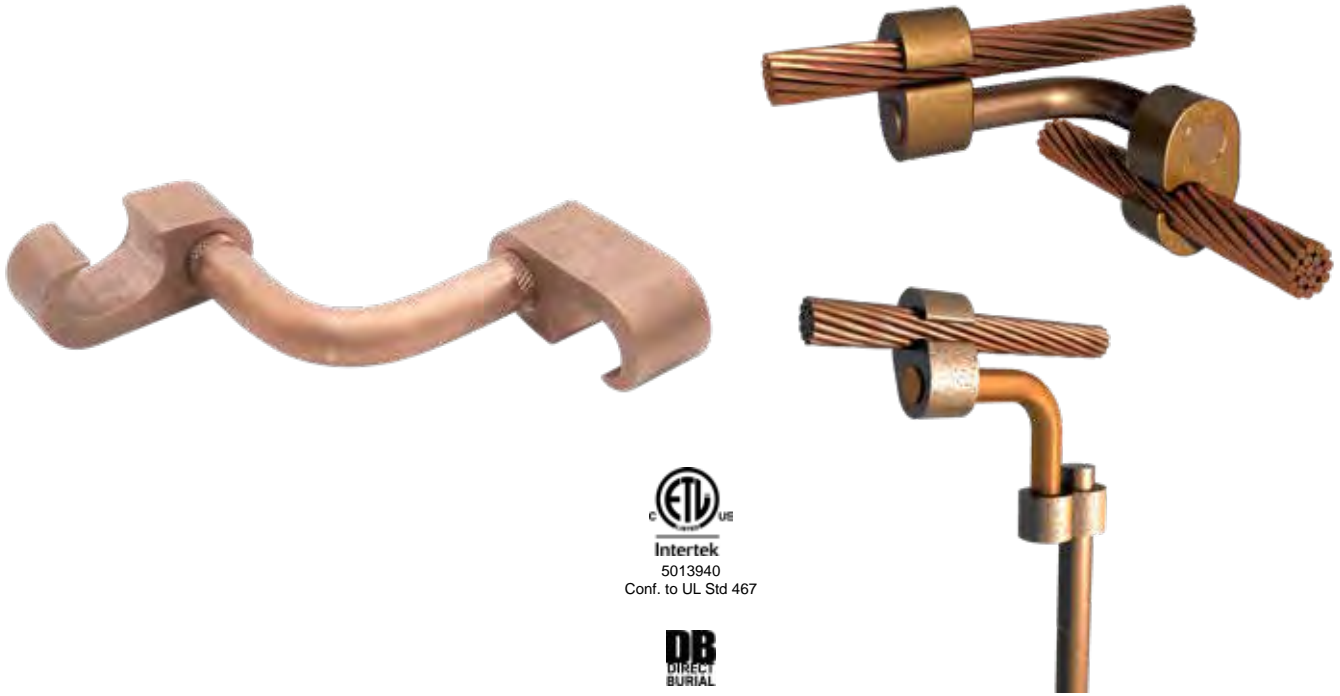
**Notes:**

- ① For ground rod to wire applications, ground rod must be pre-crimped, see table for appropriate precrimp die.
- Also available with factory applied antioxidant. Add suffix "-A".
- A 12-ton tool is required for these connections.

Ground Rod Dia.	Pecrimping Dies
1/2"	U2CABT
5/8"	U2CABT
3/4"	U2CABT



## HARGROUND® Compression Grounding Series CGCX



Part Number	Cable to Cable		Cable to Ground Rod		To Reinforcing Steel		Box Qty.
	Element "A"	Element "B"	Element "A"	Element "B"	Element "A"	Element "B"	
CGCX2502	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	1/2" - 5/8" Rod	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	3/8" - 1/2" #3 - 4 Reinforcing Steel	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	10
CGCX2506	250 kcmil (0.575) - 500 kcmil (0.813)	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	5/8" - 3/4" Rod	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	5/8" - 3/4" #5 - 6 Reinforcing Steel	#2 Str. (0.292) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	10

Part Number	Installation Tools, Die Set Catalog Number, Number of Crimps				Box Qty.
	Element "A"	Element "A" No. of Crimps	Element "B"	Element "B" No. of Crimps	
CGCX2502	U997	1	U997	1	
CGCX2506	U998	1	U997	1	

**Notes:**

- Before crimping, both connector elements can be turned on rod diameter "D" to any desired position.
- Clean rust and/or protective coatings from reinforcing steel prior to installation.
- When attaching connector to ground rod, ground rod must be embossed with appropriate precrimping die.
- Also available with factory applied antioxidant. Add suffix "-A".
- A 12-ton tool is required for these connections.

Ground Rod Dia.	Pecrimping Dies
1/2"	U2CABT
5/8"	U2CABT
3/4"	U2CABT

## HARGROUND® Compression Grounding Series CGCR



Part Number	Accommodates		② Cable to Reinforcing Steel		Installation Data		Box Qty.
	Run	Tap	Run	Tap	Die Index	No. of Crimps	
CGCR2504		#4 Sol. (0.204) - #2 Str. (0.292)	#3 - #4 Reinforcing Steel	#2 Str. (0.292)	U997	1	10
CGCR2501/0	1/0 Str. (0.372) through 250 kcmil (0.575)	1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	#3 - #4 Reinforcing Steel	1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)		1	10
CGCR2503/0 ①	1/2" - 5/8" Rod	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	#3 - #4 Reinforcing Steel	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)		1	20
CGCR5004		#4 Sol. (0.204) - #2 Str. (0.292)	#5 - #6 Reinforcing Steel	----	U998	1	10
CGCR5001/0	250 kcmil (0.575) through 500 kcmil (0.813)	1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)	#5 - #6 Reinforcing Steel	1/0 Str. (0.372) - 2/0 Str. (0.419)		1	10
CGCR5003/0	5/8" - 3/4" Rod	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)	#5 - #6 Reinforcing Steel	3/0 Str. (0.470) - 250 kcmil (0.575)		1	10

**Notes:**

- ① When using 3/0 in tap, minimum run conductor must be 2/0 Str.
- ② Clean rust and protective coatings from reinforcing steel prior to installation to provide proper ground connection. Precrimping is not required.
- When attaching connector to ground rod, ground rod must be embossed with appropriate precrimping die.
- Also available with factory applied antioxidant. Add suffix "-A".
- A 12-ton tool is required for these connections.

Ground Rod Dia.	Precrimping Dies
1/2"	U2CABT
5/8"	U2CABT
3/4"	U2CABT

## One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECL6	6	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Blue	50	1
GECL63/8	6	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Blue	50	2
GECL4	4	1/4"	#4 Sol	Gray	50	1-1/2
GECL43/8	4	3/8"	#4 Sol	Gray	50	2
GECL21/4	2	1/4"	#2 Sol	Brown	50	2
GECL2	2	5/16"	#2 Sol	Brown	50	2
GECL23/8	2	3/8"	#2 Sol	Brown	50	2
GECL1/0	1/0	3/8"	#1 Flex	Pink	10	1/2
GECL2/0	2/0	3/8"	1/0 Flex	Black	10	1
GECL4/0	4/0	1/2"	3/0 Flex	Purple	10	1
GECL250	250	1/2"	4/0 Flex	Yellow	10	2
GECL500	500	1/2"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Brown	5	2



UL<sup>®</sup> Listed 467  
Listed 486

## One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB8NP	8	1/4"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1
GECLB83/8NP	8	3/8"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1
GECLB6	6	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB63/8	6	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB6NP	6	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB63/8NP	6	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB4	4	1/4"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB43/8	4	3/8"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB21/4	2	1/4"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB21/4NP	2	1/4"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB2	2	5/16"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8	2	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8NP	2	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB1/0	1/0	3/8"	#1 Flex	Yes	Pink	10	1
GECLB2/0	2/0	3/8"	1/0 Flex	Yes	Black	10	1
GECLB4/0	4/0	1/2"	3/0 Flex	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB250	250	1/2"	4/0 Flex	Yes	Yellow	10	2
GECLB500	500	1/2"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Yes	Brown	5	3

Has Inspection Port



UL<sup>®</sup> Listed 467  
Listed 486



No Inspection Port

## Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



UL<sup>®</sup> Listed 467  
Listed 486



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB82ANP	8	.625"	1/4"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB82CNP	8	1"	3/8"	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB62A	6	.625"	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62ANP	6	.625"	1/4"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62B	6	.75"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62CNP	6	1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB42A	4	.625"	1/4"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42B	4	.75"	1/4"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42C	4	1"	3/8"	#4 Sol	Yes	Gray	25	2
GECLB22BS	2 Sol.	.75"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	25	2
GECLB22CS	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22CSNP	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	No	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22A	2	.625"	1/4"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22B	2	.75"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	25	2
GECLB22CNP	2	1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	#1 Flex	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB1/02D	1/0	1.75"	1/2"	#1 Flex	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	1/0 Flex	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB2/02D	2/0	1.75"	1/2"	1/0 Flex	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	2/0 Flex	Yes	Orange	10	2
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	3/0 Flex	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB4/02D	4/0	1.75"	1/2"	3/0 Flex	Yes	Purple	10	2-1/2
GECLB2502C	250	1"	3/8"	4/0 Flex	Yes	Yellow	10	3
GECLB2502D	250	1.75"	1/2"	4/0 Flex	Yes	Yellow	10	4
GECLB5002C	500	1"	3/8"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Yes	Brown	10	5
GECLB5002D	500	1.75"	1/2"	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	Yes	Brown	10	8
GECLB7502C	750	1"	3/8"	600 G,H,I,M FLEX 646.4 DLO	Yes	Black	10	10
GECLB7502D	750	1.75"	1/2"	600 G,H,I,M FLEX 646.4 DLO	Yes	Black	10	11

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Has Inspection Port



No Inspection Port



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Alternate Conductor Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#4 Flex	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	#2 Sol	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

## Specialized Compression Lugs



GECLB62EIA



GECLB62EIA90

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Bend Angle	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62EIA	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	No Bend	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62EIA90	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	90°	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2

- Designed to fit standard EIA spacing.

### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Long Barrel Butt Splices



UL Listed 467  
Listed 486

Part No.	Color	Conductor Size (AWG)	Alternate Conductor Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CLBBS8	Red	8	#8 Flex, 8 Sol	50	1
CLBBS6	Blue	6	#6 Flex, 6 Sol	50	1
CLBBS4	Gray	4	#4 Sol	50	2
CLBB2S	White	2 Sol.	#4 Flex	50	4
CLBBS2	Brown	2	#2 Sol	50	4
CLBBS2/0	Black	2/0	1/0 Flex	10	2
CLBBS4/0	Purple	4/0	3/0 Flex	10	2
CLBBS250	Yellow	250	4/0 Flex	10	3
CLBBS500	Brown	500	350 G,H,I,K,M FLEX 373.7 DLO	10	5

## C-Type Compression Taps

Connects two copper conductors together with a hydraulic crimp tool.

### Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Die Index	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666	#4 Str. - #6 Sol.	#6 Str. - #6 Sol.	BG	50	2-1/2
CT4446	#4 Str. - #6 Sol.	#4 Str. - #4 Sol.	BG	50	2-1/2
CT2248	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	#4 Str. - #8 Sol.	C	50	6
CT2222	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	#2 Str. - #2 Sol.	C	50	4
CT22/0	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	#2 Str. - #8 Sol.	O	10	1
CT24/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Sol.	#2 Str. - #6 Sol.	D3	10	1
CT2/02/0	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	O	10	1
CT4/02/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Sol.	2/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	D3	10	2
CT4/04/0	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Str.	4/0 Str. - 3/0 Str.	D3	10	2



 Listed 486  
Listed 467

### Light Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666LD	6 Str. 5, 4	8 - 6 Str. 12 - 8	Brown	100	2
CT2248LD	4 Str. 3 Str. 2 Str.	4 Str. 5 Str. 12 - 6 Str.	Pink	100	4
CT2222LD	2 Str. 2 Sol.	2 Str. - 2 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.	Orange	50	5
	1 Str. 1 Sol.	4 Str. - 4 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.			
	1/0 Str. 1/0 Sol.	12 Str. - 12 Sol. 4 Str. - 4 Sol.			



 Listed 486  
Listed 467

- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Mechanical Compression Tools



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT	24"	5

- Dieless adjustable compression tool with steel handle.
- Works with copper conductor sizes #8 AWG through 250 MCM and aluminum conductors #8 AWG through 4/0.
- For use with compression lugs and light duty compression taps.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT101/0	10-1/2"	3

- Works with copper compression lugs sizes #10 through 1/0.
- Handle length facilitates two-handed crimps when necessary.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.
- Dies included.





# Mechanicals

## Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps

### Index

Description	Page
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug.....	124
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug.....	124
Copper Terminal Lugs .....	124
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs .....	125
Copper Split Bolts.....	125
Cable Connectors .....	126
Bonding Clamps .....	127
Pipe Bonding Straps .....	128
Cable Tray Clamp .....	129
Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Ground Clamps .....	130
Water Pipe Ground Clamps .....	130
Conduit Bonding Clamps .....	130
CPC Pipe Clamps .....	131
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	132


**NOTE:** Copper materials can consist of copper, bronze or brass. All are copper alloys.

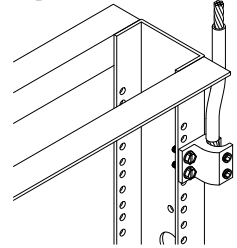
## Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	O.C. Spacing	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
L12/0142	2/0	14	1/4"	5/8"	EA	1/4

- Approximately 1-5/8" x 1-1/2" electro-tin plated aluminum lug allows attachment of copper or aluminum conductors to racks and cabinets.
- Includes two 3/8" x 1" hex head socket set screws. Requires a 3/16" Hex Key (not included).
- Meets ANSI/TIA-607-C two-hole mounting recommendations.
- UL Listed
- Allows grounding of racks and cabinets utilizing standard EIA/TIA hole spacing.
- Parallel mounting direction allows for better cable management.
- When using copper conductors, apply Harger #HAAJC8 Antioxidant (page 154).



 Listed 486




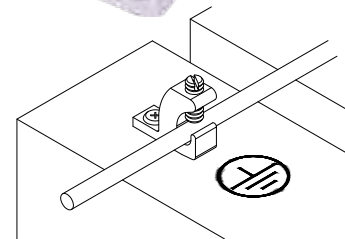
## One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum			
TCLI414DB	4	14	#10	10	3/4

- Used for grounding or continuous loop bonding in applications such as pool grounding or PV array frame grounding.
- Approximately 1-1/8" x 3/8" x 7/8" electro-tin plated copper lug.
- Includes slotted stainless steel set screw.
- Allows conductor to be layed in without cutting conductor.
- Corrosion resistant.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

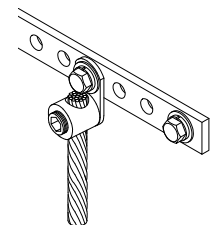


 Listed 467



## Copper Terminal Lugs


Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
GEL1	8 Str.	14 Sol.	#8	35	100	2-1/4
GEL2	4 Str.	14 Sol.	1/4"	70	100	5-1/2
GEL3	1/0 Str.	8 Sol.	5/16"	125	50	5-1/4
GEL4	250 MCM	6 Sol.	3/8"	250	25	5

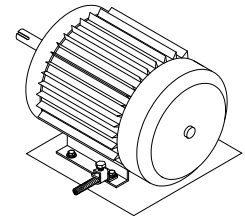


## Copper Offset Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
GEOL1	10 Str.	14 Str.	#8	25	100	2-1/2
GEOL2	6 Str.	14 Str.	#8	50	100	2-1/4
GEOL3	2 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	70	100	4
GEOL4	1/0 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	125	25	3
GEOL5	4/0 Str.	2 Str.	3/8"	225	25	6
GEOL500MCM	500 MCM	1/0 Str.	1/2"	400	10	8




 Listed 486

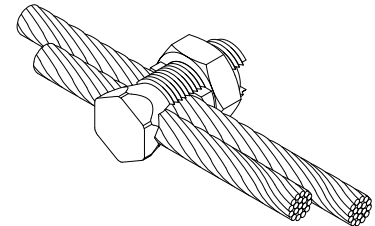


## Copper Split Bolts

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.	100	7
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.	100	7-1/4
GESB2	2 Str. - 6 Sol.	14 Str.	50	6
GESB1/0	1/0 Str. - 4 Sol.	14 Sol.	20	3-1/4
GESB2/0	2/0 Str. - 2 Sol.	14 Str.	15	3-1/4
GESB4/0	4/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	10 Sol.	10	3-3/4
GESB250	250 MCM - 1/0 Str.	10 Sol.	10	3-3/4



 Listed 467  
Listed 486



- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

Other sizes available. Please contact the factory for more information.

## Cable Connectors

### 1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

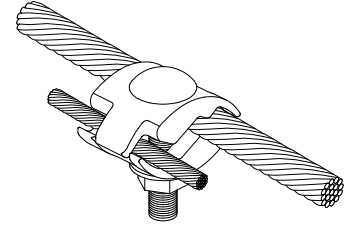
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	#6 - 4/0	10	2-1/2
208T	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	10	2-1/2

- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washer and nut included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96



### 1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

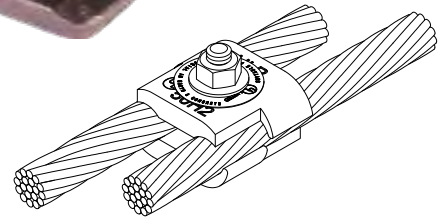
Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4
TB1BC	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4

- Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer and nut included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96




### 2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
204T	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2

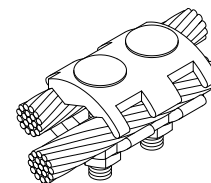
- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
- 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #204 - Rated for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- #204T - Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96

**DB**  
DIRECT  
BURIAL



## Bonding Clamps

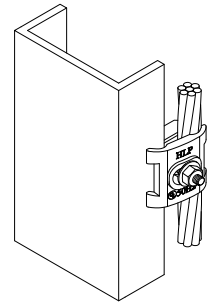
### Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
213T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects conductors through 37/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
  - 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
  - #213 Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
  - #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

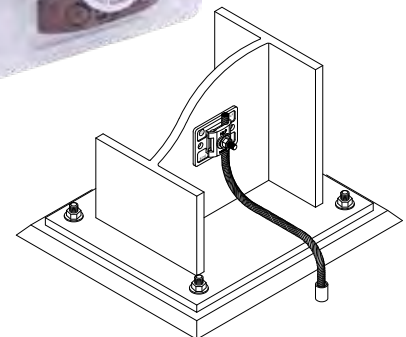
### Bonding Plate

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	5	3-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud which ensures a flat mounting surface.
  - Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
  - Dual cable pressure connector accepts conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96



#### APPLICATION NOTES:


- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 324) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 154), then install the bonding lug or plate.

## Bonding Clamps

### Flange Bonding Clamp

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	No	Copper	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223TP	Yes	Copper	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20
223TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	10	20



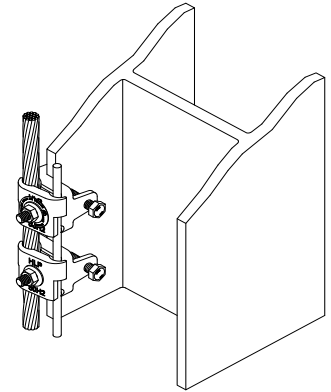
 Listed 467  
Listed 96

- Approximately 2" x 4" bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- UL 467 Listed from #6 AWG through 1/0 AWG, accommodates all main size conductors up to 500MCM or 5/8" diameter.
- #223TP and #223TTP - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



Tamper Proof Hardware



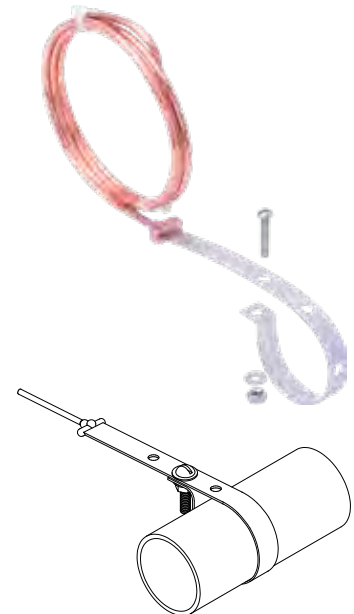
### APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 324) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 154), then install the bonding lug or plate.

## Pipe Bonding Straps

Part No.	OD Tube Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231S2-2	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	2 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-4	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	4 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-6	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	6 Solid	1/2	25	12-1/2

- For use in agricultural environments such as milking parlors or hog confinement facilities.
- Aids in the establishment of an equipotential ground plane thus reducing problems associated with stray voltage.
- Stainless steel bonding strap designed to fit 1-1/2" to 2-1/2" outside diameter tubing.
- Includes a 5 foot copper conductor exothermically welded to the strap.




## Cable Tray Clamps

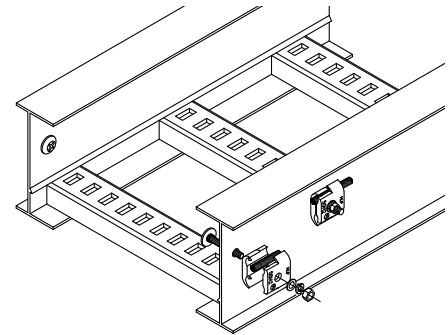
### Tinned Bronze Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TBCTC	#6 Solid through 250 MCM	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- TBCTC can replace 3 clamps from other manufacturers due to its superior conductor range taking design.
- Electro-tin plated cast bronze.
- Two-piece connector provides a 1-1/2" linear surface contact between conductors and the clamp.
- 18-8 stainless steel ribbed neck 3/8" bolt with low profile #4 Phillips head can be driven into a 0.44" hole to prevent rotation during installation.
- Aluminum conductors should be wire brushed and used with a Zinc based antioxidant (HAAJC8 page 154).
- Recommended installation tools: 9/16" socket wrench, open-end wrench or nut driver, 7/16" drill bit, #4 Phillips screw driver and a hammer.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



 Listed 467  
Listed 96



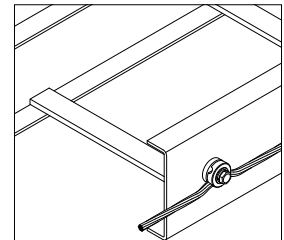
### Tin Plated Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	#6	25	4
CRGC4	#4	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



 Listed 467




### Strut Channel Bonding Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SCBC158	#6 AWG - 250 MCM	5	1/2

- Bonds #6 through 250 MCM conductor to 1-5/8" x 1-5/8" and 1-5/8" x 1-3/8" strut channel.
- Electro-tin plated bronze.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth and concrete.
- UL Listed 467 from #6 AWG thru 1/0 AWG.



 Listed 467

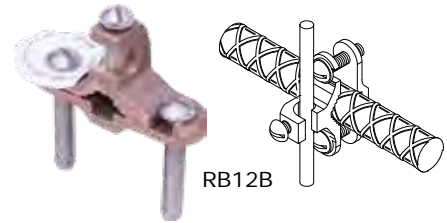
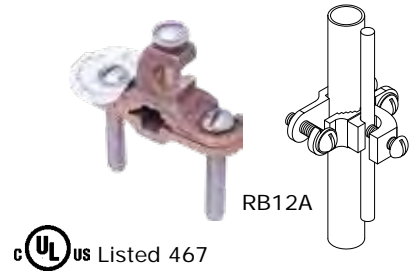




## Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Range	Pipe Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	10	2-1/2
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	10	2-1/2

- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Lay-in feature speeds installation.
- RB12A is for parallel mounted conductors.
- RB12B is for perpendicular mounted conductors.



## Water Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Ground Rod or Pipe Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4	1/2" - 1"	#10 - #2	10	3
BGC41.25-2	1-1/4" - 2"	#10 - #2	10	6
BGC42.5-4	2-1/2" - 4"	#10 - #2	10	9

- Bronze clamp has many uses such as bonding to ground rods or copper water pipes.
- Meets NFPA 54 requirements for bonding to stainless steel gas piping.



## Conduit Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2

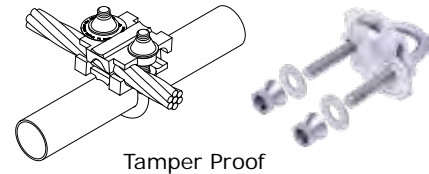
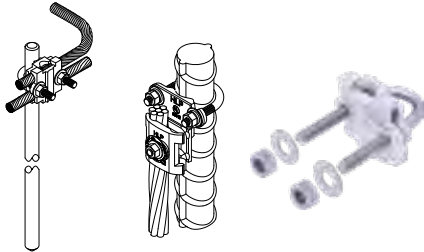
- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- \* Electro tin plated bronze.
- \*\* Includes stainless steel hardware. Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.





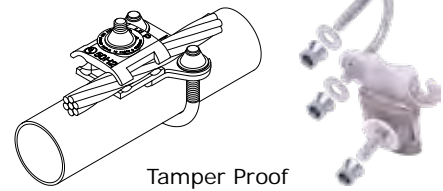
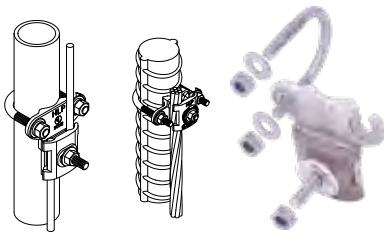
## CPC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- Also used for pedestal grounding.
- Silicon Bronze hardware available.
- \* Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- Rated for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Tamper Proof comes with break away nuts.



### Pipe Range .5/.75

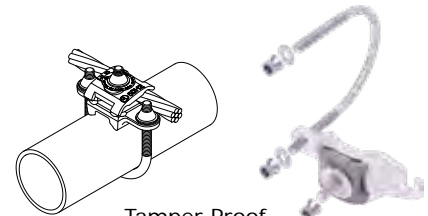
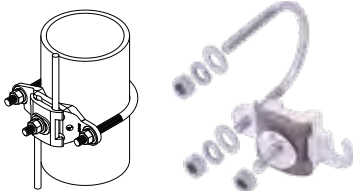
Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	No	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2
CPC.5/.75TP	Yes	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2



### Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	No	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3
CPC1/1.25TP	Yes	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.



### Pipe Range 1.5 through 6

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	No	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
CPC1.5/2TP	Yes	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
CPC2.5/3	No	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
CPC2.5/3TP	Yes	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
CPC3.5/4	No	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
CPC3.5/4TP	Yes	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
CPC5/6	No	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
CPC5/6TP	Yes	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface
- When using ductile-iron piping, verify actual outside diameter of piping against chart above.

## Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	1" - 1.25"	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	9

- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25

Listed 467  
Listed 96



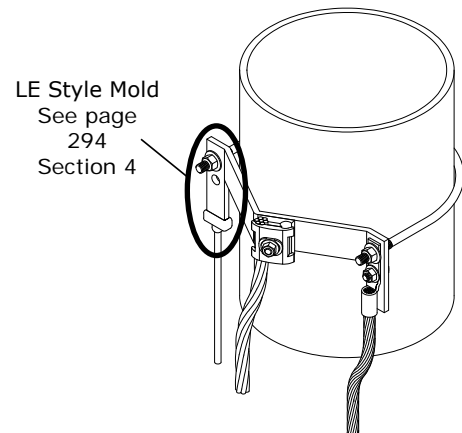
UPC

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC8C	Tinned Copper	8"	8.25" - 8.625"	5	14
UPC10C	Tinned Copper	10"	10.312" - 10.75"	5	15-1/4
UPC12C	Tinned Copper	12"	12.312" - 12.75"	5	17-3/4

- Provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding large diameter pipes.
- Clamps include mechanical connector to connect ground conductors #6 AWG thru 250 MCM.
- Manufactured from electro tinned copper; includes stainless steel hardware.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 7/16" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- For conductors larger than 250 MCM exothermically weld to the clamp.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



Listed 467  
Listed 96



LE Style Mold  
See page 294  
Section 4

### NOTES:

- Provides 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.

### LE Connection Type

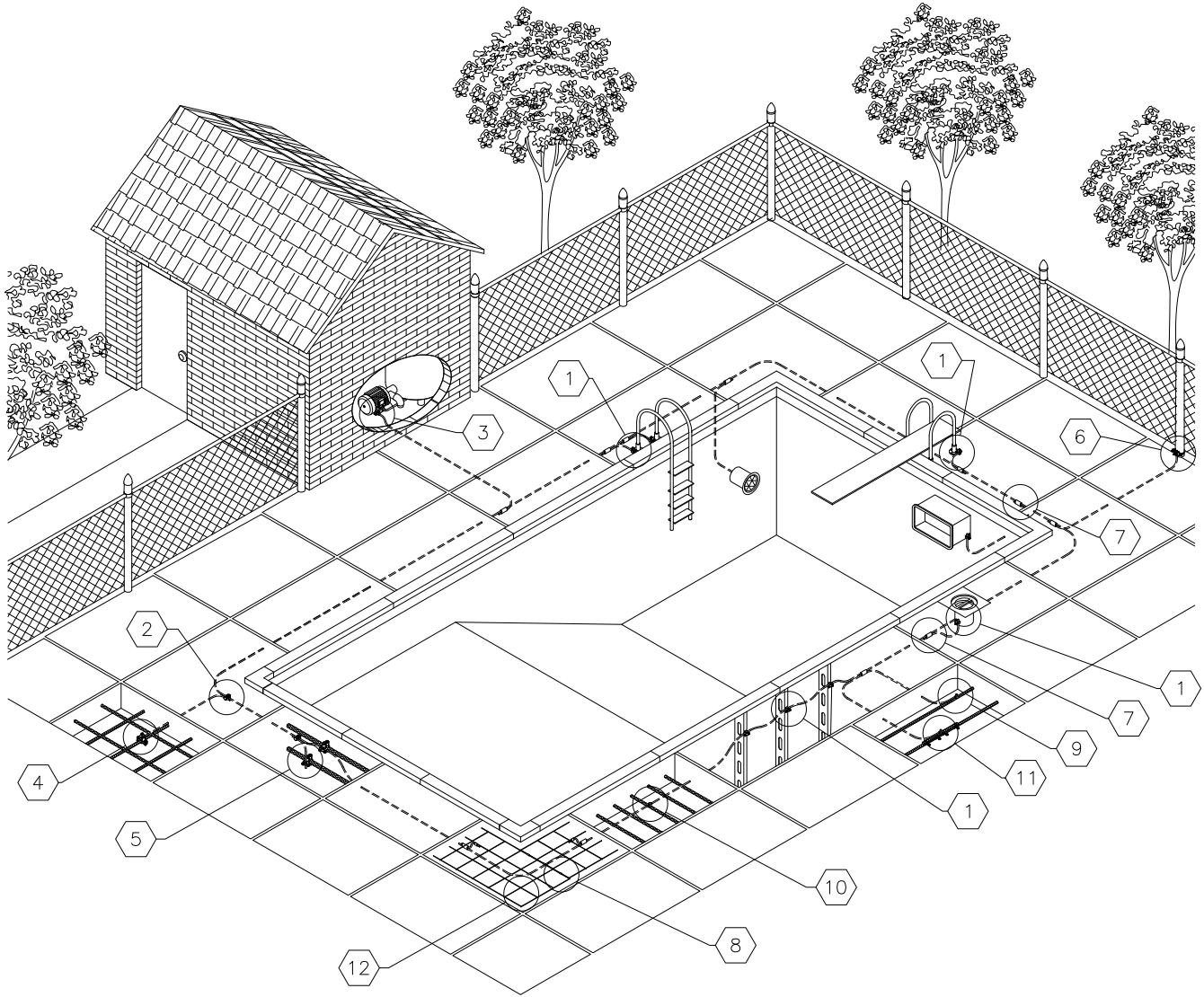
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

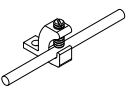
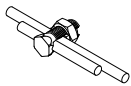

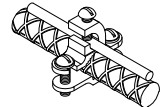
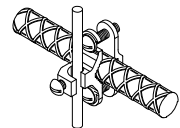
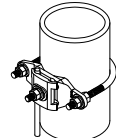
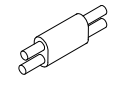
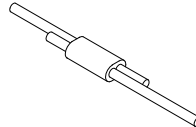
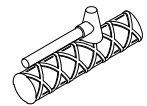
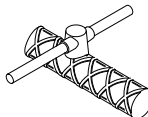
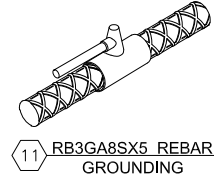
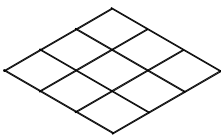
# Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding

## Index

Description	Page
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	134
Pool Bonding Components .....	135
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes.....	136

## Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout



- |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 TCLI414DB LAY-IN LUG  | 2 GESB6 SPLIT BOLT CONNECTOR  | 3 GEOL2 OFFSET TERMINAL LUG   | 4 RB12A BONDING CLAMP   | 5 RB12B BONDING CLAMP   | 6 CPC STYLE PIPE / POST CLAMP   |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 PT ULTRAWELD CONNECTION   | 8 PS ULTRAWELD CONNECTION   | 9 RP ULTRAWELD CONNECTION   | 10 RO ULTRAWELD CONNECTION  | 11 RB3GA8SX5 REBAR GROUNDING ASSEMBLY   | 12 PREFABRICATED GROUND MESH  |

## Pool Bonding Components



Listed 467

### 1: One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
TCL1414DB	4 - 14	#10

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 124 for more information.



Listed 486  
Listed 467

### 2: Copper Split Bolts

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.

- Suitable for direct burial.
- See Page 125 for more information.



Listed 486

### 3: Copper Offset Terminal Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
GEOL2	14 Str. - 6 Str.	#8

- See Page 125 for more information.



RB12A



RB12B

### 4 & 5: Reinforcing Steel & Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Pipe & R.S. Range	Conductor Range (AWG)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 130 for more information.



Listed 467  
Listed 96  
**DB**  
DIRECT BURIAL

### 6: CPC Pipe Clamps

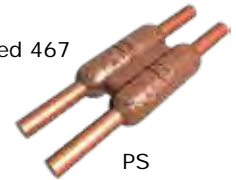
Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.25" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Conductor Range #6 - 250 MCM.
- Other sizes available.
- See Pages 131 & 211 for more information (Grounding & LP Sections).



PT

Listed 467



PS

### 7 & 8: Cable to Cable Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
PT8S8SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
PS8S8SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)
PS8S6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)

- See Page 273 for more information.



RP

Listed 467



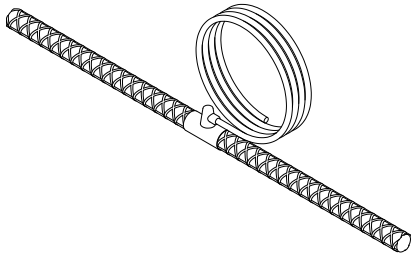
RO

### 9 & 10: Cable to Rebar Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle	Packing Mat'l No.
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE		
RP38SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1	WRPSLV
RP4L8SA	US25	NUWTUBE25	Included	CERPM1
RO38SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO48SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO58SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV

- See Pages 300 & 301 for more information.

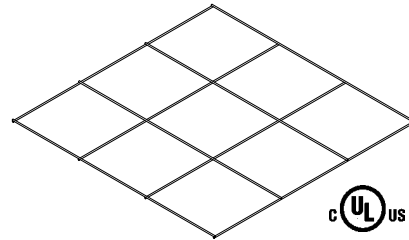
## Pool Bonding Components



**11: Ufer Ground Assembly**

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Size	Conductor Type (AWG)	Conductor Length (ft.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5

- Prefabricated reinforcing steel grounding assembly with exothermically welded connection.
- Standard 24" long reinforcing steel
- Can be wire tied or welded to reinforcing steel cage prior to concrete pour.
- See Page 313 for more information.



UL US Listed 467

**12: UL Listed Prefabricated #8 Solid Copper Ground Mesh**

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM350812	3	50	12	32
GM375812	3	75	12	42
GM3100812	3	100	12	51

- Other mesh sizes and wire gauges available.
- See Pages 97 & 98 for more information.

## Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

• **680.26 Equipotential Bonding\* (Summarized)**

**(A) Performance.** The equipotential bonding required by this section shall be installed to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area.

**(B) Bonded Parts.** The parts specified in 680.26(B)(1) through (B)(7) shall be bonded together using solid copper conductors, insulated covered, or bare, not smaller than 8 AWG or with rigid metal conduit of brass or other identified corrosion-resistant metal. Connections to bonded parts shall be made in accordance with 250.8\*\*. An 8 AWG or larger solid copper bonding conductor provided to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area shall not be required to be extended or attached to remote panelboards, service equipment, or electrodes.

**(1) Conductive Pool Shells.** Bonding to conductive pool shells shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(1)(a) or (B)(1)(b). Poured concrete, pneumatically applied or sprayed concrete, and concrete block with painted or plastered coatings shall all be considered conductive materials due to water permeability and porosity. Vinyl liners and fiberglass composite shells shall be considered to be nonconductive materials.

(a) Structural Reinforcing Steel. Unencapsulated structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded together by steel tie wires or the equivalent. Where structural reinforcing steel is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor grid shall be installed in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(b).

(b) Copper Conductor Grid. A copper conductor grid shall be provided and shall comply with (b)(1) through (b)(4).

- (1) Be constructed of minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductors bonded to each other at all points of crossing. The bonding shall be in accordance with 250.8 or approved means.
- (2) Conform to the contour of the pool and the pool deck.
- (3) Be arranged in a 300 mm (12 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) network of conductors in a uniformly spaced perpendicular grid pattern with a tolerance of 100 mm (4 in.).
- (4) Be secured within or under the pool no more than 150 mm (6 in.) from the outer contour of the pool shell.

## Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

**(2) Perimeter Surfaces.** The perimeter surface shall extend for 1 m (3 ft.) horizontally beyond the inside walls of the pool and shall include unpaved surfaces as well as poured concrete surfaces and other types of paving. Perimeter surfaces separated from the pool by a permanent wall or building 1.5 m (5 ft) less than 1 m (3 ft.) in height or more shall require equipotential bonding only on the pool side of the permanent wall or building. Bonding to perimeter surfaces shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(2)(a) or (2)(b) and shall be attached to the pool reinforcing steel or copper conductor grid at a minimum of four (4) points uniformly spaced around the perimeter of the pool. For nonconductive pool shells, bonding at four points shall not be required.

(a) **Structural Reinforcing Steel.** Structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(a).

(b) **Alternate Means.** Where structural reinforcing steel is not available or is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor(s) shall be utilized where the following requirements are met:

- (1) At least one minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductor shall be provided.
- (2) The conductors shall follow the contour of the perimeter surface.
- (3) Only listed splices shall be permitted.
- (4) The required conductor shall be 450 to 600 mm (18 to 24 in.) from the inside walls of the pool.
- (5) The required conductor shall be secured within or under the perimeter surface 100 to 150 mm (4 in. to 6 in.) below the subgrade.

**(3) Metallic Components.** All metallic parts of the pool structure, including reinforcing metal not addressed in 680.26(B)(1)(a), shall be bonded. Where reinforcing steel is encapsulated with a nonconductive compound, the reinforcing steel shall not be required to be bonded.

**(4) Underwater Lighting.**

**(5) Metal Fittings.**

**(6) Electrical Equipment.**

**(7) Fixed Metal Parts.** All fixed metal parts shall be bonded including, but not limited to, metal-sheathed cables and raceways, metal piping, metal awnings, metal fences, and metal door and window frames.

Exception No 1: Those separated from the pool by a permanent barrier that prevents contact by a person shall not be required to be bonded.

Exception No 2: Those greater than 1.5 m (5 ft.) horizontally of the inside walls of the pool shall not be required to be bonded.

Exception No 3: Those greater than 3.7 m (12 ft.) measured vertically above the maximum water level of the pool, or as measured vertically above any observation stands, towers, or platforms, or any diving structures, shall not be required to be bonded.

(C) **Pool Water.** Where none of the bonded parts is in direct connection with the pool water, the pool water shall be in direct contact with an approved corrosion-resistant conductive surface that exposes not less than 5800 mm<sup>2</sup> (9 in.<sup>2</sup>) of surface area to the pool water at all times. The conductive surface shall be located where it is not exposed to physical damage or dislodgement during usual pool activities, and it shall be bonded in accordance with 680.26(B).

• **250.8 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment\*\***

**(A) Permitted Methods.** Equipment grounding conductors, grounding electrodes conductors, and bonding jumpers shall be connected by one of the following means:

- (1) Listed pressure connectors
- (2) Terminal bars
- (3) Pressure connectors listed as grounding and bonding equipment
- (4) Exothermic welding process
- (5) Machine screw-type fasteners that engage not less than two threads or are secured with a nut
- (6) Thread-forming machine screws that engage not less than two threads in the enclosure
- (7) Connections that are part of a listed assembly
- (8) Other listed means

**(B) Methods Not Permitted.** Connection devices or fittings that depend solely on solder shall not be used.

\*NEC 2017 Equipotential Bonding Article 680.26

\*\*NEC 2017 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment Article 250.8





# Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment

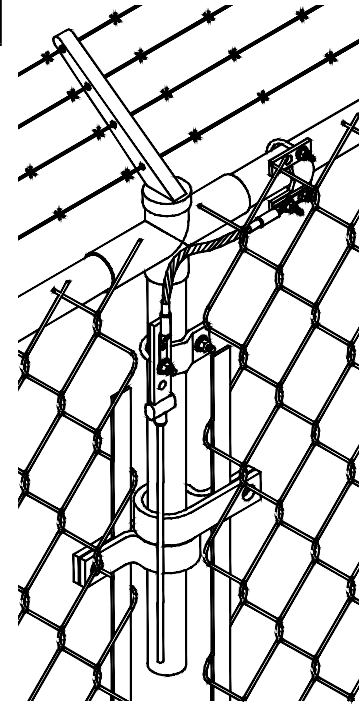
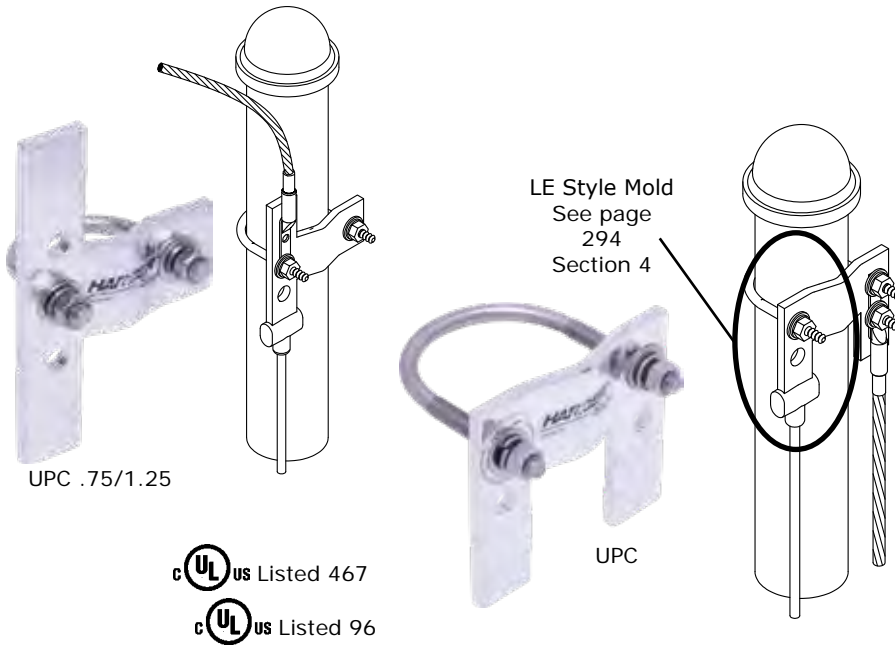
## Index

Description	Page
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	140
Fence Clamp Assemblies .....	141
Fence Fabric Clamps .....	142
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	143
Fence Gate Assemblies.....	144

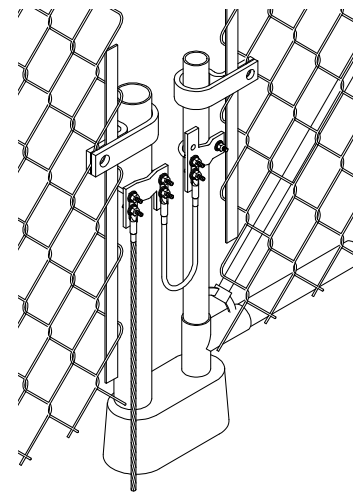
## Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Outside Diameter	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	1" - 1.25"	117	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	117	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	117	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	117	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	117	5	9

- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25

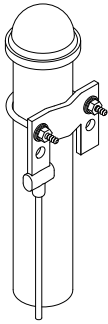


UPC

### LE Connection Type

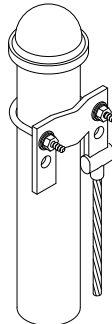
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

## Fence Clamp Assemblies



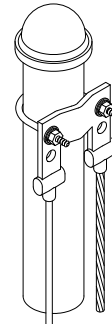
**FCAUCL2T120**  
3" Post

**Left** Ground Conductor is #2 AWG Tinned Solid x 10' long  
**No Right** Ground Conductor



**FCAUER4/048**  
6" Post

**Right** Ground Conductor is 4/0 Concentric x 4' long  
**No Left** Ground Conductor

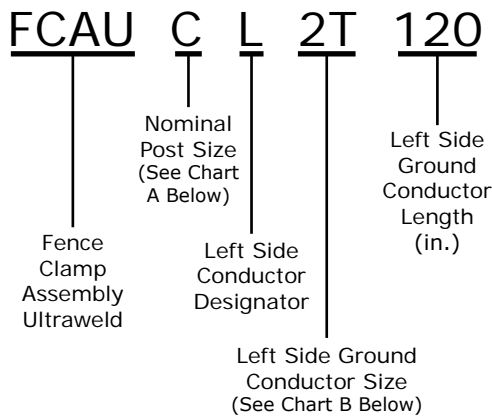


**FCAUBL2T48R4/036**  
1.5" Post

**Left** Ground Conductor is #2 AWG Tinned Solid x 4' long &  
**Right** Ground Conductor is 4/0 Concentric x 3' long

**Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Clamp Assembly you need.**

The following **Single Wire Left** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 2.5"-3" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 2T AWG conductor that is 10' (120") long.

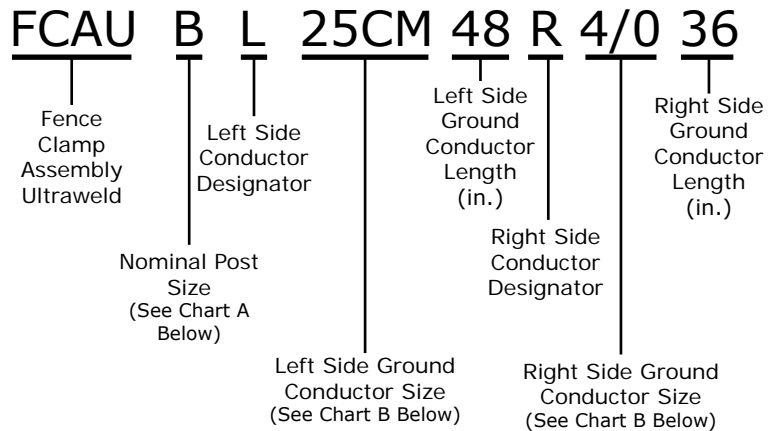


**Chart A**

Nominal Post Size Codes

- A = .75" - 1.25"
- B = 1.5" - 2"
- C = 2.5" - 3"
- D = 3.5" - 4"
- E = 5" - 6"

The following **Double Wire** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 1.5"-2" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 250 MCM conductor that is 4' (48") long and the right side of clamp exothermically welded to 4/0 conductor that is 3' (36") long.



**Chart B**

Ground Conductor Size Codes


- 2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid
- 2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid
- 2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded
- 1/0 = 1/0 Concentric
- 2/0 = 2/0 Concentric
- 4/0 = 4/0 Concentric
- 25CM = 250 MCM Concentric
- 3CM = 300 MCM Concentric
- 35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

**Note:** 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

## Fence Fabric Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8	#8	67	25	5
FGC6	#6	67	25	5
FGC4	#4	67	25	5
FGC2	#2	67	25	5
FGC1/0	1/0	67	10	3
FGC2/0	2/0	67	10	3
FGC2-3/0*	#2 & 3/0	67	10	3
FGC2-4/0**	#2 & 4/0	67	10	3



 US Listed 467

\*Accepts a #2 AWG and/or 3/0 AWG conductor.

\*\*Accepts a #2 AWG and/or 4/0 AWG conductor.

## Tamper Proof

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8TP	#8	96	25	5
FGC6TP	#6	96	25	5
FGC4TP	#4	96	25	5
FGC2TP	#2	96	25	5
FGC26TP	#2 & #6	96	25	5
FGC2/0TP	2/0	96	10	3
FGC2-4/0TP**	#2 & 4/0	96	10	3



 US Listed 467

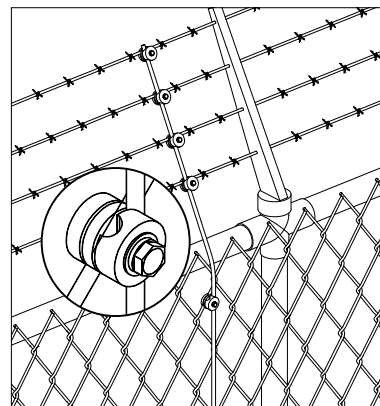
\*\*Accepts a #2 AWG and/or 4/0 AWG conductor.

### NOTES:

- Unique design allows clamp to form connections at any angle.
- Designed for 9 thru 6 gauge(0.148" - 0.192") fence fabric.
- Please contact factory for applications outside of listed ranges.
- Specific uses include connection to both fence fabric and barbed wire.
- The conductor maintains a direct path to ground while connected to an object that is parallel, perpendicular or any degree in between.
- Electro tin plated brass clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Allows for use with most metallic surfaces including galvanized.

## Fence Bonding & Grounding Systems

Fence bonding & grounding systems are designed to provide protection against dangerous "touch" potentials. The fence fabric ground clamp is an integral component of this personnel safety system.

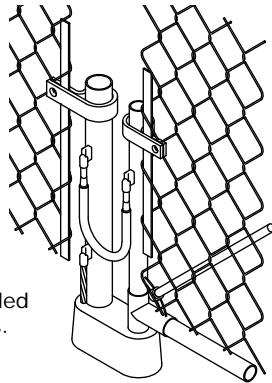


## Flexible Gate Jumpers

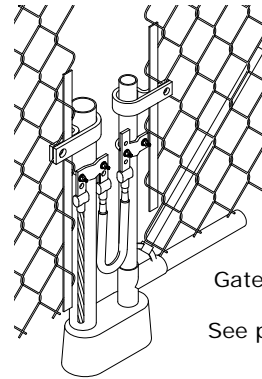
Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Exothermic Mold Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	2	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/O24	2/0	2/0 stranded	1	10	10
GJX4/O24	4/0	4/0 stranded	1-1/2	10	15



- Can be used with CPC's (see page 131), Universal Pipe Clamps (see page 132) or exothermically welded to the fence/gate post.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp. See page 140 for UPC's.

### VDRFP (Fence Post) Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VDRFP2SB	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP2B	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP1/OB	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP2/OB	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP4/OB	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US115	NUWTUBE115

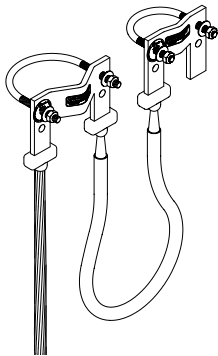
### LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/O141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/O141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

#### NOTE:

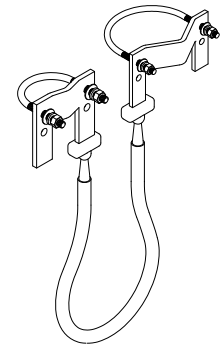
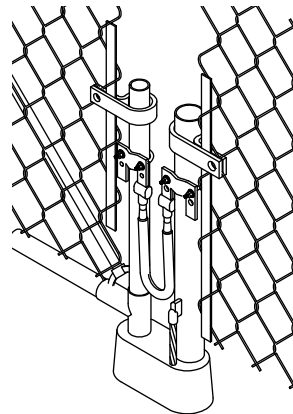
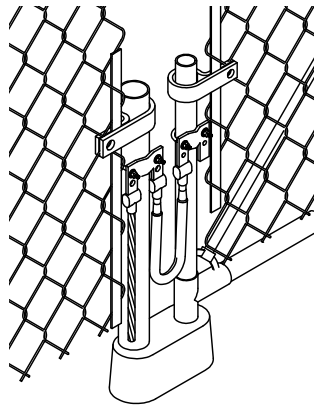
Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this issue. Another solution uses a smaller conductor such as a #2 awg jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution uses a mechanical fence clamp assembly such as ones found in Section 1 on page 144.

## Fence Gate Assemblies (Exothermically Welded)



**FGAUCBL4/OWC2425CM48**

3" Fence Post  
1.5" Gate Post  
Fence Post is on the **Left**  
4/0 Jumper x 2' long  
250 MCM Ground Conductor x 4' long



**FGAUDBR2WC18**

4" Fence Post  
1.5" Gate Post  
Fence Post is on the **Right**  
#2 AWG Jumper x 1-1/2' long  
No Ground Conductor

Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Gate Assembly (Exothermically Welded) you need. The following example is a **Fence Gate Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal fence post size of 2.5"-3" and a nominal gate post size of 1.5"-2" with the fence post on the left, a 4/0 AWG welding cable that is 2' (24") long and a 250 MCM ground conductor that is 4' (48") long.

**FGAU**

Fence Gate  
Assembly  
Ultraweld

**C**

Nominal Fence  
Post Size  
(See Chart A  
Below)

**B**

Nominal Gate  
Post Size  
(See Chart A  
Below)

**L**

Fence Post Side  
(L = Left or  
R = Right)

**4/0WC**

Flexible Jumper Size  
(See Chart B Below)

**24**

Flexible Jumper  
Length (in.)

**25CM**

Ground\*\*  
Conductor Size  
(See Chart C Below)

**48**

Ground\*\*  
Conductor  
Length (in.)

**Chart A**

**Nominal Post Size Codes**  
A = .75" - 1.25"  
B = 1.5" - 2"  
C = 2.5" - 3"  
D = 3.5" - 4"  
E = 5" - 6"

**Chart B**

**Flexible Jumper Size Codes**  
2WC = #2 AWG Welding Cable  
2/0WC = 2/0 AWG Welding Cable  
4/0WC = 4/0 AWG Welding Cable

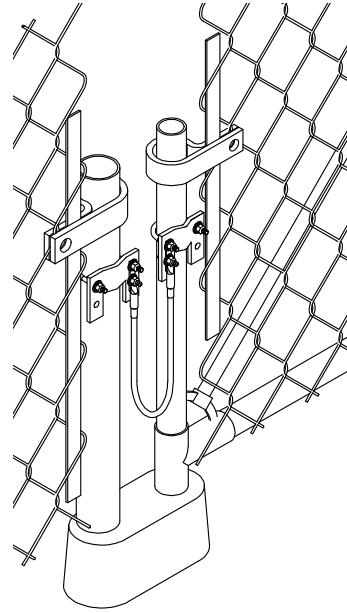
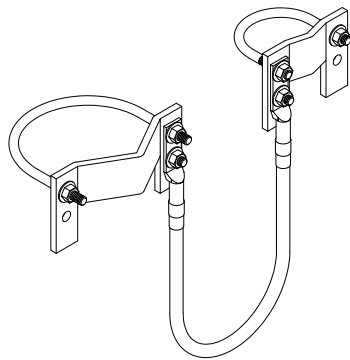
**Chart C**

**Ground Conductor Size Codes**  
2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid  
2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid  
2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded  
1/0 = 1/0 Concentric  
2/0 = 2/0 Concentric  
4/0 = 4/0 Concentric  
25CM = 250 MCM Concentric  
3CM = 300 MCM Concentric  
35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

**Note:** 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

\*\*If ground conductor is not required, then leave ground conductor size and length blank.

## Fence Gate Assemblies (Compression Lugs)



Part No.	Nominal Gate Post Size Range	Nominal Fence Post Size Range	Jumper Size (AWG)	Jumper Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24	1.5" - 2"	2.5" - 3"	#2	24"	2-1/2
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24	1.5" - 2"	3.5" - 4"	#2	24"	3
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24	1.5" - 2"	5" - 6"	#2	24"	3-1/2

- Integral component of a fence grounding system.
- Helps eliminate dangerous touch potential.
- Used when it is not feasible to exothermically bond to fence/gate posts.
- Flex jumper assemblies use #2 AWG Welding Cable.
- Shipped unassembled.





# Hardware & Accessories

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Stainless Steel Screws .....	148
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts .....	149
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts .....	151
Thread Forming Screw .....	152
Nails.....	152
TEKS Screws .....	153
Expansion Anchors .....	153
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray.....	153
Antioxidant Joint Compound .....	154

## Stainless Steel Screws

### Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1-1/4
CS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	2
CS54S-100	5/16-18	1/2"	100	2
CS57S-100	5/16-18	7/8"	100	3
CS58S-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS510S-100	5/16-18	1-1/4"	100	4
CS64S-100	3/8-16	1/2"	100	3
CS66S-100	3/8-16	3/4"	100	4
CS68S-100	3/8-16	1"	100	5
CS610S-100	3/8-16	1-1/4"	100	5
CS612S-100	3/8-16	1-1/2"	100	6
CS616S-100	3/8-16	2"	100	6
CS88S-100	1/2-13	1"	100	9
CS108S-100	5/8-11	1"	100	15-1/2



### Slotted Round Head Machine Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
MS103S-100	10-24	3/8"	100	1/2
MS106S-100	10-24	3/4"	100	1/2
MS108S-100	10-24	1"	100	1/2
MS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1
MS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/4
MS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	1-1/2
MS412S-100	1/4-20	1-1/2"	100	2-1/4



### Tamper Proof Bolt

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RHBOB45S-10	1/4-20	5/8"	96	10	1/2
RHBOB64S-10	3/8-16	1/2"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB65S-10	3/8-16	5/8"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB68S-10	3/8-16	1"	240	10	3/4



Before

After

- 303 Stainless Steel

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

### Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4S-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/2
W5S-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6S-100	3/8"	1"	100	1
W8S-100	1/2"	1-1/4"	100	2



### Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6S-100	3/8"	100	1
LW8S-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



### Star Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
SW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
SW6S-100	3/8"	100	1/2
SW8S-100	1/2"	100	1/2



### Fender Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FW6S-100	3/8"	1-1/4"	100	1-1/2
FW8S-100	1/2"	2"	100	2-1/2



### Dragon Tooth Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DTW4-100	1/4"	100	1/2
DTW6-100	3/8"	100	1/2
DTW8-100	1/2"	100	1/2



- Tin plated copper

## Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

### Belleville Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	Max. O.D.	Min. I.D.	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BW4S-100	1/4"	0.500"	0.255"	0.038"	0.047"	376	100	1/2
BW6S-100	3/8"	0.750"	0.380"	0.040"	0.059"	392	100	1/2
BW8S-100	9/16"	1.125"	0.567"	0.038"	0.073"	268	100	1



- 301 Stainless Steel

### Bonding Lug Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	On Center Spacing	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BLW4S	1/4"	.625"	0.038"	0.073"	268	250	2-1/2
BLW6S	3/8"	1"	0.038"	0.047"	376	250	3-3/4
BLW8S	1/2"	1.75"	0.035	0.067	260	100	2



U.S. Patent No. 9,702,395

- 300 Series Stainless Steel
- Eliminates need for flat and lock washers.
- Cleans up install by not having overlapping washers.

### Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420S-100	1/4-20	100	1
N518S-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616S-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2
N813S-50	1/2-13	50	2



### Tamper Proof Nut

Part No.	Thread Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420SBON-10	1/4-20	96	10	1/2
N518SBON-10	5/16-18	120	10	1/2
N616SBON-10	3/8-16	240	10	1/2



Before



After

- 303 Stainless Steel

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts

### Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS46B-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS58B-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS68B-100	3/8-16	1"	100	4-1/2



### Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4B-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5B-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6B-100	3/8"	100	3/4



### Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4B-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/4
W5B-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6B-100	3/8"	1"	100	3/4



### Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420B-100	1/4-20	100	1/2
N518B-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616B-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2



### NOTES:

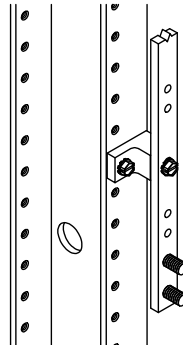
- Sold in 100 piece packages.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

### Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



## Thread Forming Screw



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

## Nails



Copper Ringed



Stainless Steel Ringed



Copper Common



Aluminum Common

Part No.	Description	Length	Diameter Head	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
274-100	4d Copper Ringed	1-1/2"	3/8"	100	3/4
274S-100	4d Stainless Steel Ringed	1-1/2"	5/16"	100	3/4
A274-100	4d Aluminum Common	1-5/8"	1/4"	100	1/2
275-100	6d Copper Common	2-1/8"	1/4"	100	1-1/4
277S-100	6d Stainless Steel Ringed	2"	3/8"	100	1

## TEK Screws

### Teks / 3

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
295-25	25	1/4
295-100	100	3/4



- No. 12-14 x 3/4" long stainless steel Teks / 3 self drilling and threading screw.
- General purpose screw for use with 12 through 26 gauge steel.

### Teks / 5

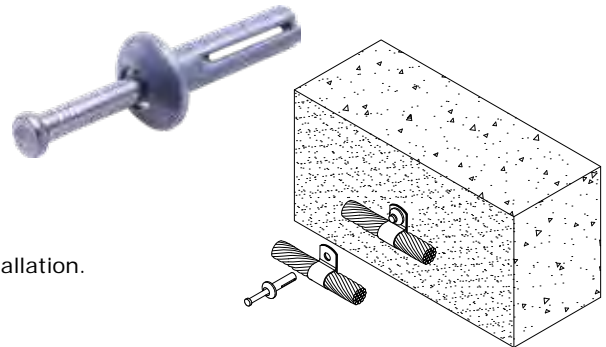
Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
296-25	25	1/2
296-100	100	1-1/4



- No. 12-24 x 1-1/4" stainless steel Teks / 5 self drilling and threading screw.
- Heavy duty screw for use with 1/4" through 26 gauge steel.
- Ideal for installing bonding plates.

## Expansion Anchors

Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
280-25	1/4 x 1" Long	25	1/2
280-100	1/4 x 1" Long	100	2-1/4
281-25	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	25	3/4
281-100	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	100	2-3/4



- Stainless steel pin and Zamac #7 body for corrosion resistant installation.
- Anchor requires a 1/4" diameter mounting hole.

## Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray



### Abrasive Pad

Part No.	Box Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
3MABPAD	12	2

- Pad removes oxidation from surface when properly used. Critical step when making a low resistance connection.



### Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14

- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 19 oz.

## Antioxidant Joint Compound

### Aluminum

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HAAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HAAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended zinc particles.
- Material is gray in color.
- Recommended for aluminum to aluminum connections, aluminum to copper connections and aluminum conduit threads.



### Copper

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HCAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HCAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended copper particles.
- Material is copper in color.
- Recommended for copper to copper connections, copper threads and all grounding applications.



Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
NOOXCLR	EA	8

### NO•OX•ID® Antioxidant Paste

Cold applied clear antioxidant for aluminum to aluminum, aluminum to copper and copper to copper connections.





# Lightning Protection Components

## Index

Description	Page
Lightning Conductors & Accessories .....	157
Air Terminals & Accessories .....	167
Air Terminal Bases .....	183
Thru-Roof/Wall, Assemblies & Accessories .....	193
Lightning Conductor Cable Connectors & Clamps .....	203
Bonding Lugs & Plates.....	213
Lightning Warning System .....	221

### UL Definitions

96: UL Standard for Lightning Protection Components

467: UL Standard for Grounding and Bonding Equipment

486: UL Standard for Wire Connectors

C (UL) US: Indicates part is certified for use in Canada and the United States.



## Lightning Protection Installation Training

- Taught by an industry expert
- Covers all installation practices
- Review NFPA 780 requirements
- Classes available monthly
- View an installed system
- Hands-on learning
- Earn CEC hours\* (certain states apply)

Sign up now @ [www.hargeruniversity.com](http://www.hargeruniversity.com)

# Lightning Conductors & Accessories

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Class I Copper Conductors.....	158
Class II Copper Conductors .....	159
Class I Aluminum Conductors.....	160
Class II Aluminum Conductors .....	161
Bonding Conductors.....	161
Nail Clips.....	162
Pre-formed Cable Clips.....	162
Standing Seam Clamps .....	163
Concealed Coping Cable Holders.....	163
Adhesive Cable Holders.....	164
Seismic Cable Holders.....	164
Adhesives .....	165
Cable Guards.....	166

## Class I Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures  
up to and including 75' in height.



Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	25'	8
24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	50'	16
24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	100'	37
24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	250'	90
29-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	100'	24
29-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	250'	55
29-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	500'	112
29T-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29T-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29T-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	100'	24
29T-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	250'	55
29T-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	500'	112
32-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	50'	11
32-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	100'	27
32-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	250'	62
32-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	500'	122
32T-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32T-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	50'	11
32T-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	100'	27
32T-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	250'	62
32T-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	500'	122


• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - 187 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 57,400 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 17 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Class II Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures greater than 75' in height.

 US Listed 96



Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	50'	19
28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	100'	39
28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	250'	103
28T-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28T-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	50'	19
28T-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	100'	39
28T-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	250'	103
40-28	28	0.0865	211,500	No	5/8"	660	CTL*	-
20	28	0.0689	131,500	No	1/2"	420	CTL*	-
20T	28	0.0687	131,500	Yes	1/2"	420	CTL*	-

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

\*CTL - Cut to Length


### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - 375 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 115,000 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 15 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Class I Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures  
up to and including 75' in height.



 US Listed 96

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	25'	2-1/2
A24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	50'	5
A24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	100'	13
A24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	250'	28
A24-500	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	500'	56
A28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	25'	3
A28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	50'	6
A28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	100'	13
A28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	250'	33
A28-500	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	500'	66

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:


- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - 95 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 98,600 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 14 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Class II Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures greater than 75' in height.



A37R (rope lay)

 US Listed 96

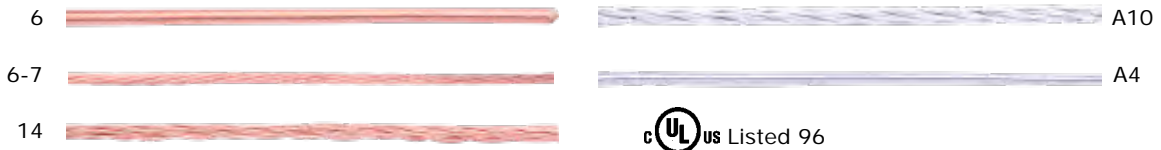
Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A37R-25COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	25'	5
A37R-50COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	50'	10
A37R-100	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	100'	23
A37R-250	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	250'	56
A37R-500	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	500'	112


• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - 190 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 192,000 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 13 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Bonding Conductors



 US Listed 96

Part No.	Material	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel Size	Reel Wt. (lbs.)
6	Copper	1	6 AWG	26,250	1/6"	80	100'	8
6-7	Copper	7	6 AWG	26,240	1/5"	81	100'	8
14	Copper	14	16 AWG	28,000	1/4"	92	100'	11-1/4
A10	Aluminum	10	14 AWG	41,100	5/16"	39	100'	6
A4	Aluminum	1	4 AWG	41,740	13/64"	39	100'	6

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

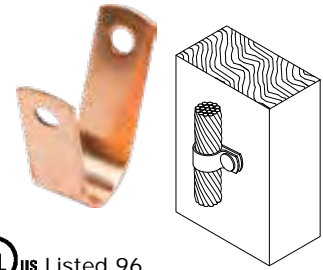
### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I & II Minimum Requirements:
  - Copper bonding conductors: 17 AWG, 26,240 circular mils.
  - Aluminum bonding conductors: 14 AWG, 41,100 circular mils.

## Nail Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
250	Copper	28	2/0	100	1
A250	Aluminum	A28	N/A	100	1/2

- Hole diameter is 5/32 (.156 in.)
- For use with nails such as 274 & 277S. (See page 152)



US Listed 96

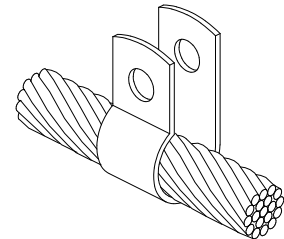
## Pre-formed Cable Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
ACC1	Aluminum	A10	N/A	100	1/2
ACC2	Aluminum	A28 & A24	N/A	100	1/2
ACC3	Aluminum	A37	N/A	100	1/2
ACC4	Aluminum	A37R	N/A	100	1/2
CCC1	Copper	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC1T	ETPC*	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC2	Copper	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC2T	ETPC*	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC3	Copper	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC3T	ETPC*	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC4	Copper	40-28	250 MCM	100	2-3/4
CCC4T	ETPC*	40-28	250 MCM	100	2-3/4

- Copper cable loop fasteners manufactured from .032" x 5/8" #110 soft drawn electrolytic tough pitch copper coil.
- Aluminum cable fasteners manufactured from .051" x 5/8" 3003-0 aluminum.
- 9/32" (.280 in.) hole to accept 1/4" hardware.
- See fasteners on page 152.
- \* ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



US Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).\*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).\*\*
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.\*\*

\*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

\*\*UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2



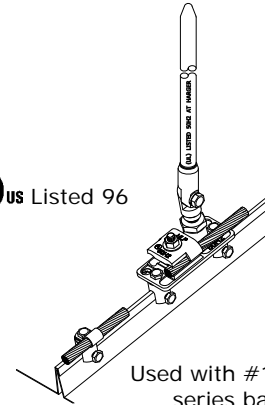
## Standing Seam Clamps

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUSC	Copper	50	6-1/2
ALSC	Aluminum	50	3-1/4

- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1/4" or less.
- Cable clips not included. (See page 162)



UL US Listed 96



Used with #151xxI series base

Part No.	Description	Max Seam Size	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSSC1	Stainless Steel - 1 Bolt	1"	10	2
SSSC2	Stainless Steel - 2 Bolt	1"	10	2
SSSC	Stainless Steel - 2 Bolt	3/4"	10	2

- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1" or less.
- Maximum clamp depth is 5/8".
- SSSC produced with tabs over the hardware to prevent damage to the roof seam.
- Cable clips not included. (See page 162)



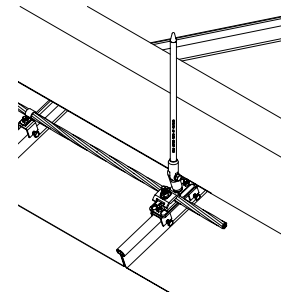
SSSC1



SSSC2



SSSC



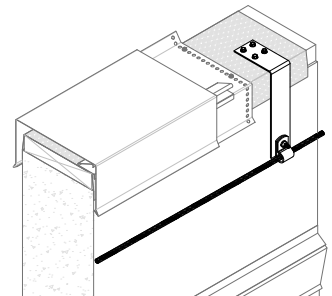
### NOTE:

- Clamps can be used in conjunction with a #CCC/#ACC cable clip (See page 162) for cable fastening applications or use two clamps to secure either a #15112I or #15138I base (See page 184) to the seam.

## Concealed Coping Cable Holders

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
ACCH2	Aluminum	1	10	5
CCH2	Copper	1	10	17
ACCH4	Aluminum	2	10	5
CCH3	Copper	2	10	17

- Mounts under coping.
- Accepts all Class I and Class II conductors.
- Cable sold separately.



Patent Pending

## Adhesive Cable Holders

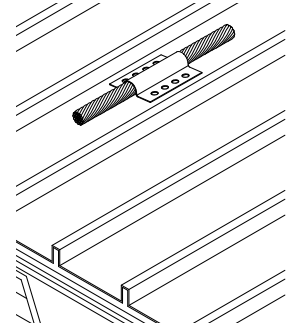
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
261	Stamped Copper	100	8-1/4
A261	Aluminum	100	4
261T	ETPC*	100	8-1/4

- Stamped copper adhesive cable holder.
- Used with all cables through 3/0 or up to 1/2" diameter.
- Fast installing cable holder designed to permit maximum movement of thermally expanding or contracting cables.

\*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96



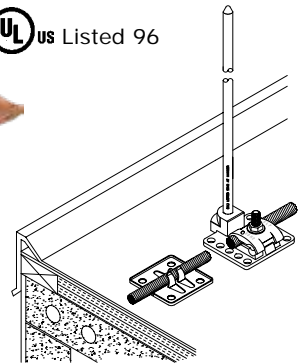
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
262	Stamped Copper	500	45
A262	Aluminum	500	22
262T	ETPC*	500	45

- Stamped copper cable holder secured by a surface compatible adhesive.
- Designed for use with all cables through 4/0 or up to 9/16" diameter.

\*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96



## Seismic Cable Holders

Part No.	Material	Each Qty.	Approx. Wt. (lbs.)
SCHACC2"x"	Aluminum	1	1/2
SCHCCC2"x"	Copper	1	1/2

- For seismic applications and installations requiring exact match to roofing materials to maintain warranty.
- Contact factory for minimum order quantities
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

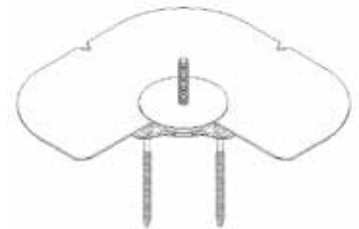
Example SCHACC2C- Aluminum cable holder for PVC single ply

A = EPDM single ply

B = KEE single ply

C = PVC single ply

D = TPO single ply



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).\*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).\*\*
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.\*\*

\*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

\*\*UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2

## Adhesives

### M-1 Structural Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
M1-100Z-B	Black	24	26
M1-100Z-G	Gray	24	26
M1-100Z-L	Limestone	24	26
M1-100Z-W	White	24	26

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Develops 300 PSI shear strength on metal, masonry and wood. Not for use on TPO or Hypalon roofs.
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -40°F to 200°F



### DuraSil High Performance Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
DURASIL	Translucent	24	24

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Bonds to Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF coated surfaces
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -80 °F to 400°F



### Low VOC TPO Primer

Part No.	Ea. Qty.	Approx Eax Wt. (lbs.)
TPOPRIMERLVOC	1	1

- Pint (16 oz) can
- Low VOC TPO primer.
- Used to prime TPO roofing membrane, plastics, and any other difficult bonding surface prior to using M-1 adhesive to secure air terminal bases and cable holders.



### APPLICATION NOTES:

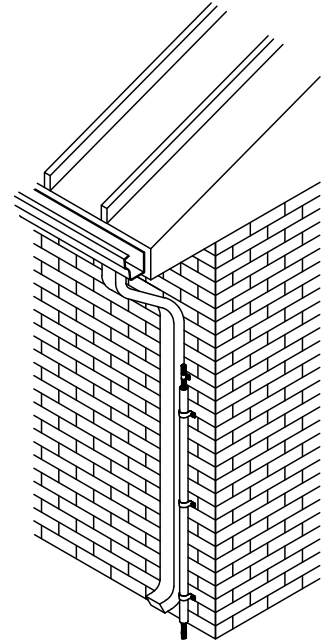
- **M1 Structural Sealant** is designed for difficult bonding and sealing applications such as low slope commercial roofing. It bonds aggressively to EPDM, PVC, BUR, coal tar, SBS mod bit, granulated APP, many types of coated metal, metal flashing details and FRP.
- **DuraSil High-Performance Sealant** is highly effective at bonding and sealing surfaces such as Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF and unmatched when employed in extreme service temperatures (-80°F to 400°F).
- Application coverage (M1/DuraSil) is approximately 40 cable holders or 40 bases per 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge.
- Surface must be free of all dirt, oil, loose paint, frost or other contaminations. DO NOT USE petroleum solvents such as mineral spirits or xylene.

## Cable Guards

### PVC

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1PVCCG	1-1/2	3	5

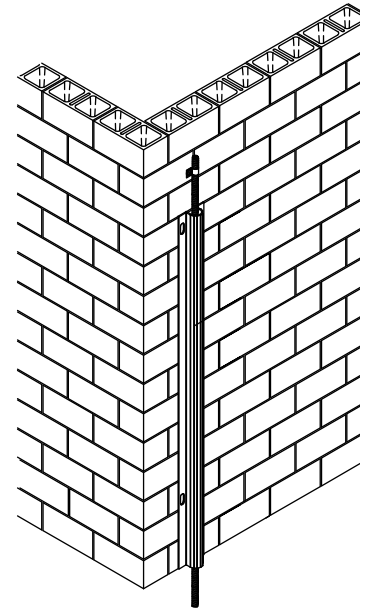
- 1" x 8' SCH80 PVC cable guard for protecting all secondary and main sized lightning conductors.
- Three galvanized fastening clips included for mounting with 1/4" screws or masonry anchors.



### Plastic

Part No.	Color	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
321B	Black	1	5	5-1/2
321G	Gray	1	5	5-1/2

- 1/2" x 8' extruded thermo plastic cable guard with flanges provides concealment and protection for cables and down conductors.



#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Down conductors located in runways, driveways, school playgrounds, cattle yards, public walks, or other locations subject to physical damage or displacement shall be guarded. Metallic guards shall be bonded at each end. The down conductor shall be protected for a minimum distance of 1.8 m (6 ft.) above grade level.\*

\*NFPA 780 Protecting Down Conductors Sections 4.9.11, 4.9.11.1 & 4.9.11.2

# Air Terminals & Accessories

## Index

Description	Page
Class I Copper Air Terminals .....	168
Class II Copper Air Terminals .....	169
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals .....	170
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals .....	170
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT .....	171
Air Terminals with Safety Cable .....	172
Specialty Air Terminals .....	173
Air Terminal Assemblies .....	174
Air Terminal Adapters .....	175
Air Terminal Braces .....	178
Air Terminal Extensions .....	179
Extension Rod Couplers .....	180
Decorative Finials .....	181

**NOTE:**

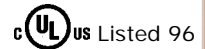
Air Terminals are also known as Strike Termination Devices (STD) or Lightning Rods.

# Class I Copper Air Terminals

## 3/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
3810CUAT	3810CUATN	3810CUATT	10"	10	5-1/2
3812CUAT	3812CUATN	3812CUATT	12"	10	6-1/4
3816CUAT	3816CUATN	3816CUATT	16"	10	7-3/4
3818CUAT	3818CUATN	3818CUATT	18"	10	9
3824CUAT	3824CUATN	3824CUATT	24"	10	10-1/2
3836CUAT	3836CUATN	3836CUATT	36"	10	18-3/4
3848CUAT	3848CUATN	3848CUATT	48"	10	21

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 179 & 180.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - Minimum diameter is 3/8" solid.
  - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

## Class II Copper Air Terminals

### 1/2" & 5/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Diameter	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210CUAT	1210CUATN	1210CUATT	1/2"	10"	10	6-1/2
1212CUAT	1212CUATN	1212CUATT	1/2"	12"	10	7-3/4
1216CUAT	1216CUATN	1216CUATT	1/2"	16"	10	10-1/2
1218CUAT	1218CUATN	1218CUATT	1/2"	18"	10	11-3/4
1224CUAT	1224CUATN	1224CUATT	1/2"	24"	10	15-1/2
1236CUAT	1236CUATN	1236CUATT	1/2"	36"	10	23-1/4
1248CUAT	1248CUATN	1248CUATT	1/2"	48"	10	31
5810CUAT	5810CUATN	5810CUATT	5/8"	10"	10	9-3/4
5812CUAT	5812CUATN	5812CUATT	5/8"	12"	10	11-3/4
5816CUAT	5816CUATN	5816CUATT	5/8"	16"	10	15-3/4
5818CUAT	5818CUATN	5818CUATT	5/8"	18"	10	17-3/4
5824CUAT	5824CUATN	5824CUATT	5/8"	24"	10	23-1/2
5836CUAT	5836CUATN	5836CUATT	5/8"	36"	10	35-1/4
5848CUAT	5848CUATN	5848CUATT	5/8"	48"	10	47

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



US Listed 96

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

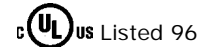
- Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 179 & 180.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
  - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area is it to protect.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*\*
- \*\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

## Class I Aluminum Air Terminals

### 1/2" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210ALAT	10"	10	2-1/2
1212ALAT	12"	10	2-3/4
1216ALAT	16"	10	3-1/2
1218ALAT	18"	10	3-3/4
1224ALAT	24"	10	5
1236ALAT	36"	10	8-1/4
1248ALAT	48"	10	10

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



## Class II Aluminum Air Terminals

### 5/8" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
5810ALAT	10"	10	3-1/2
5812ALAT	12"	10	4
5816ALAT	16"	10	5-1/4
5818ALAT	18"	10	6-3/4
5824ALAT	24"	10	8-3/4
5836ALAT	36"	10	12-3/4
5848ALAT	48"	10	17-1/2

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height. Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
  - For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 179 & 180.
  - Class I Minimum Requirements:
    - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
    - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.\*
  - Class II Minimum Requirements:
    - Minimum diameter is 5/8" solid.
    - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*\*
- \*\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2



## Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT

Air terminal designed with safety as well as efficacy in mind. The air terminal's tip consists of a sphere approximately 3/4" in diameter. The rounded tip helps minimize personnel injuries caused by accidental falls.

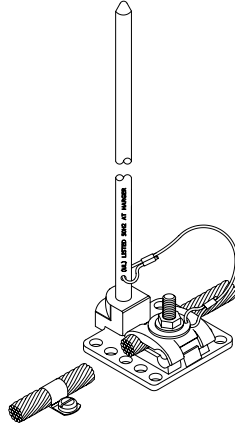
Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
3812CSTAT	3/8"	12"	I	Copper	10	7
3816CSTAT	3/8"	16"	I	Copper	10	8-1/2
3818CSTAT	3/8"	18"	I	Copper	10	9-3/4
3824CSTAT	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	10	11-1/4
1212ASTAT	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
1212CSTAT	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	10	8-1/2
1216ASTAT	1/2"	16"	I	Aluminum	10	4
1216CSTAT	1/2"	16"	II	Copper	10	11-1/4
1218ASTAT	1/2"	18"	I	Aluminum	10	4-1/4
1218CSTAT	1/2"	18"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
1224ASTAT	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	10	5-1/2
1224CSTAT	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	10	16-1/4
5812ASTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	10	4-1/2
5812CSTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
5816ASTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Aluminum	10	5-3/4
5816CSTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Copper	10	16-1/2
5818ASTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Aluminum	10	7-1/4
5818CSTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Copper	10	18-1/2
5824ASTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Aluminum	10	9-1/4
5824CSTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Copper	10	24-1/4

- Copper safety tipped air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- 5/8" diameter STATs have standard UNC threads.
- For added safety, use with flexible adapters. See page 176.



cULus Listed 96

## Air Terminals with Safety Cable



Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	3/4	10	7-1/2
1212ALAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
5812ALAT-WSC36	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	1/2	10	5

cUL US Listed 96



### Safety Tip

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CSTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
1224ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	1/2	10	5
3824CSTAT-WSC36	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

cUL US Listed 96



#### NOTES:

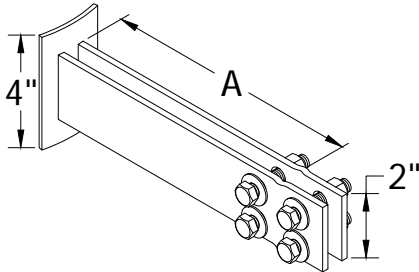
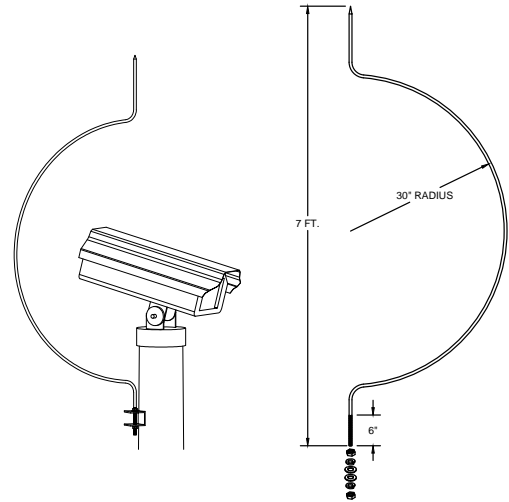
- Copper air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Comes with attached 36" safety cable.
- Cable prevents air terminal from falling off structure if air terminal detaches from base.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Adapters sold separately. See pages 175-177.

## Specialty Air Terminals

### Bent Copper Clad Air Terminals

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
5810BCCATTSE	5/8"	7'	II	9

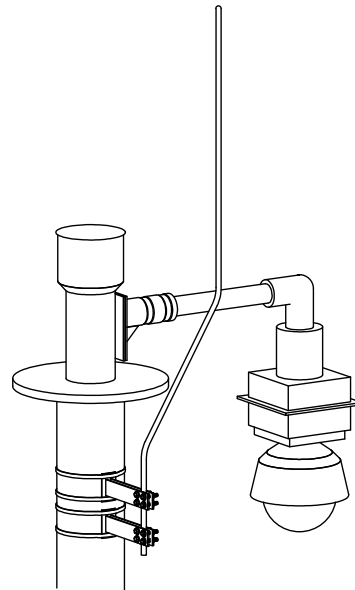
- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 10' copper clad ground rod.
- Thread size is 5/8" in diameter and 6" in length.
- Comes with (2) #JN1011S jam nuts, (2) LW10S lock washers and (2) W10S flat washers.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Lightning Rod Clamps

Part No.	"A"	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LRCSS3/16X8	8"	2-1/2
LRCSS3/16X12	12"	3-1/2

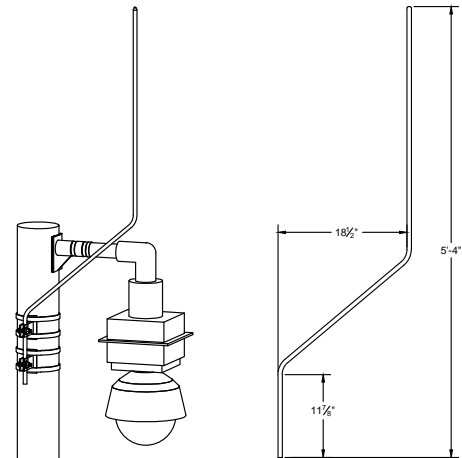
- Manufactured from 3/16" x 2" 304 stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8-16 stainless steel hardware.
- Can be mounted using stainless banding systems such as BAND-IT® by others or by welding.
- Recommend using 2 per air terminal.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Closed Circuit TV Copper Clad Air Terminal

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCTVCCAT5/8	5/8"	5'-4"	II	7

- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 8' copper clad ground rod.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

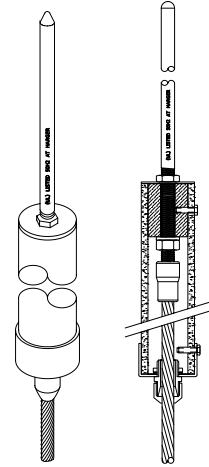


## Air Terminal Assemblies

### Copper Air Terminals with Fiberglass Mast Assembly

Part No.	Fiberglass Pipe Length (ft.)	Exposed Air Terminal Length (in.) (+/-1")	Conductor Type	Exposed Conductor Length (ft.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUFATM-10	14	26	32	10	43
CUFATM-50	14	26	32	50	50
CUFATM-90	14	26	32	90	60
CUFATM20-5-15*	20	60	28	15	45

- Designed for use with towers or other structures which require long air terminal extensions.
- Protects tower lighting, antennas and miscellaneous equipment from direct lightning strikes.
- Copper lightning conductor is exothermically welded to the air terminal and extends past the end of the pole in various lengths.
- Mast is manufactured from heavy duty, rigid 1/4" thick fiberglass.
- Requires separate mounting assemblies such as #SSATMSC2. Minimum of 2 per assembly.

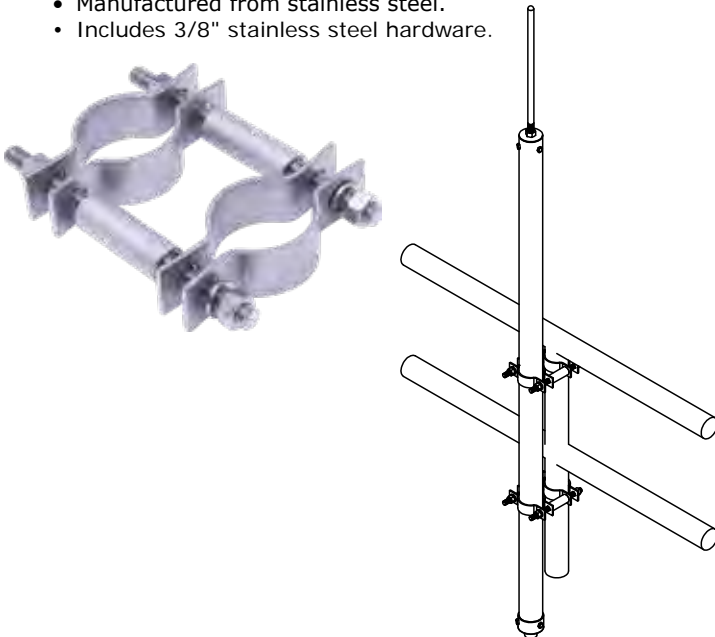


\*Ships partially assembled

### Pipe Air Terminal Mast Assembly

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSATMSC2	EA	1-1/2

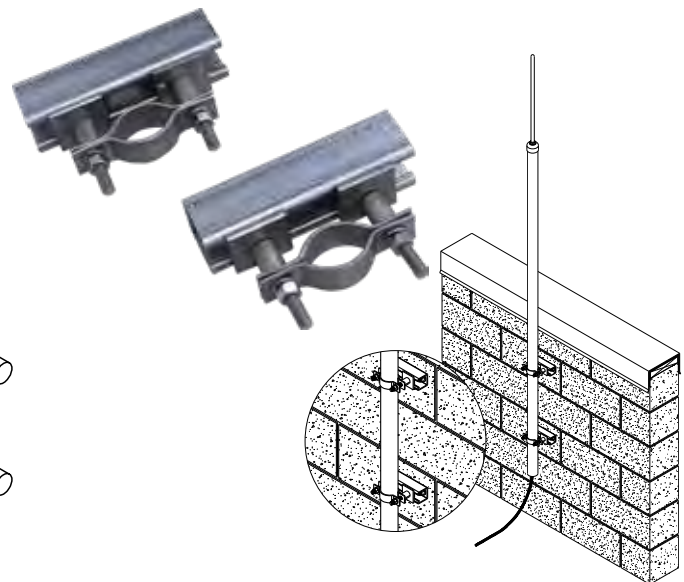
- Mounts CUFATM assembly to vertical pole or tower platform.
- Mounts 2" mast to 2" OD tube.
- Manufactured from stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8" stainless steel hardware.



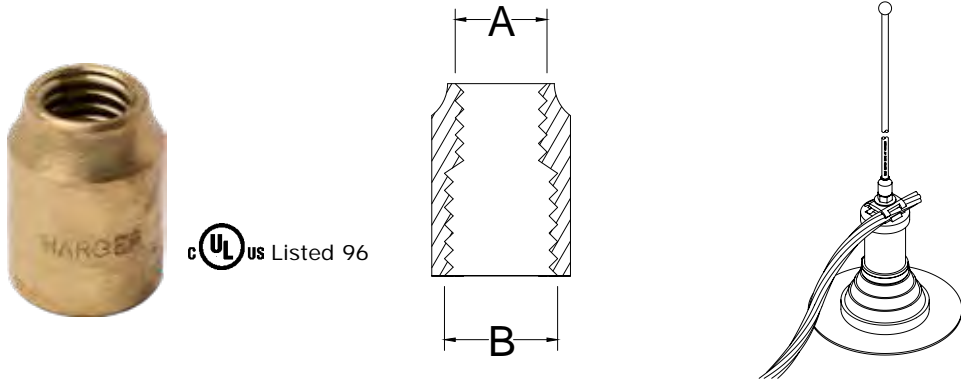
### Wall Air Terminal Mast Assembly

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSATMFSC2	EA	1-1/2

- Mounts CUFATM assembly to flat surfaces.
- Includes channel and spring-positioned mounting hardware.
- Manufactured from stainless steel.
- Two brackets included.
- Includes 3/8" stainless steel hardware.



## Air Terminal Adapters



### Standard

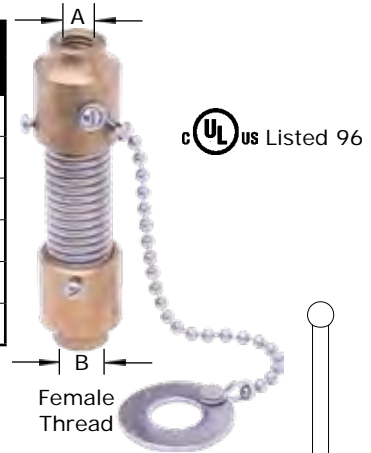
Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
120	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
121	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
A121	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
122	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122-5/8F1/2F	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	40	4
A122	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
A122-5/8F1/2F	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	40	1-1/2
123	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
124	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
A125	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	40	1-1/2

- Used to engage standard air terminal threads with different thread sizes found in various air terminal base assemblies. All threads are UNC.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Air Terminal Adapters

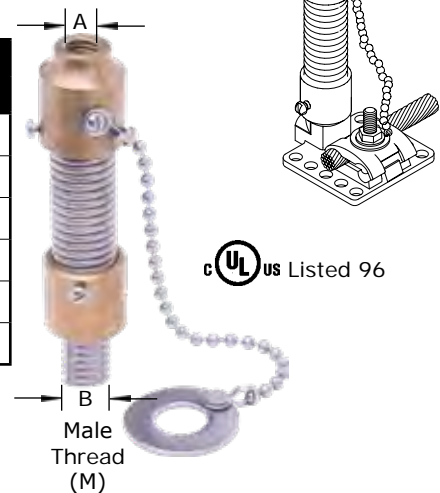
### Flexible Female Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
126	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A126	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	4
127	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/4
A127	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4
128	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A128	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4



### Flexible Male Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
127M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A127M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
128M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/2
A128M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4-1/4
129M	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A129M	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	4-1/4



#### NOTES:

- Not intended for use on air terminals over 18".
- Flexible air terminal adapters are used with air terminals located underneath window washing or other mobile equipment.
- Includes stainless steel spring and safety chain.
- Overall length of Male thread adapter is 4-3/4".
- Overall length of Female thread adapter is 4-1/4".
- Can be used in conjunction with safety tipped air terminals. See page 171.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Air Terminal Adapters

### Swivel

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
133	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
134	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
135	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
136	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
A136	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	1-1/2
137	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A137	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
138	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A138	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
139	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	3-1/2
A139	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	1-1/2



- Used to plumb air terminals to vertical where the bases are mounted on sloping surfaces.
- Stainless steel screws allow the adapter to be locked in any position.

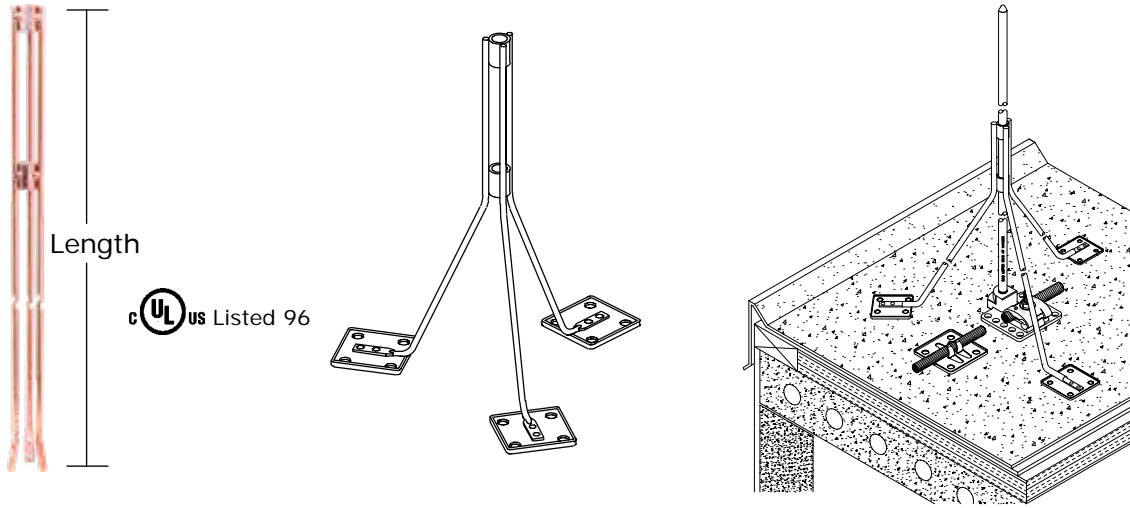
### Swivel - CUSM & ALSM Series

Part No.	Material	Internal Threaded Top A	Threaded Male Stud B	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUS12M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS12MT	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS38M	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS38MT	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS58M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
CUS58MT	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
ALS12M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	2
ALS58M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	2



- Not intended to use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Male thread configuration designed to fit internally threaded air terminal bases.

## Air Terminal Braces



Part No.	Adhesive Feet Copper/Aluminum	Type	Standard Lengths	Max. Air Terminal Supported	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
140-18	-----	Screw Hole	18"	24"	10	12-1/2
140-18AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
A140-18AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
140-24	-----	Screw Hole	24"	36"	10	16
140-24AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
A140-24AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
140-36	-----	Screw Hole	36"	60"	10	20
140-36AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
A140-36AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
140-48	-----	Screw Hole	48"	72"	10	22
140-48AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4
A140-48AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4

- Tripod braces are used for the support of air terminals that exceed 24" in length.
- Constructed of 1/4" steel rod with welded joints and a zinc/ultraseal plating.
- Braces available with 3/16" holes for anchoring with screws or nails or with adhesive feet when mounting to roofing membranes or similar surfaces where penetrations cannot be made.
- Lengths given are prior to installation. Please take technical notes below into consideration before ordering.
- Meets UL requirements.

### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 24 in. (600 mm) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*

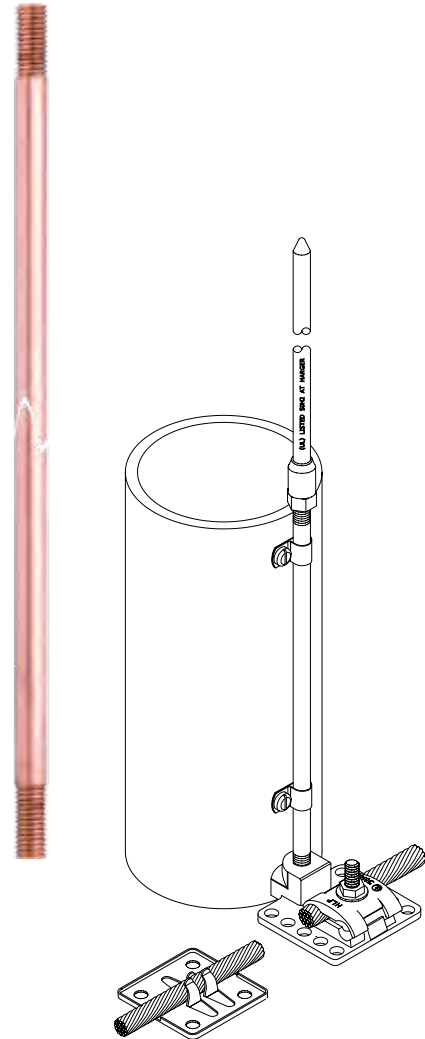
\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2



## Air Terminal Extensions

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Length	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
144-12	Copper	12"	3/8"	10	4-1/2
144-24	Copper	24"	3/8"	10	9
144-36	Copper	36"	3/8"	10	13
144-48	Copper	48"	3/8"	10	17-1/2
144-60	Copper	60"	3/8"	10	25
145-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
A145-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	2-1/2
145-24	Copper	24"	1/2"	10	15
A145-24	Aluminum	24"	1/2"	10	5
145-36	Copper	36"	1/2"	10	22-1/2
A145-36	Aluminum	36"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
145-48	Copper	48"	1/2"	10	30
A145-48	Aluminum	48"	1/2"	10	10
145-60	Copper	60"	1/2"	10	37-1/2
A145-60	Aluminum	60"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
146-12	Copper	12"	5/8"	10	12-1/2
A146-12	Aluminum	12"	5/8"	10	5
146-24	Copper	24"	5/8"	10	22-1/2
A146-24	Aluminum	24"	5/8"	10	10
146-36	Copper	36"	5/8"	10	33-1/2
A146-36	Aluminum	36"	5/8"	10	15
146-48	Copper	48"	5/8"	10	50
A146-48	Aluminum	48"	5/8"	10	20
146-60	Copper	60"	5/8"	10	52-1/2
A146-60	Aluminum	60"	5/8"	10	22-1/2

- Solid copper or aluminum extension rods are used to extend standard air terminals to lengths required.
- Extension rods are available in lengths up to 12 feet and have standard UNC threads at each end.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.




## Extension Rod Couplers

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
147	Copper	3/8"	10	2-3/4
148	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A148	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1
149	Copper	5/8"	10	1-3/4
A149	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1

- 13/16" x 2" coupler connects air terminals to extension rods, or used to connect sections of rods together.
- All threads are UNC.
- Meets UL requirements.



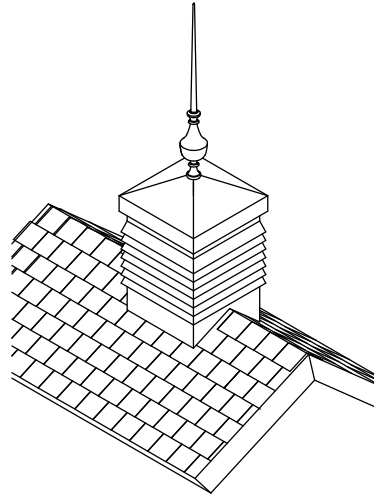
 US Listed 96

## Decorative Finials

Decorative finial enhances building aesthetics while being part of a functional lightning protection system.

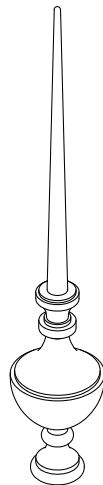
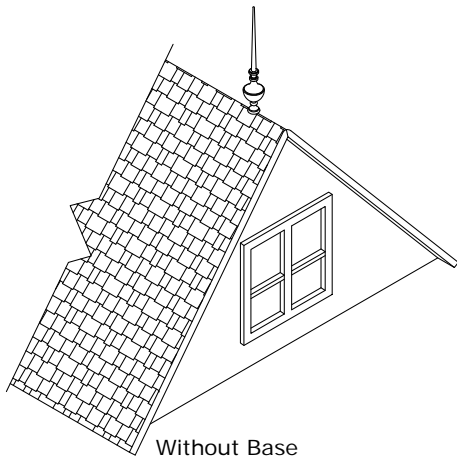


cULus Listed 96

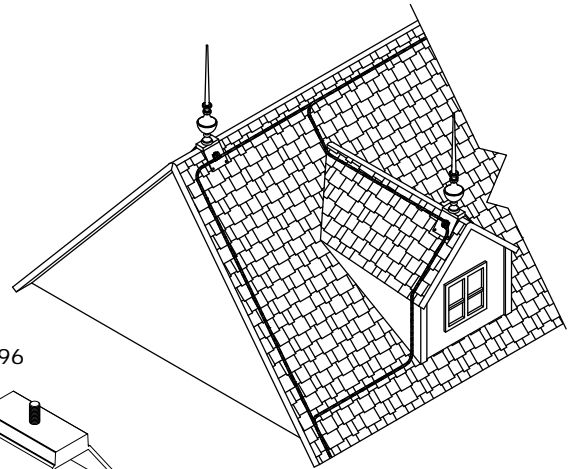


Part No.	Material	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF1611/2	Copper	EA	3
ALF1611/2	Aluminum	EA	1

- 16" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.



cULus Listed 96



With Base

Part No.	Description	Material	Internal Thread	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF2711/2	Finial	Copper	1/2"	EA	21
BF27BASE	Base	Copper	1/2"	EA	19

- 27" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Base sold separately.



---

# Air Terminal Bases

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Horizontal Bases .....	184
Universal Bases.....	185
Parapet Base Extensions .....	185
Swivel Bases .....	186
Vertical Bases .....	186
Ridge Saddle Bases .....	187
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases.....	187
Concealed Coping Bases.....	187
Pipe Railing Bases .....	188
Concealed Bases .....	190
Chimney Flue Bases.....	191
Dome Bases .....	192
Standing Seam Bases .....	192
Seismic Horizontal Bases.....	192

## Horizontal Bases

### Narrow Internally Threaded Hub Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
15138I	Copper	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15138IT	ETPB*	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15112I	Copper	1/2"	5	3-3/4
15112IT	ETPB*	1/2"	5	3-3/4
A15112I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/4
15158I	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
15158IT	ETPB*	5/8"	5	3-3/4
A15158I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/4

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



#### NOTES:

- 1-3/4" x 4" base is ideal for use where mounting area is limited such as on skylight frames or narrow extruded shapes.
- Accepts a wide variety of conductors ranging from flat strap to #14 bonding conductors up through Class II main lightning conductors.
- Two mounting holes are provided for secure mounting using machine or self tapping screws.

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

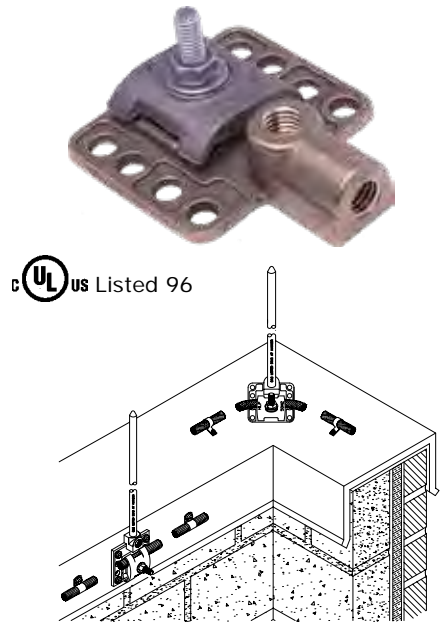
- A threaded hub provided for the attachment of the air terminal shall have at least five full threads and, if internally threaded, shall have a wall thickness of not less than 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) measured at the base of the threads.\*
  - Each base support shall incorporate a connector fitting for connection to the lightning conductor. The conducting cross-sectional area of the base support, between the connector and the base of the air terminal, shall be equal to or greater than that of the conductor. The conductor shall contact the base for not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on all sides of the cable.\*
  - At least two mounting holes that will accept a No. 10 - 24 or larger bolt or screw shall be provided in the support so that it can be permanently and rigidly fastened.\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 7.2, 7.4 & 7.5

## Universal Bases

### UBU Series - Horizontal & Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBU38I	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU38I	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/4
CUBU12I	Copper	1/2"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU12I	ETPB*	1/2"	5	4-1/4
AUBU12I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/2
CUBU58I	Copper	5/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU58I	ETPB*	5/8"	5	4-1/4
AUBU58I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/2

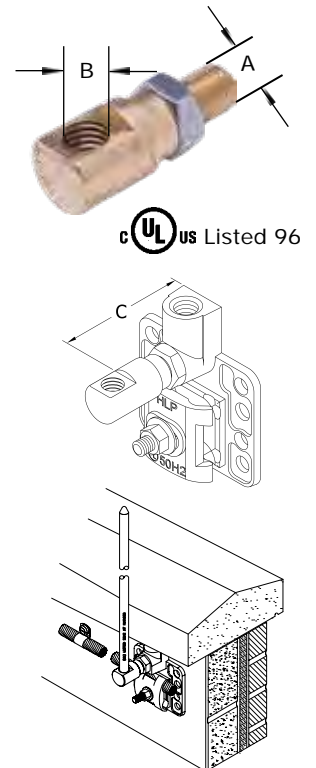
- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a universal mounting design allowing it to be installed either horizontally or vertically.
  - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
  - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



## Parapet Base Extensions

Part No.	Material	Base Thread Diameter A	Air Terminal Threaded Diameter B	Offset Clearance C	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BPBE2	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE3	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
APBE2	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE3	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	5
APBE3-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	5

- Used when mounting air terminal bases under copings up to a 2" or 3" overhang.
- Provides a 2" or 3" extension (measured from inside of air terminal to parapet wall).
- Manufactured from highly conductive copper or aluminum alloys.
- Stainless steel jam nut provides for proper positioning of air terminal.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.



## Swivel Bases

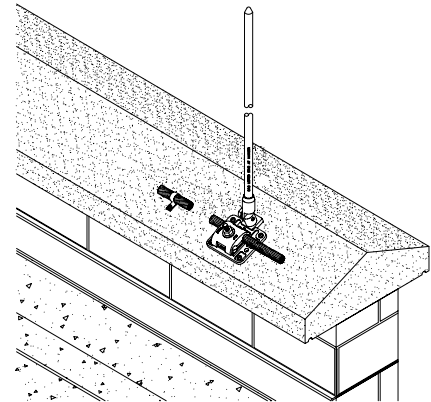
### UBS Series with Swivel Adapter

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBS38	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/2
TCUBS38	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/2
CUBS12	Copper	1/2"	5	5-1/2
TCUBS12	ETPB*	1/2"	5	5-1/2
AUBS12	Aluminum	1/2"	5	2
CUBS58	Copper	5/8"	5	5
TCUBS58	ETPB*	5/8"	5	5
AUBS58	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2

- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a swivel adapter intended for installation on angled surfaces.
  - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
  - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cULus Listed 96



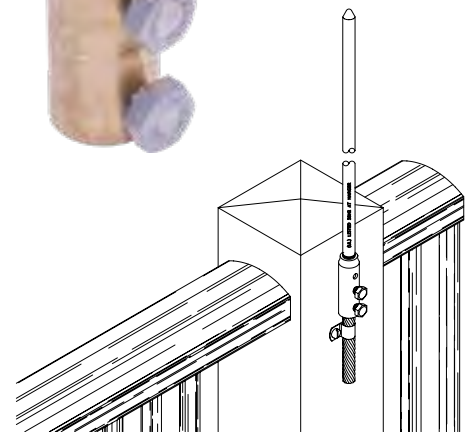
## Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
157	Copper	3/8"	10	2-1/2
157T	Copper*	3/8"	10	2-1/2
158	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
158T	Copper*	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A158R	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1-1/4
158-5/8	Copper	5/8"	10	2-1/2
158-5/8T	Copper*	5/8"	10	2-1/2
A158R-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1-1/4

- 2-1/2" long, vertical base connector features 1/4" mounting hole and two stainless steel cap screws to assure a good electrical connection.
  - For all standard cables up to 1/2" in diameter.
  - #A158R and #A158R-5/8 fits aluminum cables up to 19/32" diameter.
- \* Electro Tin Plated



cULus Listed 96

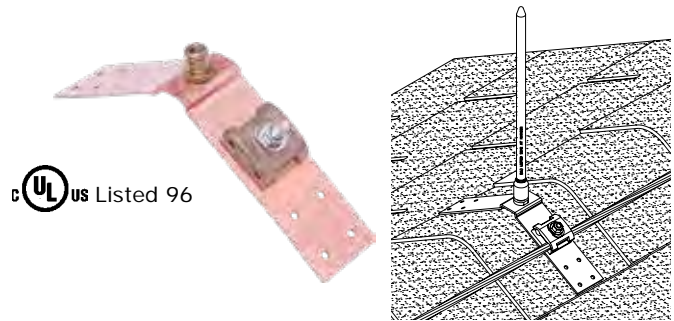




## Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
160	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
160T	Copper*	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
A160	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	4-1/2
A160-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	N/A	10	4-1/2

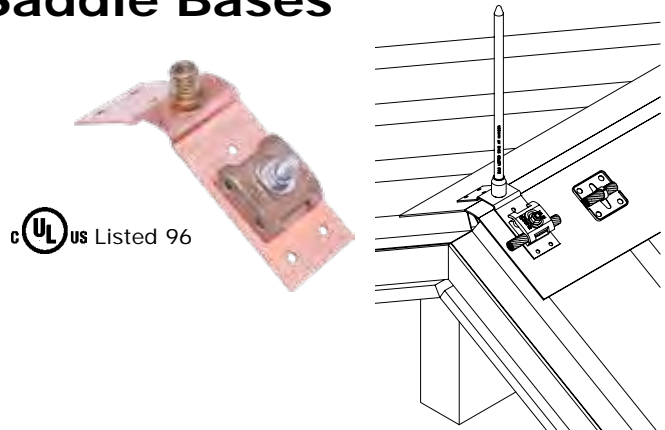
- 2" x 12" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- \*Electro Tin Plated



## 1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
CURS6.75	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
ALRS6.75	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	5

- 2" x 6-3/4" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



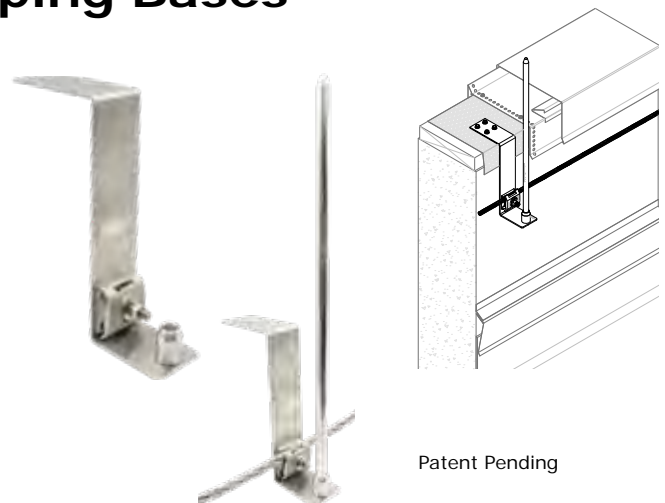
**NOTE:**

- See page 175 for adapters.

## Concealed Coping Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CCCB38	Copper	3/8"	10	18
ACCB12	Aluminum	1/2"	10	5-1/2
CCCB12	Copper	1/2"	10	18
ACCB58	Aluminum	5/8"	10	5-1/2

- Mounts under coping.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Air terminal and cable sold separately.

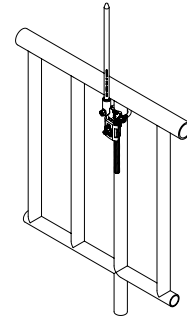


Patent Pending

## Pipe Railing Bases



cUL US Listed 96

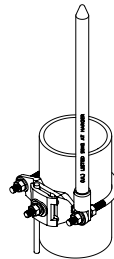


Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB.5/1AT38	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	3/8"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT12	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT58	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	3-3/4
APRB.5/1AT12	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB.5/1AT58	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	2-1/2

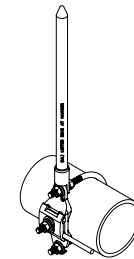
\* Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



Vertical



Horizontal

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB1.5/2AT38	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	3/8"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT12	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT58	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	5
APRB1.5/2AT12	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB1.5/2AT58	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	2-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT38	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	3/8"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT12	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT58	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	7-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT12	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT58	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	3

\* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

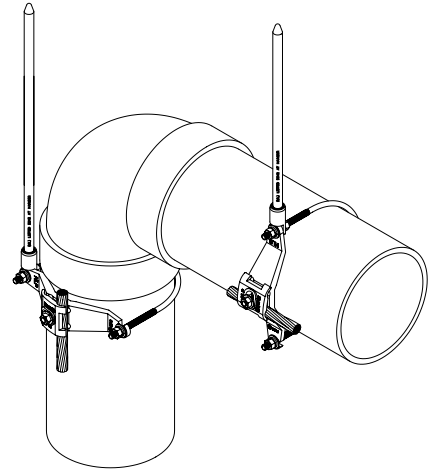
### NOTES:

- Pipe Railing Bases are designed to fit Nominal Pipe Sizes provided, actual installation range detailed in "Outside Pipe Range".
- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

## Pipe Railing Bases



cUL US Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB3.5/4AT38	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.50"	3/8"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT12	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.50"	1/2"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT58	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.50"	5/8"	5	8-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT12	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.50"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT58	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.50"	5/8"	5	4
CPRB5/6AT38	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	3/8"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT12	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT58	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	6
APRB5/6AT12	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	3-3/4
APRB5/6AT58	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	3-3/4

\* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

### NOTES:

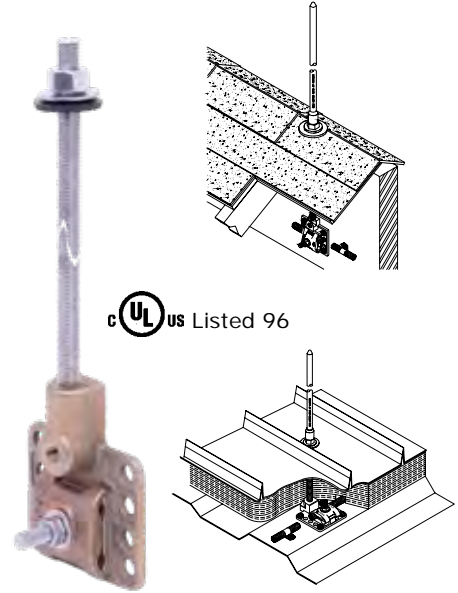
- Pipe Railing Bases are designed to fit Nominal Pipe Sizes provided, actual installation range detailed in "Outside Pipe Range".
- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

## Concealed Bases

### Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
156-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	5-1/4
A156-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
156BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
156-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	10-1/4
A156-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	8-1/4
156BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	14-3/4
156-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	15-1/2
A156-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	12-1/4
156BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	22

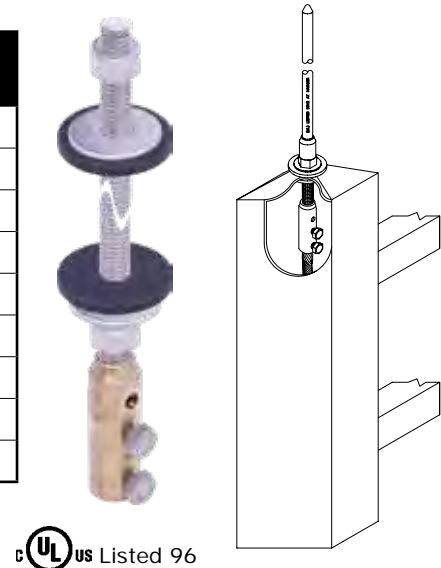
- Concealed Base Assemblies are designed to be mounted Vertically or Horizontally. Vertically on ridge boards or roof trusses or Horizontally on flat roof decks or other flat surfaces.



### Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
158-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	6
158BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	6
158-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	9
158BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	10
158-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	12
158BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	12
A158-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	3
A158-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	4
A158-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	6

- Aluminum concealed base assemblies utilize stainless steel riser bars.



#### NOTES:

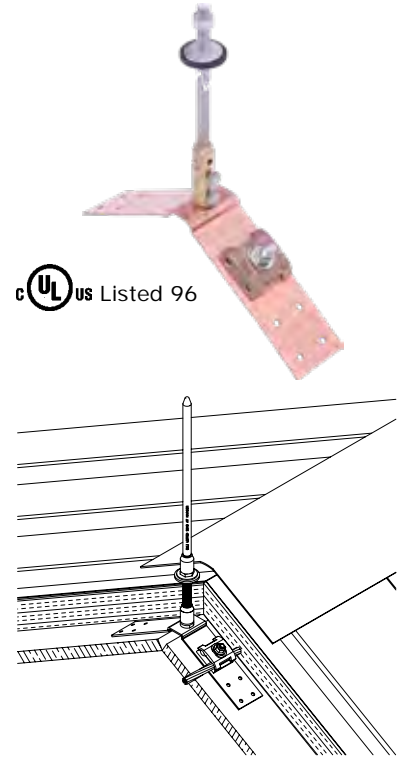
- Accepts all Class I and Class II conductors.
- Stainless steel jam nut and washer are provided along with a special neoprene sealing washer to assure a watertight installation.
- Bi-metal consists of stainless steel riser bar and bronze base.
- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 175 for adapters.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Concealed Bases

### Concealed Ridge Saddle Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
162-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
A162-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	8-1/2
162-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	5
A162-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	11-1/2
162-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	18
A162-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	14-1/4

- 2" x 12" concealed base assembly designed for use on pitched roof decks in the insulation space.
- Permits concealment of roof conductors where they otherwise may not be concealed because the under side of the deck is exposed.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Furnished with a stainless steel washer and jam nut, as well as a neoprene washer for a complete watertight installation.



cUL US Listed 96

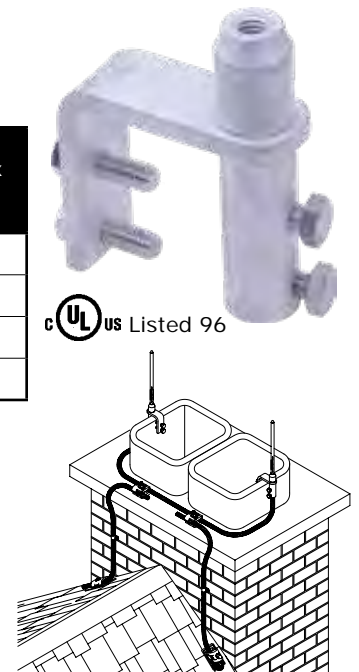
#### NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 175 for adapters.
- For other available riser bar lengths, please contact factory for more information.

## Chimney Flue Bases

Part No.	Material	Maximum Material Thickness	Class	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CFB1.5	Tinned Copper	1-1/2"	I	3/8"	5	5
CFB2.25	Tinned Copper	2-1/4"	I	3/8"	5	6-1/4
AFB1-1/2	Aluminum	1"	I	1/2"	5	2
AFB1-5/8	Aluminum	1"	II	5/8"	5	2

- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Used when protecting chimneys from direct lightning strikes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

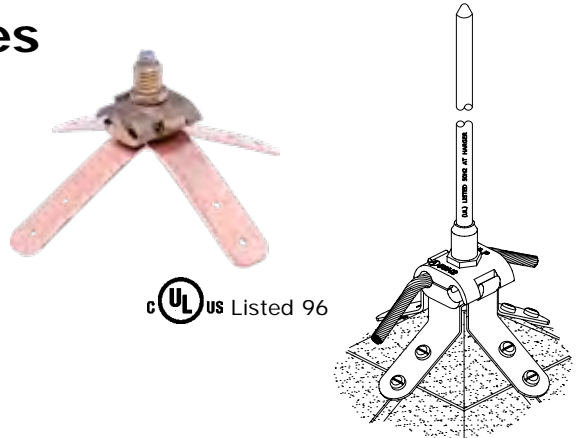


cUL US Listed 96

## Dome Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
164	Copper	5/8"	5	7-1/2
A164	Aluminum	5/8"	5	6

- Base features four 4" straps with two 3/16" mounting holes per strap.
- Straps manufactured from 1" wide soft temper copper or aluminum which easily forms to fit all conical shapes.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

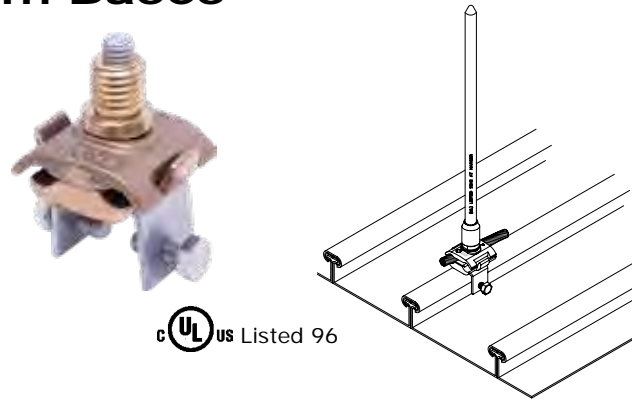


cUL US Listed 96

## Standing Seam Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BSB	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
ALSB	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2-1/2

- Used to connect air terminal and conductor to a seam.
- Fits up to 1" wide seam.
- Omni directional base design allows conductor to be coursed parallel or perpendicular to seam.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



cUL US Listed 96

### NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 175 for adapters.

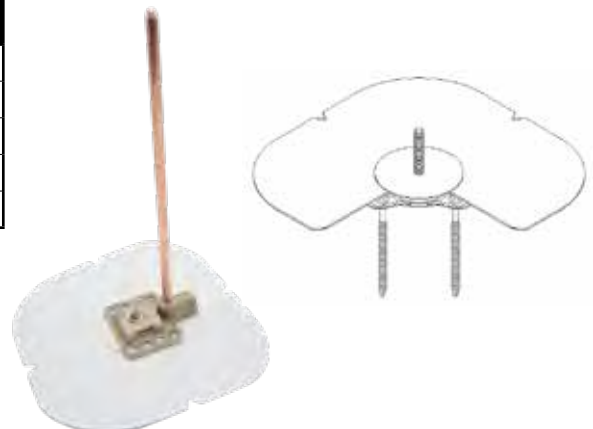
## Seismic Horizontal Bases

Part No.	Material	Internal Thread	Each Qty.	Approx. Wt. (lbs.)
SCUBH38"x"	Copper	3/8"	1	1
SAUBH12"x"	Aluminum	1/2"	1	1/2
SCUBH12"x"	Copper	1/2"	1	1
SAUBH58"x"	Aluminum	5/8"	1	1/2
SCUBH58"x"	Copper	5/8"	1	1

- For seismic applications and installations requiring exact match to roofing materials to maintain warranty.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Contact factory for minimum order quantities.
- Air terminal sold separately.

Example SAUBU12C - Aluminum 1/2" base for PVC single ply

- A = EPDM single ply
- B = KEE single ply
- C = PVC single ply
- D = TPO single ply

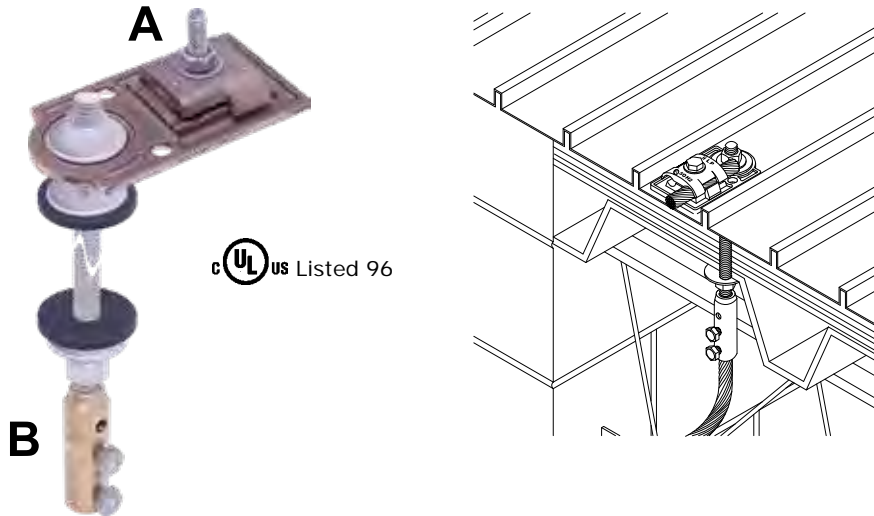


# Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories

## Index

Description	Page
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies .....	194
Thru-Roof Accessories.....	199
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings .....	201

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



### Right Angle to Straight Connection

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
225-6	Copper	Copper	6"	10	12-3/4
A2256	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	10	7-1/4
225BM6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	10	11-1/4
225-12	Copper	Copper	12"	10	15-3/4
A22512	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	10	8-1/2
225BM12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	10	13-3/4
225-18	Copper	Copper	18"	10	18-3/4
A22518	Aluminum	Aluminum	18"	10	9-3/4
225BM18	Aluminum	Copper	18"	10	16-1/4
A225BM18	Copper	Aluminum	18"	10	16-1/4

- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.\*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.\*

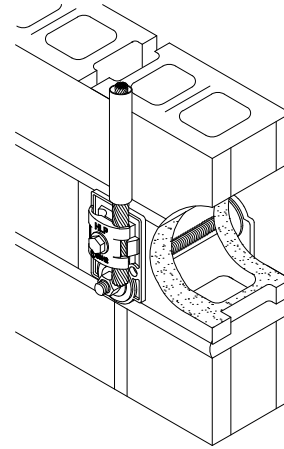
\*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2



## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



cUL US Listed 96



### Right Angle to Right Angle Connection

Part No.	Type of Material Connection	Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
226-6	Copper to Copper	6"	5	9
A2266	Aluminum to Aluminum	6"	5	4-3/4
226BM6	Copper to Aluminum	6"	5	6-3/4
226-12	Copper to Copper	12"	5	10-1/4
A22612	Aluminum to Aluminum	12"	5	6
226BM12	Copper to Aluminum	12"	5	8
226-18	Copper to Copper	18"	5	11-1/2
A22618	Aluminum to Aluminum	18"	5	7-1/4
226BM18	Copper to Aluminum	18"	5	9-1/4

- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

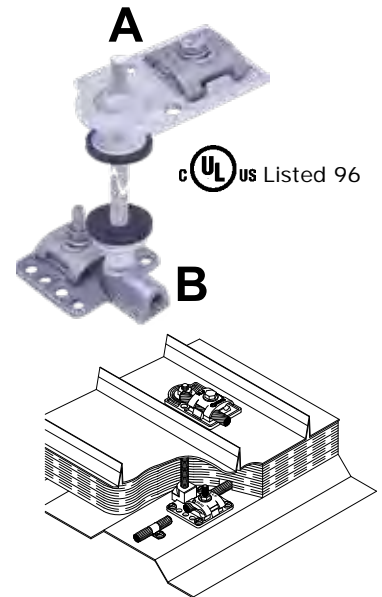
- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.\*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.\*

\*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

### Horizontal to Flat Surface Thru-Roof

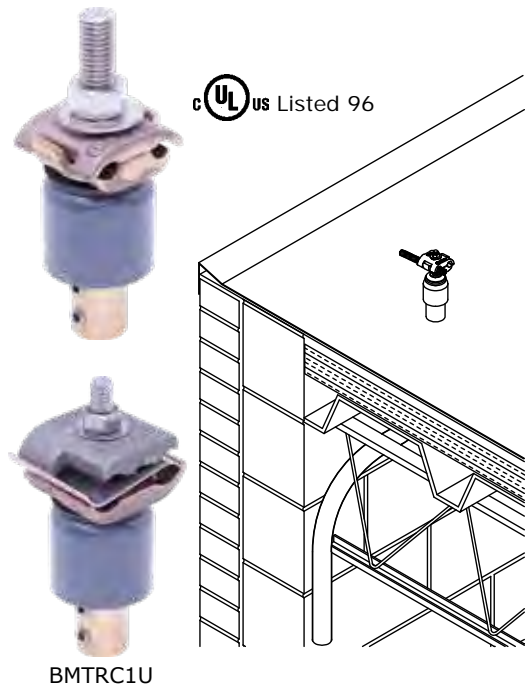
Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
U219ATR-6	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	5	5
U219BMTR-6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	5	8
U219TR-6	Copper	Copper	6"	5	9-1/2
U219ATR-12	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	5	6
U219BMTR-12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	5	9
U219TR-12	Copper	Copper	12"	5	10-1/2



- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

### Low Profile Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
ATRC1	Aluminum	3/4	10	7-1/2
CTRC1	Copper	1	10	10
BMTRC1	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4
BMTRC1U	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4



- Economical, low profile assembly provides a water tight mechanical connection through the roof when 1" PVC conduit is used.
- Used through finished roof surfaces or when exiting above the finished roof, such as in or on top of a parapet wall.
- Used when 230 series thru-roof units are not feasible.
- #BMTRC1 thru-roof connectors provide a bi-metal connection between aluminum roof components and copper down conductors.
- #BMTRC1U thru-roof connector provides a universal connection for one aluminum and/or one copper roof component and a copper down conductor.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- #ATRC1 fits all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.

#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- No bend of a conductor shall form an included angle of less than 90 degrees, nor shall it have a radius of bend less than 203 mm (8 in.).\*
- \*NFPA 780 Conductor Bends Section 4.9.5

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

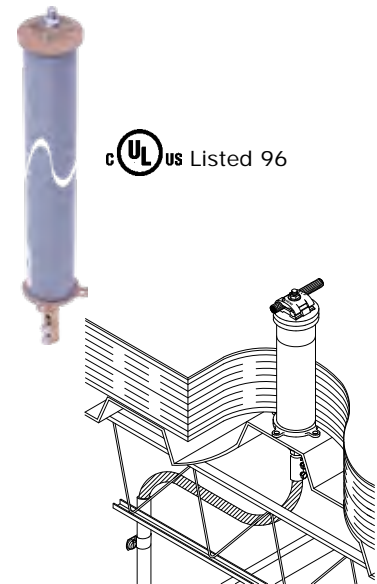
### Horizontal Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230H12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230H18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230H24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230HBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2	10	20
230HBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230HBM24		24"	3	10	30



### Vertical Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230V12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230V18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230V24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230VBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	1-1/2	10	15
230VBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230VBM24		24"	2-1/2	10	25



#### NOTES:

- No. 230 series thru-roof assemblies offer superior strength and are compatible with a wide range of roofing systems.
- Assemblies feature a 2-3/8" O.D. PVC tubing support.
- The support not only provides additional strength to protect against breakage, but also presents a smooth, rigid surface for the installation of various types of membrane boot flashings.
- Assemblies are available in various standard lengths with vertical connector (V) or horizontal base connector (H) for copper down conductors.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Also available in aluminum and other lengths are available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



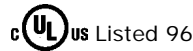
158



B1BC



CUBU



### Stainless Steel Thru-Roof Assemblies

Part No.	Thru-Roof Type	Thru-Roof Material	Riser Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSTRCC15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	18
SSTRCC15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBM15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBM15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	19
SSTRCCB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	17
SSTRCCB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBMB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBMB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	22
SSTRCCCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	19
SSTRCCCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	26
SSTRACBMCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	16
SSTRACBMCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	23

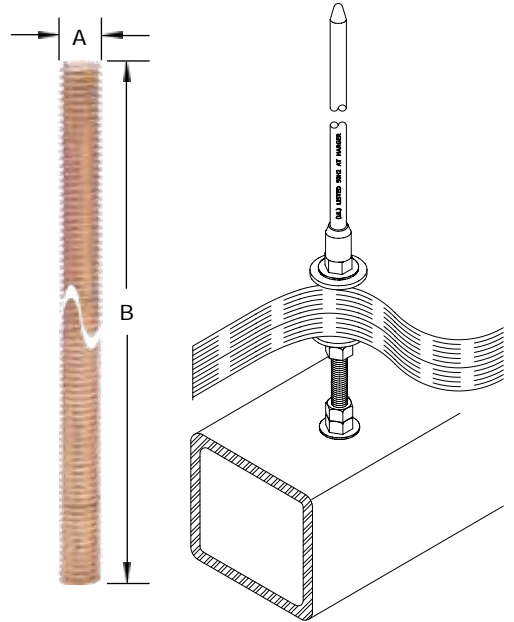
- Non-flammable, water tight penetration for a lightning protection system.
- Available with either a #158, #B1BC or #CUBU bottom connector.
- Various roofing boots that are designed for 5/8" diameter penetrations can be used to create a weatherproof seal. Examples include Dektite No. 1 and Oatey 14052 (Not included).

## Thru-Roof Accessories

### Threaded Riser Bar

Part No.	Material	"A"	"B"	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
240-6	Copper	3/8"	6"	10	1-3/4
240-12	Copper	3/8"	12"	10	3-1/4
240-24	Copper	3/8"	24"	10	6-1/2
241-6	Copper	1/2"	6"	10	3-1/4
241S6	Stainless Steel	1/2"	6"	10	2-3/4
241-12	Copper	1/2"	12"	10	6-1/2
241S12	Stainless Steel	1/2"	12"	10	5-3/4
241-24	Copper	1/2"	24"	10	13
241S24	Stainless Steel	1/2"	24"	10	11-1/2

- High quality threaded riser bar can be furnished in any length up to 6 feet.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



- Helps create a water-tight seal.

## Thru-Roof Accessories

### Cap & Cable Connectors

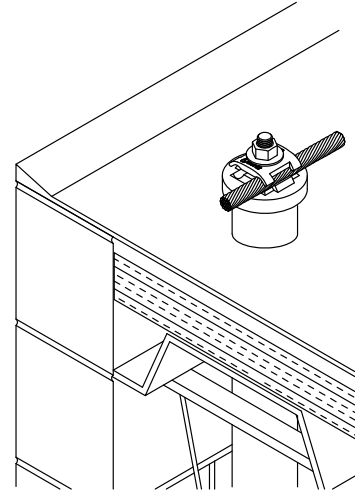
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
244	Copper	5	4
A244	Aluminum	5	1-1/2
244T	ETPB*	5	4

- Special fitting designed to fit standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Assures a watertight joint when appropriate sealant is used (See page 161).
- Rugged cable clamp accepts up to two Class II conductors.
- Center hub has 1/2" x 13 thread to fit standard 1/2" riser bars.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



### Base Plates

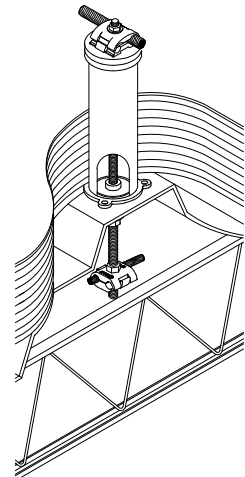
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
245	Copper	10	3-1/2
A245	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
245T	ETPB*	10	3-1/2

- Heavy duty base plate designed for use with standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Three mounting holes permit secure mounting to roof decks.
- May be used on top of or below concrete or metal roof decks.
- Center hub is threaded for 1/2" x 13 standard riser bar.
- Recessed ring is provided to seat PVC pipe and to assure a rigid assembly.
- 1/4" mounting holes.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



### Base Plates / Cable Connectors

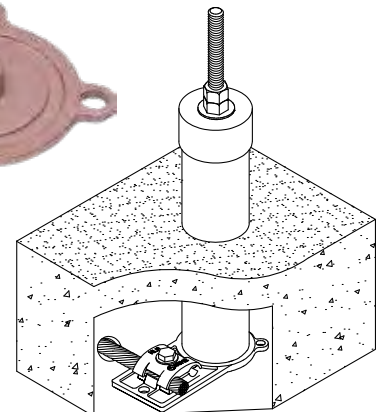
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
246	Copper	10	8-1/2
A246	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
246T	ETPB*	10	8-1/2

- Combination base plate and cable connector engineered to provide easy, secure mounting to any roof deck.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Three mounting holes assure secure mounting.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96

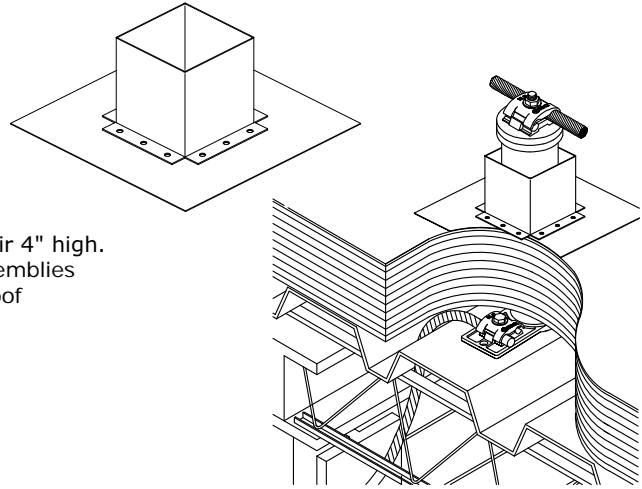


## Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings

### Pitch Pockets

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
227G	Galvanized Steel	1-3/4
227C	Copper	1-3/4

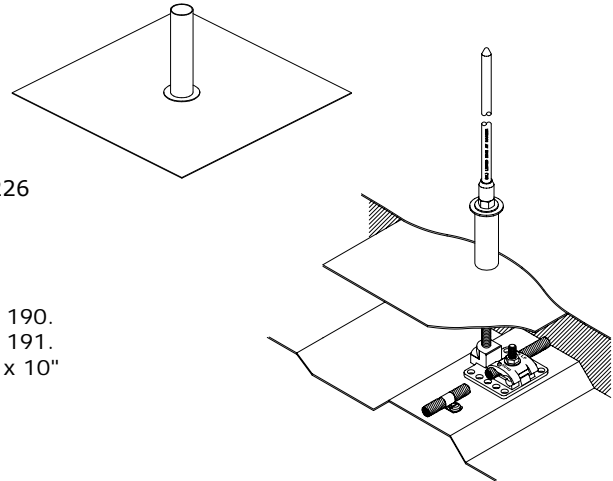
- Galvanized steel pitch pocket used on built-up roofs.
- 10" x 10" - 22 gauge flashing has a 4" square pitch reservoir 4" high.
- Pitch pocket may be used with the 230 series thru-roof assemblies or with conduits up to 4" in diameter. For 230 series thru-roof assemblies, see page 197.



### Roof Flashings

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
228G	Galvanized Steel	1-1/4
228C	Copper	1-1/4

- Galvanized steel roof flashing designed for use with the 225 or 226 thru-roof connectors or 156 or 162 concealed air terminal base assemblies when penetrating flat built-up roofs. For 225 series thru-roof connectors, see page 194. For 226 series thru-roof connectors, see page 195. For 156 series concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 190. For 162 series concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 191.
- Flashing is fabricated from 22 gauge galvanized steel and is 10" x 10" with a 7/8" riser tube 4" long.



#### NOTE:

- Other lengths available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.





# Lightning Conductor Connectors

## Index

Description	Page
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors.....	204
4 Bolt Connectors.....	204
2 Bolt Connectors.....	205
"T" Connectors.....	205
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors.....	206
Cross Run Connectors.....	206
Bi-Metal Connectors.....	207
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors.....	208
Parallel Cable Connectors.....	209
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors.....	209
Sillcock Ground Connector.....	210
Strap Type Pipe Clamps.....	210
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps.....	211

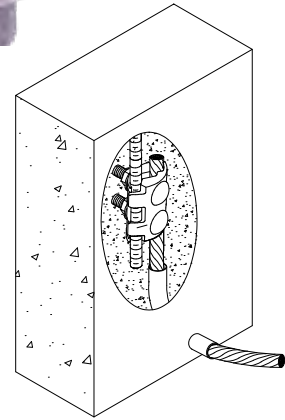
## 2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A204	Aluminum	II	10	2-1/2
204T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
  - Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
  - Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
  - 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
  - #204 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - #A204 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - #204 & #204T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



 Listed 467  
Listed 96




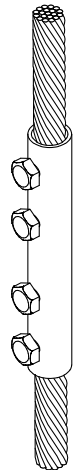
## 4 Bolt Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
205	Copper	II	10	4-3/4
A205R	Aluminum	II	10	2
205T	Copper*	II	10	4-3/4

- Approximately 4" long connector provides 2" of surface contact between conductors.
  - Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
  - #A205R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
  - Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
  - #205 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
  - #A205R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- \*Electro Tin Plated



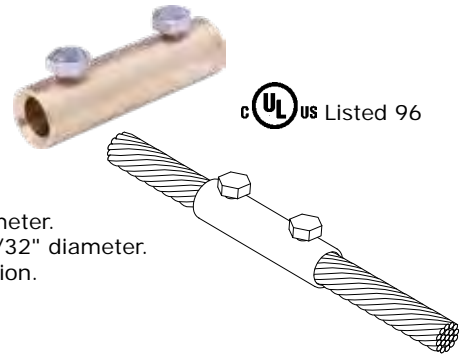
 Listed 96



## 2 Bolt Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
206	Copper	II	10	2-3/4
A206R	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/4
206T	Copper*	II	10	2-3/4

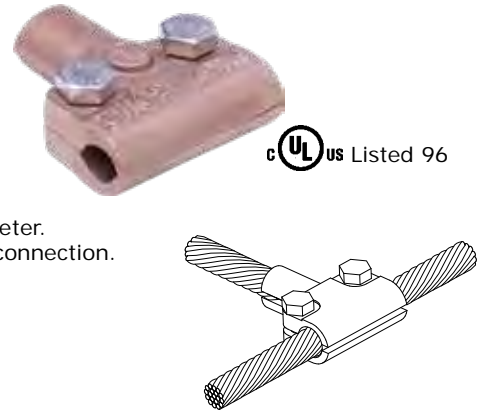
- 3" long connector provides 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductors.
  - Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
  - #A206R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
  - Two 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
  - #206 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
  - #A206R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- \*Electro Tin Plated



## "T" Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
207	Copper	II	10	5
A207	Aluminum	II	10	2
207T	ETPB*	II	10	5


- 2" x 2-1/4" - "T" connector splices two perpendicular conductors.
  - Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Two 5/16" x 7/8" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
  - #207 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - #A207 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

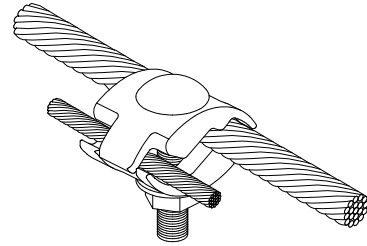


## 1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	10	2-1/2
A208	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
208T	ETPB*	10	2-1/2



 Listed 467  
Listed 96




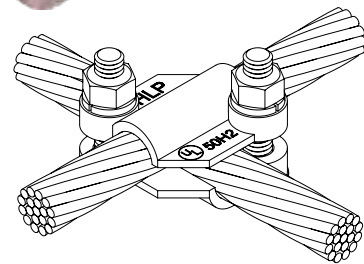
- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices bonding conductor to all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
  - 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolt, flat washer and nut included.
  - #208 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - #A208 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - #208 & #208T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

## Cross Run Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A210	Aluminum	II	10	2
210T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2



 Listed 96



- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two piece connector splices perpendicular intersecting standard Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Two 5/16" x 1-1/2" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
  - #210 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - #A210 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

## Bi-Metal Connectors

### Bi-Metal 2 Bolt 2 Piece

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210BM	Bi-Metal	II	10	2-1/2

- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two-piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum and copper conductors.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper and aluminum alloys.

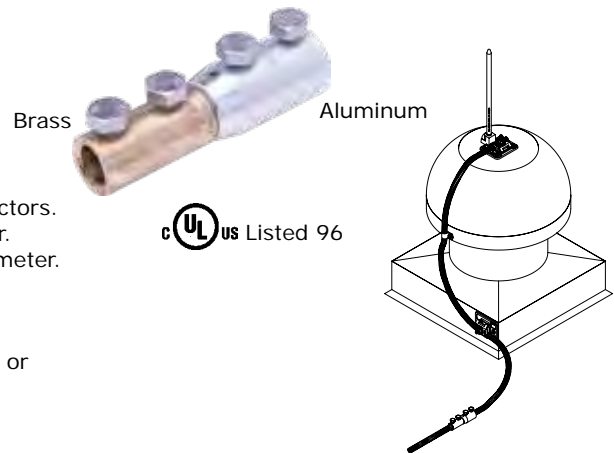


c UL US Listed 96

### Bi-Metal 4" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211R	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

- Approximately 4" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Brass side accepts all main size conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Aluminum side accepts all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

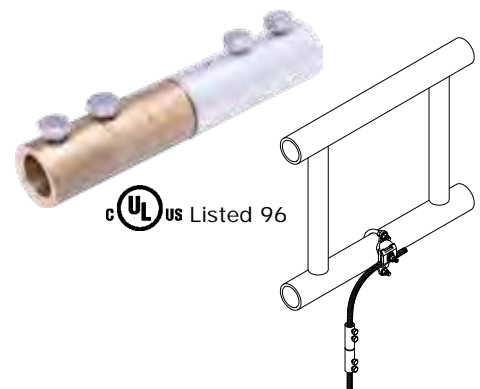


c UL US Listed 96

### Bi-Metal 6" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211XL	Bi-Metal	II	10	7

- 6" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 3/4" diameter.
- Four 5/16" x 1/2" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



c UL US Listed 96

#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

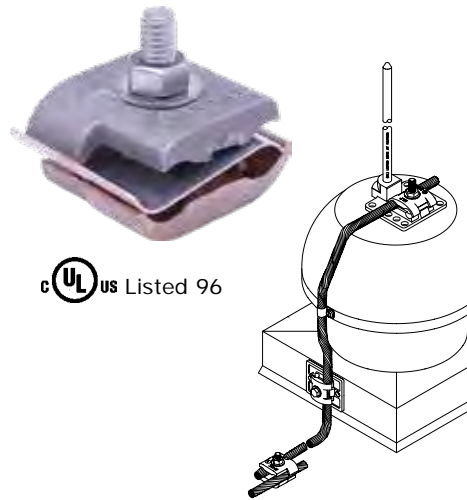
- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

## Bi-Metal Connectors

### Bi-Metal 1 Bolt Parallel Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BM1BC	Bi-Metal	II	10	5-1/4

- 2" x 1-1/2" one bolt, three piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum conductors to copper conductors.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Eliminates the need for an additional connector.
- One 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel pressed bolt assures a positive electrical connection and a damage free installation when properly installed on a membrane roof.
- Bi-metal materials manufactured from copper and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

## 1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	II	10	4
A1BC	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
TB1BC	ETPB*	II	10	4

- Innovative pressed bolt design ensures a smooth flat surface; no damage when used on membrane roofs and provides greater ease of installation.
- Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #B1BC manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A1BC manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #B1BC & #TB1BC are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



## Parallel Cable Connectors

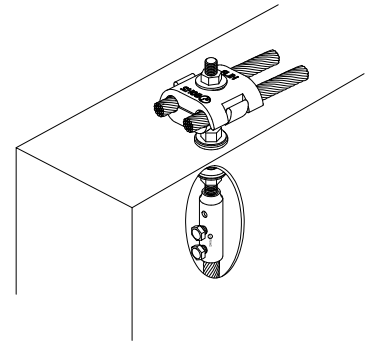
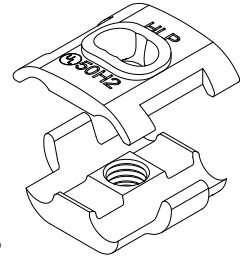
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
212-1/2	Copper	II	10	4
A2121/2	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
212-1/2T	ETPB*	II	10	4

- 2" square, two piece connector provides 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" in diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
- Bottom casting is drilled and tapped 1/2-13 UNC coarse thread.
- Top piece is bored out to accept 1/2" threaded rod.
- Primary use is attaching conductors to allthread.
- No hardware provided.
- #212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



## Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

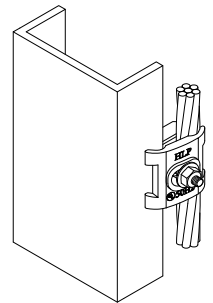
Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A213	No	Aluminum	II	10	1-3/4
213T	No	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects all lightning conductor cables through 37/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A213 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A213.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cUL US Listed 467  
Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

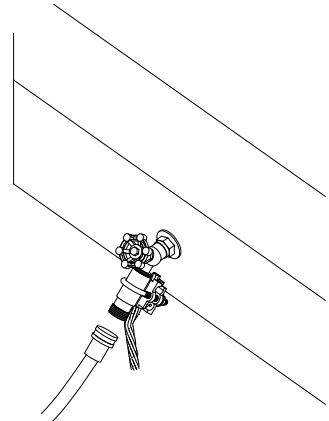
## Sillcock Ground Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SCGC	Copper	II	5	4-3/4

- Manufactured from cast bronze, brass and stainless steel.
- Accepts all Class I and Class II copper conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Allows for required bonding of water pipe system to lightning protection system.
- Mounts directly onto standard 3/4" sill cock threads.
- Recommended installation tool - channel locks, 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



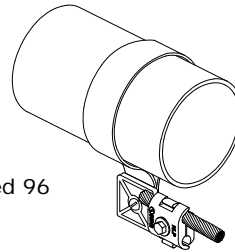
cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 96



## Strap Type Pipe Clamps



cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231-4	Copper	3" - 4"	2.25" - 4.5"	2	10	20
A2314	Aluminum	3" - 4"	2.25" - 4.5"	1	10	10
231-6	Copper	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	2	10	20
A2316	Aluminum	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	1	10	10
231-8	Copper	6" - 8"	6.5" - 8.625"	3	10	30
A2318	Aluminum	6" - 8"	6.5" - 8.625"	2	10	20
231-10	Copper	8" - 10"	8.625" - 10.75"	3	10	30
A23110	Aluminum	8" - 10"	8.625" - 10.75"	2	10	20
231-12	Copper	10" - 12"	10.75" - 12.75"	3	10	30
A23112	Aluminum	10" - 12"	10.75" - 12.75"	2	10	20

- 2" wide electro plated tin copper strap with heavy duty bonding lug for use with all cables #6 AWG through 4/0.



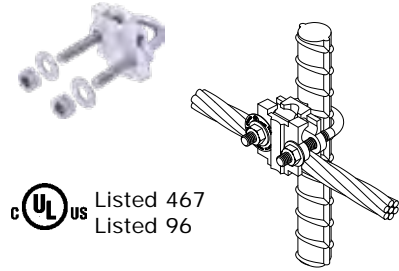
## CPC & APC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- \* Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.

- CPC series only Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- CPC series only rated for direct burial in earth & concrete.

### Pipe Range .5/.75

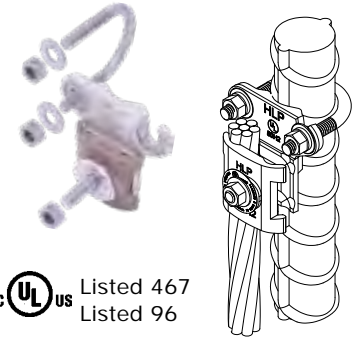
Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2



cUL<sub>US</sub> Listed 467  
Listed 96

### Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	3
APC1/1.25	Aluminum	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	2
APCBM1/1.25	Bi-Metal	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"	5	2

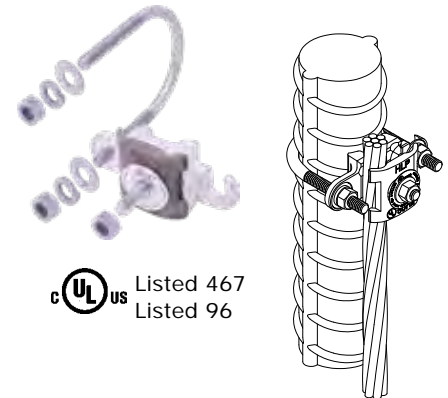


cUL<sub>US</sub> Listed 467  
Listed 96

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.

### Pipe Range 1.5/2 - 5/6

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
APC1.5/2	Aluminum	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	2
APCBM1.5/2	Bi-Metal	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"	5	2
CPC2.5/3	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	5
APC2.5/3	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	2-1/2
APCBM2.5/3	Bi-Metal	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"	5	2-1/2
CPC3.5/4	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
APC3.5/4	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	3
APCBM3.5/4	Bi-Metal	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"	5	3
CPC5/6	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
APC5/6	Aluminum	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	5
APCBM5/6	Bi-Metal	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	5



cUL<sub>US</sub> Listed 467  
Listed 96

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface
- When using ductile-iron piping, verify actual outside diameter of piping against chart above.
- Bi-Metal includes a stainless steel separator that allows copper to be connected to aluminum pipe.



APCBM Series



# Bonding Lugs & Plates

## Index

Description	Page
Bonding Lugs.....	214
Bonding Plates.....	216

## Bonding Lugs

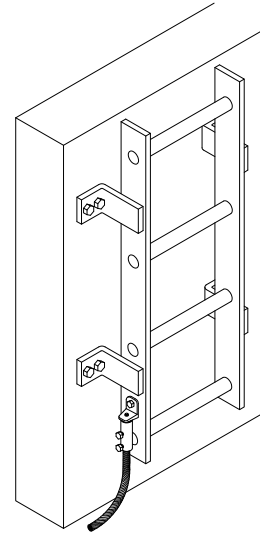
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
214	Copper	10	2-3/4
A214	Aluminum	10	1-3/4
214T	ETPB*	10	2-3/4

- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies.
- 1" high x 3" long secondary bonding lug contains two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel cap screws.
- Accommodates bonding or main size lightning conductors ranging from #4 solid to A37R.
- Provides approximately 1 square inch of contact area.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



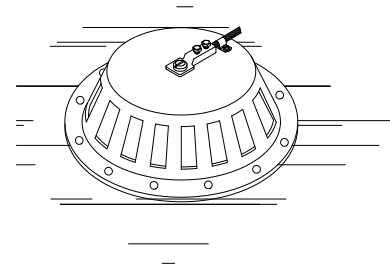
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216	ETPB*	10	1-3/4
A216	Aluminum	10	1-1/2

- 2-7/8" long cast lug for use with bonding conductors size #6 AWG through #4 AWG.
- 1" x 1" tang features a 5/16" mounting hole.
- Two stainless steel bolts provide a secure connection.
- Lug has 1-1/2" of surface contact to conductor.
- Recommended installation tool - 7/16" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.\*
- The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.\*

\*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

## Bonding Lugs

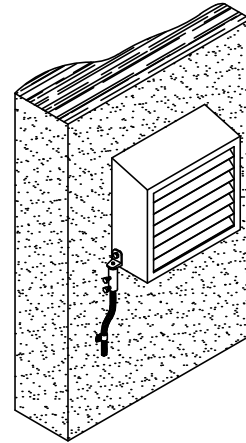
### Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216BM	Bi-Metal	10	2-3/4

- 13/16" x 3-1/4" bi-metal secondary bonding lug allows bonding to aluminum or steel surfaces from copper cable runs.
- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as gutters, ladders, mechanical units and drain vents.
- Two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Will accommodate bonding or main size lightning conductors or #6 solid to 4/0 concentric conductors.
- Eliminates need for an additional connector.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



cUL US Listed 96



### Heavy Duty

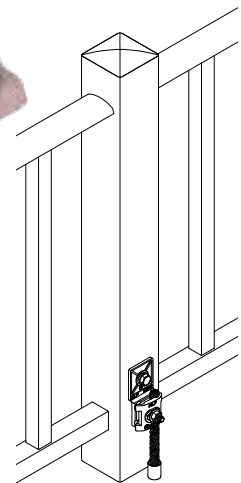
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
222	Copper	II	10	5-1/4
A222	Aluminum	II	10	2
222T	ETPB*	II	10	5-1/4

- 3-1/2" x 1-3/4" cast lug provides over 3-1/2 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual pressure type cable connector will accept all main size conductors up to 9/16" in diameter.
- Tang features a 3/8" mounting hole.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.\*
  - The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

## Bonding Lugs

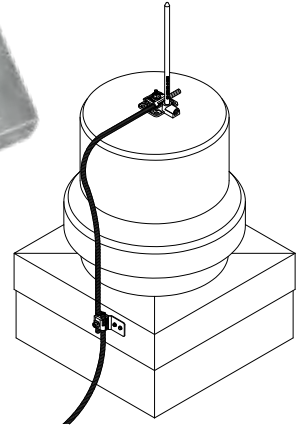
### Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBL	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

- For bonding of larger metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as mechanical units, copings, rooftop cable tray and antenna frames. Recommended for vertical mounting applications.
- 2" x 4-3/16" x 0.10" aluminum base plate has over 4 square inches of surface contact.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Bi-metallic mechanical connector provides 1-1/2" of contact length with conductors.
- 18-8 Stainless Steel Ribbed Neck 3/8" Bolt with low profile No. 4 Phillips head is pre-driven into the lug to prevent rotation during installation.



cUL US Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.\*
  - The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

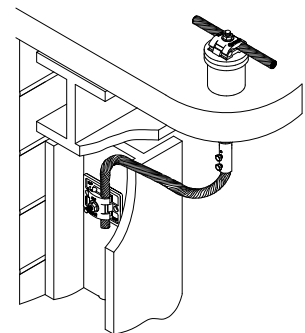
## Bonding Plates

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	II	5	3-1/2
A217	Aluminum	II	5	1-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud; ensures flat mounting surface.
  - Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
  - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - #217 suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 467  
Listed 96



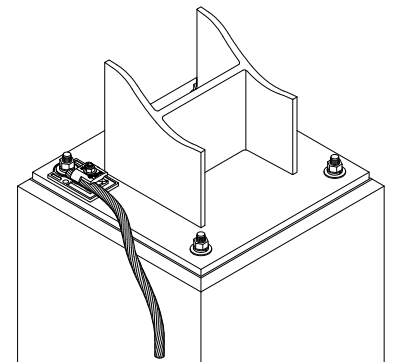
### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.\*
  - A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
  - A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
  - A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

## Bonding Plates

### Bolt Hole

Part No.	Material	Hole Size	Hole Type	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
219-3/8	Copper	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-3/8	Aluminum	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-3/8T	ETPB*	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-1/2	Copper	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1/2	Aluminum	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-1/2T	ETPB*	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-5/8	Copper	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-5/8T	ETPB*	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
219-1	Copper	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1	Aluminum	1"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-1T	ETPB*	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2



- 2-1/2" x 4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
  - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main sized conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Used over anchor bolts to ground steel columns.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.\*
  - A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
  - A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
  - A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

## Bonding Plates

### Heavy Duty

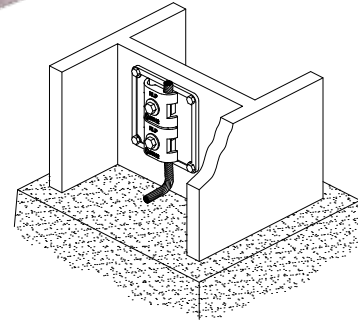
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
220	Copper	II	10	12-1/2
220T	ETPB*	II	10	12-1/2



cUL US Listed 96

- 3-3/4" x 3-3/4" heavy duty bonding plate provides over 14 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Will accept up to four cables.
- Four 5/16" mounting holes.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



### Flange

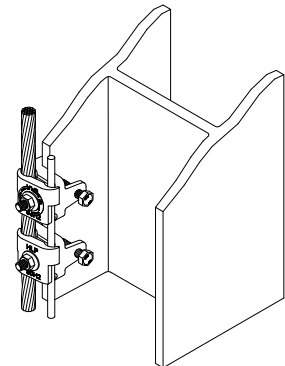
Part No.	Material	Tamper Proof	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	Copper	No	II	10	20
A223	Aluminum	No	II	10	8
A223BM	Bi-Metal	No	II	10	8
223T	ETPB*	No	II	10	20
223TP	Copper	Yes	II	10	20
223TTP	ETPB*	Yes	II	10	20



cUL US Listed 467  
Listed 96

- Provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- 467 Listed from #6 AWG through #1/0 AWG, accommodates all main size conductors up to 500MCM or 5/8" diameter (A223 and A223BM) excluded).
- "TP-Tamper Proof" - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A223.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



Tamper Proof Hardware

#### APPLICATION NOTE:

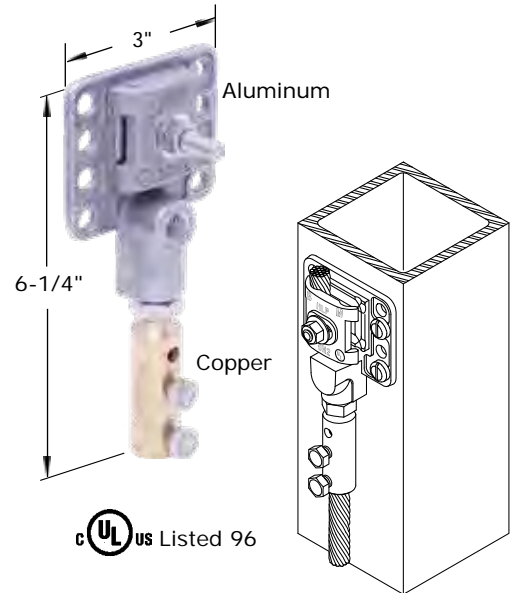
- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 324) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 154), then install the bonding lug or plate.



## Bonding Plates

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBP	Bi-Metal	II	5	3-3/4

- Allows copper conductors to be bonded to aluminum surfaces.
- Provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Aluminum - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all aluminum main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Copper - Dual bolt connector accepts all copper main size conductors up to 1/2" in diameter.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

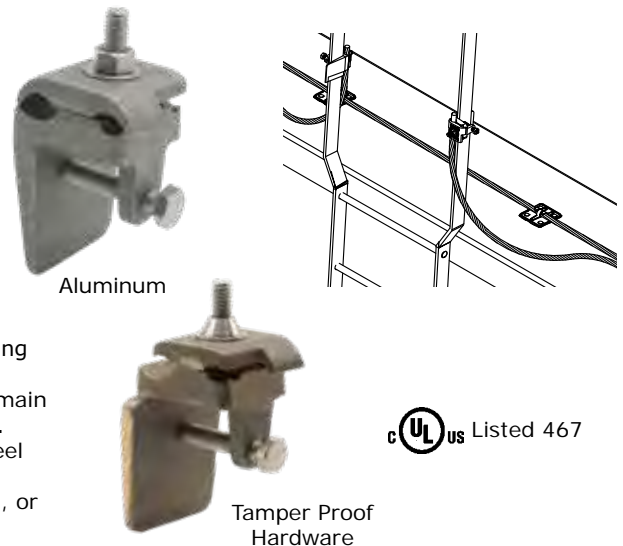


### Secondary Flange

Part No.	Material	Tamper Proof	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CFBP	Copper	No	II	10	12
CFBPTP	Copper	Yes	II	10	12
AFBP	Aluminum	No	II	10	5
TCFBP	ETBP*	No	II	10	12
TCFBPTP	ETBP*	Yes	II	10	12

- Provides over 4 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 1-1/2" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- 467 Listed from #6 AWG through #1/0 AWG, accommodates all main size conductors up to 500MCM or 5/8" diameter (AFBP excluded).
- "TP-Tamper Proof" - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench, or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



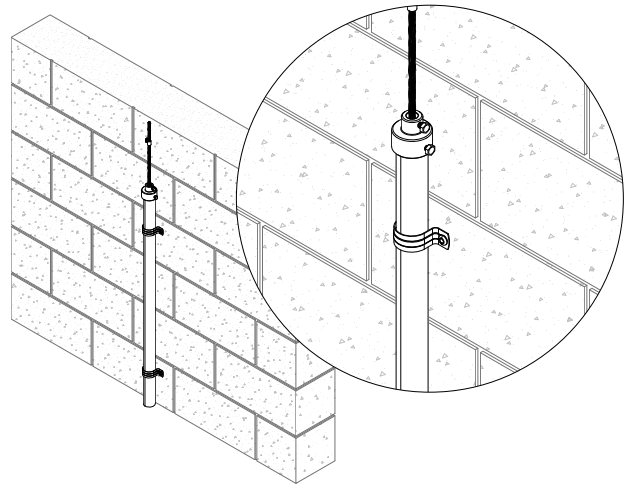
### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.\*
  - A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
  - A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
  - A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

## Conduit Bushings



cUL US Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Class	Conduit O.D. Range	Conduit Trade Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSCB1	Stainless Steel	Class I - Class II	0.97" - 1.315"	1"	10	1/2
SSCB1.25	Stainless Steel	Class I - Class II	1.38" - 1.66"	1-1/4"	10	1/2

- Designed for lightning protection applications.
- Bonding solution where conductor is run in metal conduit.
- Conductor should be bonded as it enters and exits the conduit.

# Lightning Warning System

## Index

Description	Page
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System .....	222
WAVE Siren & Transmitter .....	223
Complete Lightning Warning System.....	224

## Strike Guard Lightning Warning System

Strike Guard employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding lightning safety and equipment protection applications.

Designed for critical industrial applications, Strike Guard monitors cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning within a user-set radius and provides relay-contact signaling at user-set lightning activity thresholds. Patented optical signal processing and proprietary optical-coincidence technology prevents false alarms.



Part No. SG001 Strike Guard Components

Strike Guard sensor data are communicated via lightning-proof fiber-optic cable to an independent Lightning Data Receiver with system status and Alarm Mode indicators, relays, and PC output.

Strike Guard Delivers:

- Fully automatic alarm triggering in selectable range
- 20 mile detection radius
- No false alarms! Patented technology
- Sensor and communication self-test
- Sensor is battery powered for easy installation
- Durable fiber-optic communication with connector-less technology
- NEMA 4X enclosure
- Lightning Data Receiver with battery-back-up
- Optional, Strike View, Windows-based display software
- Strike Guard Simulation Software for training and testing



Strike Guard patented technology provides significant improvement over first-generation lightning sensors to enable automated generator activation, data back-up, and lightning evacuation plans with utmost confidence.



Lightning Data Receiver



Lightning Warning System



Part No. SG002 The optional Strike View Software for Windows® offers PC-based audible and visual alarm functions, data logging, and system monitoring.

## WAVE Siren & Transmitter

WAVE employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding audible and visual notification and warning applications over areas of less than an acre to hundreds of acres.

Designed for critical safety applications, the WAVE Transmitter broadcasts digitally encrypted messages to activate WAVE Siren Stations within a three mile radius. The Transmitter accepts contact-closure signaling for automated triggering during programmable hours of operation. WAVE relies on low-frequency RF communication to operate in noisy environments and over challenging terrain.

WAVE Siren Station horns are modular in design to provide audible notification specific to the desired coverage area and application. Based on coverage area and sound pressure level requirements, Siren Stations can be ordered with up to four 100 W re-entrant horn, high efficiency compression-drivers.

### WAVE SIREN DELIVERS:

- Automatic or manual wireless siren actuation within a three mile radius
- Secure encoded communications
- Comprehensive, automatic self-test for RF communication and system status
- Multiple compression driver mounting for greatest flexibility
- Siren Station NEMA 4X enclosure
- RF transmission test signal for Siren Station site selection
- Manual key operation or automated operation with contact-closure signal
- Programmable hours of operation for automated external control
- Solar- or AC-powered Siren Station available **Part No. SOLAR-SS**
- High capacity, battery back-up for uninterrupted operation in a lightning environment



**Part No. WAVE-SS03**  
Other configurations available.  
Contact the factory for details.



WAVE Siren and Strike Guard combine to provide a fully automated lightning warning system. Strike Guard easily connects to the WAVE Transmitter to trigger the WAVE Siren Stations and WAVE Power Sequencers for audible lightning hazard notification and equipment protection across the golf course.

### Part No. WAVE-TR01



WAVE Transmitter



WAVE Siren

The WAVE Transmitter sends secure codes to activate an unlimited number of Siren Stations and Power Sequencers within a three mile radius.

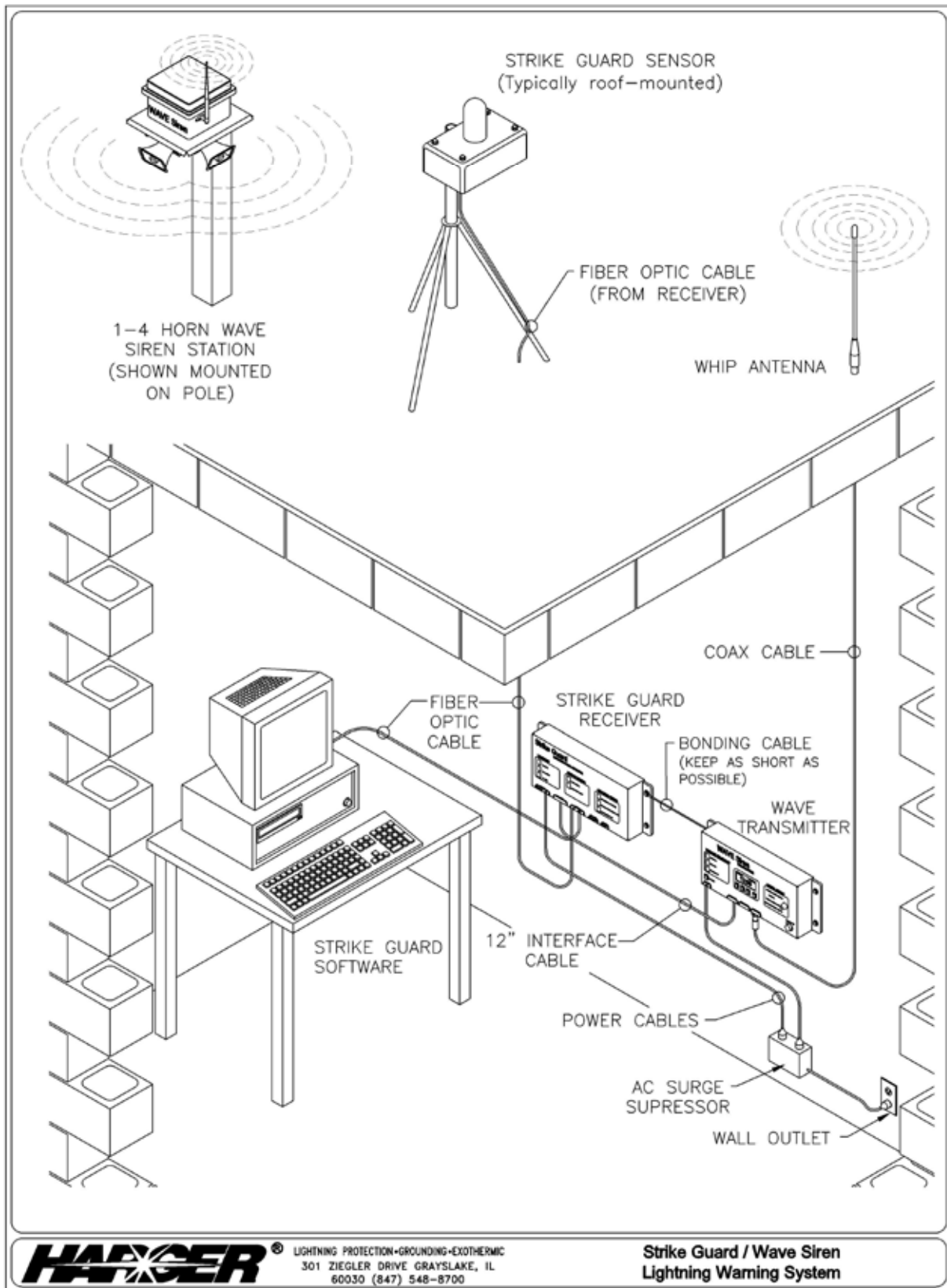
### The WAVE Transmitter offers:

1. Easy programming through front panel switches and LCD
2. Comprehensive, automatic system status monitoring
3. Manual control or automated activation from external contact-closure
4. Manual selection of desired transmission via front panel quick-select knob

### The WAVE Siren Station offers:

1. Simplified installation and flexibility through modular design
2. Solar or AC power input
3. Optional strobe light to provide visual indication of conditions
4. External indicators of system status
5. Super-high sound pressure level – directional or omni-directional

## Complete Lightning Warning System



# Communications Site Equipment

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Wireless Communications Equipment .....	227
Shelter Grounding Components .....	229
Tower Grounding Components.....	237
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	247
Premise Wiring/Data-Com .....	249





# Wireless Communications Equipment

## Index

Description	Page
Shelter Grounding Components.....	229
Tower Grounding Components.....	237
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	248

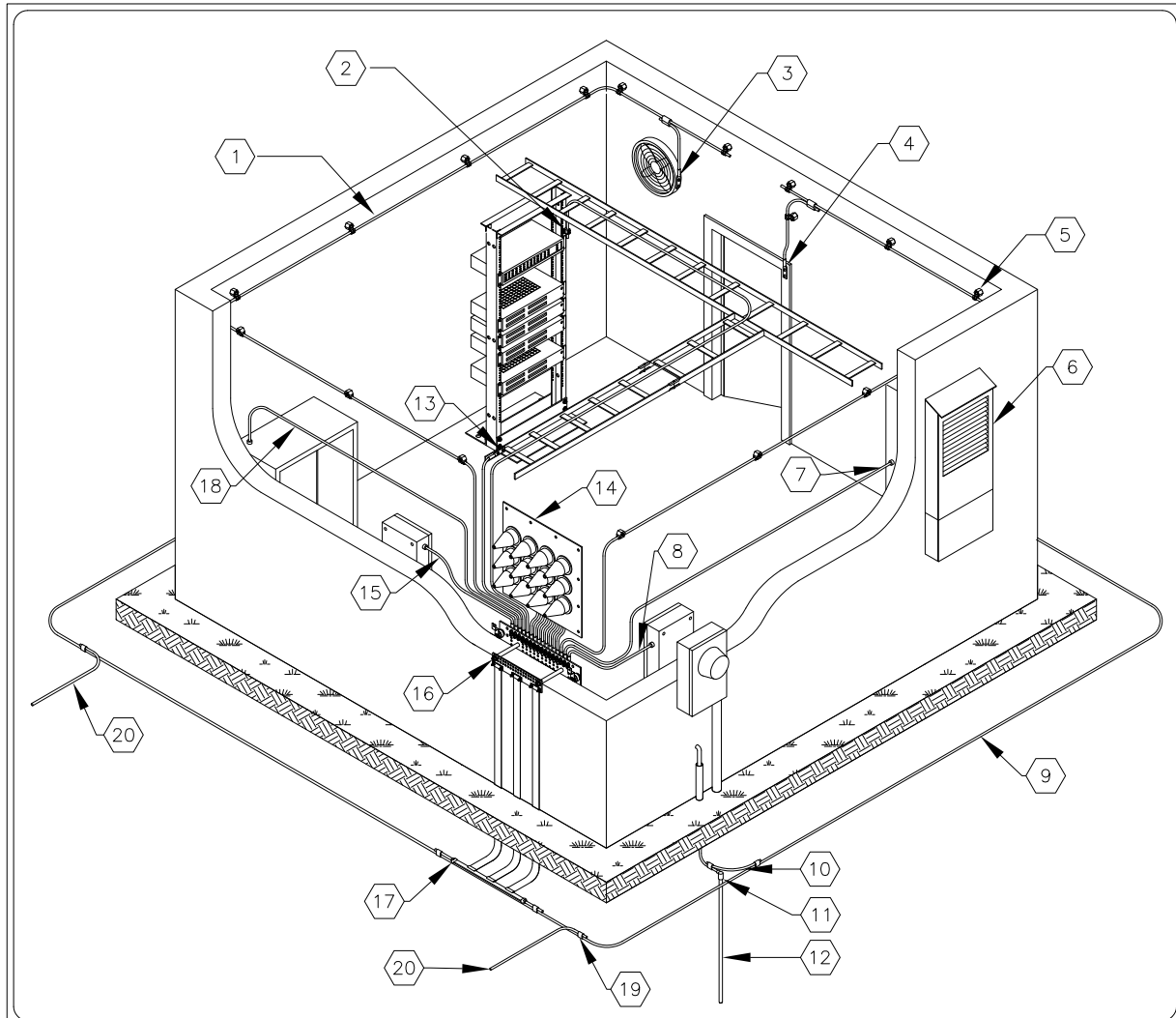


## Shelter Grounding Components

### Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Interior Shelter Layout.....	230
Lightning Arrestor Brackets.....	231
Entrance Panel Kits.....	232
Entry Panels .....	233
Halo Standoff Clamps .....	234
Rack Isolating Pad .....	236
Conduit Bonding Clamps .....	236
Door Jumpers .....	236

## Interior Shelter Layout



### KEYED NOTES

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1 NO.27G, #2AWG STRANDED, GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR. INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS. CONNECTED TO MGB AT ONE END. TYPICAL                   | 8 BOND AC ELECTRIC SERVICE TO MGB PER NFPA 70  | 15 TELCO GROUND TO MGB  |
| 2 EQUIPMENT RACK CHASSIS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS TO MGB  | 9 SHELTER COUNTERPOISE GROUND LOOP. NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR RUN 30" MIN. OR BELOW FROST LINE. | 16 NO. EPK12, ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH THROUGH WALL MOUNTING OF EXTERIOR GROUND BAR AND INTERNAL (MGB) GROUND BAR.                               |
| 3 BOND EXHAUST FAN AND AIR VENTS TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 10 BOND BETWEEN UTILITY GROUND AND SHELTER COUNTERPOISE WITH NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR          | 17 THE EPK12 ENTRANCE PANEL KIT PROVIDES A GROUND STRAP (1/32" X 3") ASSEMBLY THAT IS EASILY EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO THE SHELTER COUNTERPOISE. |
| 4 BOND DOOR FRAME TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG                | 11 ULTRAWELD NO. GD582SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL  | 18 UPS EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO MGB  |
| 5 NO. HSC STYLE HALO STANDOFF CLAMP  | 12 NO. 5810, 5/8"X10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD. UTILITY SERVICE GROUND   | 19 ULTRAWELD NO. PT2S2SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL OR NO. RT2S2SB WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELDMETAL. TYPICAL          |
| 6 HVAC UNIT  | 13 BOND CABLE TRAY TO MGB  | 20 TO TOWER GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM   |
| 7 HVAC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO MGB  | 14 COAX ENTRY PORT   |   |



LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC  
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL  
60030 (847) 548-8700

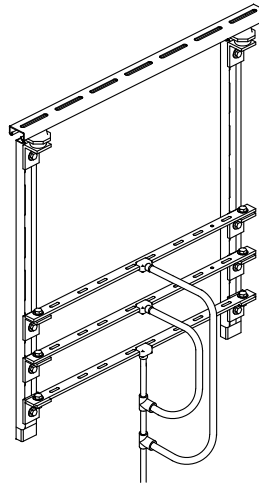
INTERIOR SHELTER LAYOUT

## Lightning Arrestor Brackets

### Ceiling Mount

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CGARRBKT12	12 Unit	24

- Manufactured from 110 alloy copper bar.
- Arrestor bracket is designed to be mounted to the ceiling of a communication building where communication lines enter the building through the side wall.
- Bracket can hold 4 large flange mount lightning arrestors and comes with a 25' tail of #2 AWG solid tinned conductor for connection to an exterior ground loop.
- Bars are connected with tinned #2 AWG flexible copper conductor.
- Ships assembled.

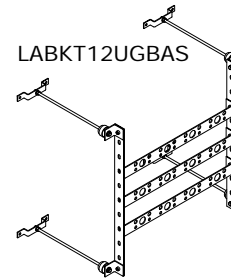


CGARRBKT12

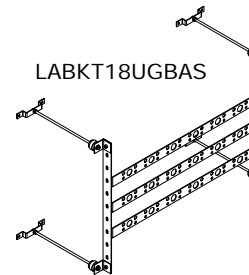
### Ceiling/Wall Mounts

Part No.	Description	Configuration	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LABKT12UGBAS	12 Unit	4 x 3	27"	17
LABKT18UGBAS	18 Unit	6 x 3	39"	25

- Manufactured from 1/8" thick 110 alloy copper bar.
- Accommodates bulkhead arrestors with DIN or N female connectors.
- Premounted self clinching nuts speed installation.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Ships unassembled.



LABKT12UGBAS

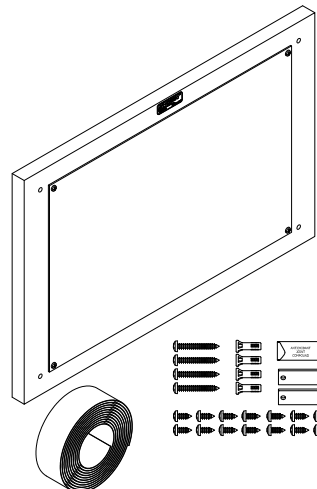


LABKT18UGBAS

### Single Point Ground Window

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUSPGW	11

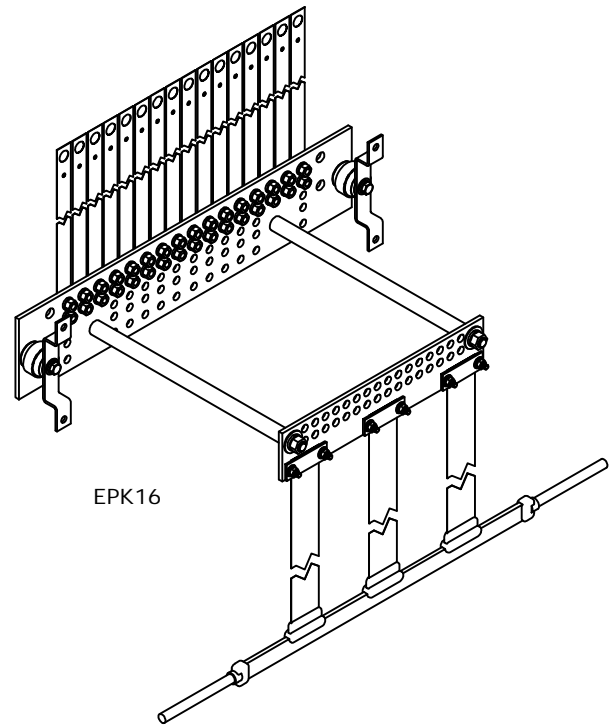
- Flexible installation solution for a single point grounding panel.
- Ground assembly has melamine backing plate with predrilled 16" on center mounting holes.
- Comes with:
  - (2) sandwich plates with hardware
  - (20ft.) 0.016" x 12" copper flat strap
  - (4) concrete lead mounting hardware
  - (14) mounting screws
  - (1) 1/2 oz. tube of HCAJC1/2 antioxidant
- Custom configuration available. Contact factory.



## Entrance Panel Kits

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPK12	12 Unit	52
EPK16	16 Unit	53
EPK24	24 Unit	71-1/2

- Complete 12, 16 and 24 unit entrance panel ground kits provide the lowest possible impedance to ground for coaxial ground shields and arrestors by utilizing robust flat ground straps.
- Unique flat ground strap assembly incorporates 3 low impedance (1/32" x 3") copper straps that are exothermically welded to a 1/4" x 1" copper bar that has #2 AWG solid tinned conductor exothermically welded at either end for easy attachment to ground ring.
- Ground strap assembly attaches to the exterior ground bar via 3 integrated sandwich type ground clamps.
- Exterior ground bar has landings (3/8" bolt holes on 3/4" centers) to accommodate up to 16 coaxial ground leads.
- Maximum wall thickness of 9".
- Longer extension bars are available.
- Ships unassembled.



EPK16

### EPK12 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (12) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (24) Sets stainless steel fasteners

### EPK16 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (16) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (32) Sets stainless steel fasteners

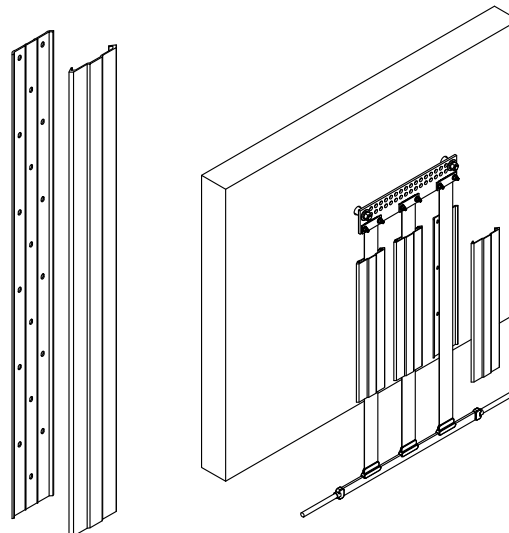
### EPK24 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (24) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (48) Sets stainless steel fasteners

## Channel Support

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPKPPCST5	EA	5

- 5' plastic protective channel supports (includes a front & back).
- Fastens flat ground strap to shelter surface and protects strap from damage.



## Entry Panels

Harger’s single piece aluminum entrance panels provide a superior point of entry for coax and fiber cables. This unique 4” formed port design eliminates mechanical fasteners and gaskets that are found with current entry panels using a spin formed ring riveted to a flat panel. The current design warps and loosens up over time separating the gasket from the metal surfaces, making for an unwanted entry point for both weather and insects. Each 4” port can accept standard boot assemblies for sealing and weatherproofing your structure.

Panels come complete with a powder coated maple finish, mounting hardware consisting of stainless steel screws, washers and plastic anchors and sealing caps for all openings.



HLG1447TWP

### Aluminum - 4" Ports

Part No.	Description	Wall Opening	Overall Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
HLG220TWP	1 Unit Entrance Panel 1x1	4" x 4"	7" x 7"	1
HLG1448TWP	2 Unit Entrance Panel 1x2	4" x 10"	9.5" x 15.5"	2
HLG1449TWP	6 Unit Entrance Panel 2x3	9.5" x 15"	17.5" x 23"	2
HLG576TWP	8 Unit Entrance Panel 2x4	9.5" x 20.5"	17.5" x 25.5"	3
HLG1118TWP	12 Unit Entrance Panel 3x4	15" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	8
HLG1447TWP	16 Unit Entrance Panel 4x4	20.5" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	10
HLG1333TWP	18 Unit Entrance Panel 3x6	15" x 31.5"	25.5" x 39.5"	9
HLG1340TWP	24 Unit Entrance Panel 4x6	20.5" x 31.5"	31" x 39.5"	25

## Halo Standoff Clamps

### APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.



Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1-1/2" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CC5	100	1-1/2
CC7	100	1-1/2



- 304 SS clip with insulating rubber grommet.
- CC5 fits conductors #6 AWG insulated through #2 AWG bare.
- CC7 fits conductors #2 AWG insulated through 2/0 AWG bare.
- CC5 and CC7 have .265" mounting hole.



## Halo Standoff Clamps - R56\* Compliant

### APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



HSC100R56



HSC100CR56

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 2" off of the wall.



HSC150R56



HSC150CR56

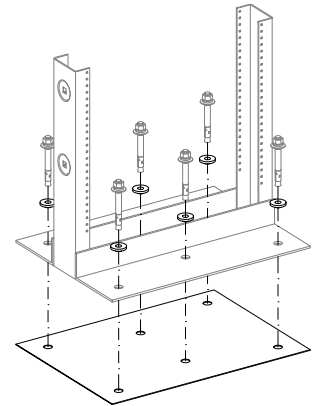
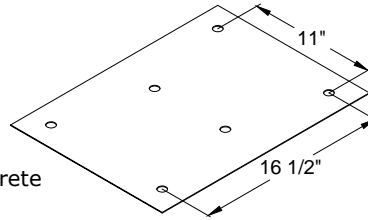
Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 2-1/2" off of the wall.

\*R56 is Motorola, Inc. Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites

## Rack Isolating Pad

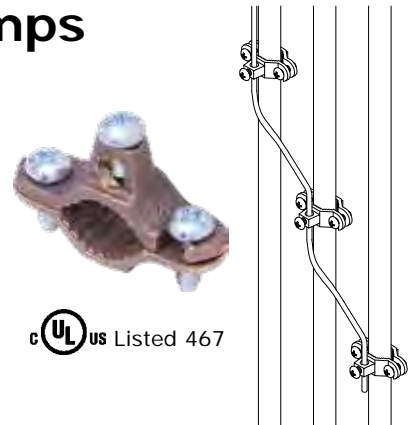
Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IP0621520.5MOTO	EA	1-1/4



- Used to isolate racks from conductive flooring such as concrete and prevent multiple ground paths.
- .062" x 15" x 20-1/2" GPO-3 Phenolic Isolation Pad designed to fit Motorola equipment racks.
- Includes six isolating shoulder washers designed to accommodate 1/2" anchors.
- Other sizes and configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Conduit Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2

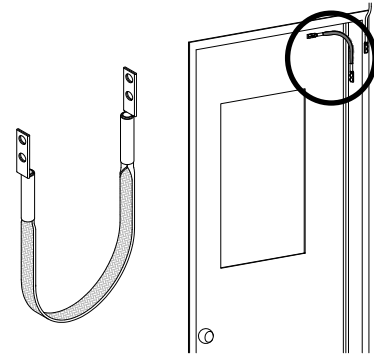


UL US Listed 467

- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- \* Electro tin plated bronze.
- \*\* Includes stainless steel hardware. Rated for direct burial.

## Door Jumpers

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	12"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	18"	1/2	10	5



- Door jumpers made from 1/2" x .094 flexible tinned copper flat braid.
- Two holes spaced 5/8" on center per each end.
- Braid is 4 gauge equivalent.
- Dimensions are nominal size.
- Hole size is 1/4".

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ6TCR12R11/4	12"	1/4	10	1-1/2
GJ6TCR18R11/4	18"	1/4	10	1-1/2



- #6 Tinned copper rope lay for flexibility.
- Single hole terminals for 1/4" mounting hardware.

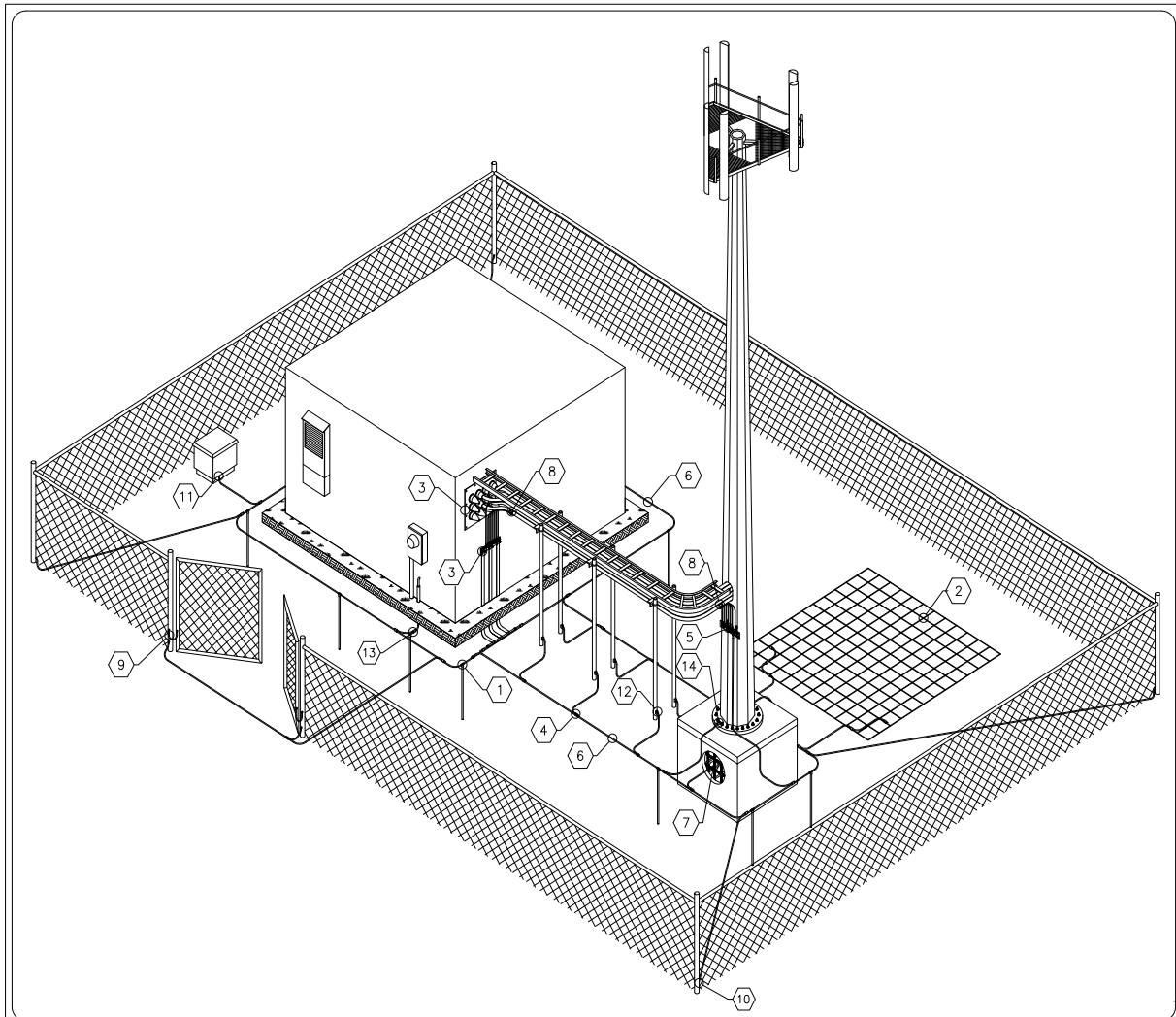
---

## Tower Grounding Components

### Index

Description	Page
Exterior Grounding Layout .....	238
Tower Air Terminals .....	240
Guy Wire Clamps .....	241
Beam Clamps .....	241
Tower Standoff for Round Members.....	242
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members.....	243
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins .....	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff .....	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter.....	245
Banjo Clamp.....	245
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications) .....	246
Copper Flat Strap Clamps.....	246

## Exterior Grounding Layout



### KEYED NOTES

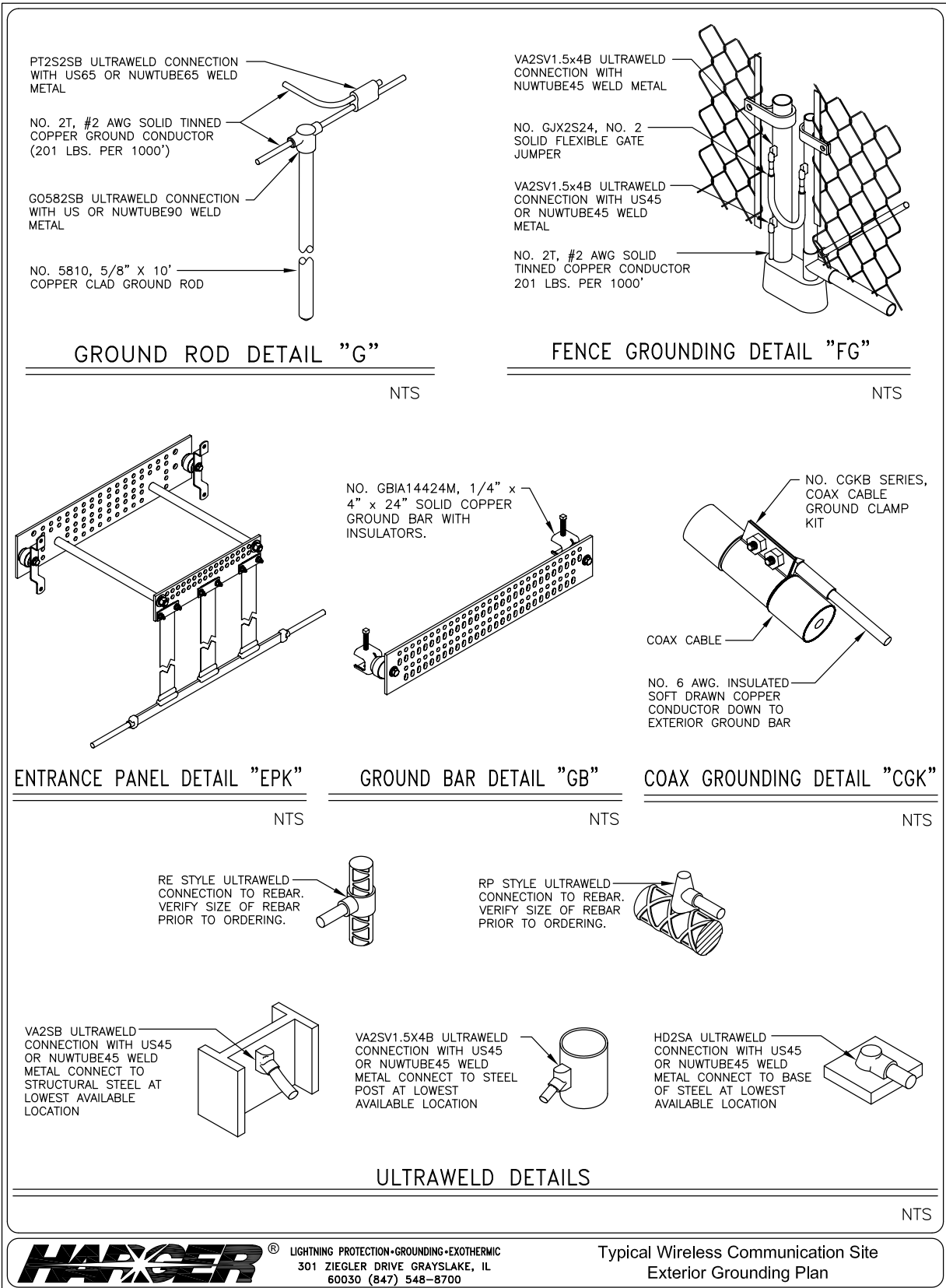
- ① NO. 5810, 5/8" x 10'-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD SPACED AT 16' MINIMUM WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE "G0582SB" (MOLD NUMBER) AND NUWTUBE90 (WELD METAL SIZE—ONE PER LOCATION) SEE DETAIL "G".
- ② NO. GM121266, 12'-0" x 12'-0" GROUND MAT WITH NO. 6 AWG, SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR AT 6" O.C. EACH WAY, 24" BELOW GRADE OR FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS LOWER. NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MAT USING ULTRAWELD CONNECTION PT6S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) AT THREE PLACES PER NO. 2T GROUND CONDUCTOR.
- ③ NO. EPK12, 12 UNIT ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH INTEGRATED 1/4"x5"x24" SOLID COPPER INTERIOR GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS AND 1/4"x3"x14.5" EXTERIOR GROUND BAR.(INSTALL NEAR THE POINT WHERE THE COAX LINES ENTER THE SHELTER) SEE DETAIL "EPK".
- ④ CABLE TO CABLE CONNECTION WITH NO. PT2S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 (WELD METAL SIZE - ONE PER LOCATION).
- ⑤ NO. GB1A14424M, 1/4"x4"x24" SOLID COPPER TOWER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATOR AND BEAM CLAMP STANDOFFS. COAX CABLES SHALL BE GROUNDED TO TOWER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TOWER AND EVERY 75' OR LESS IF THE TOWER IS TALLER THAN 150". SEE DETAIL "GB".
- ⑥ NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TIN COATED COPPER CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000) LOCATED AT 2'-6" MIN. BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW THE FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- ⑦ "RE" OR "RP" STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION BONDING REBAR IN TOWER FOOTING. \*VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.
- ⑧ BOND COAX CABLE USING NO. CGKB SERIES GROUND KIT TO EXTERIOR GROUND BARS. PART NUMBER IS SPECIFIC TO COAX SIZE. SEE COAX CABLE GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK".
- ⑨ NO. GJX2S24, FLEXIBLE BONDING JUMPER WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (WELD MOLD) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) - ONE PER GATE. SEE DETAIL "FG"
- ⑩ ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO 3" - 4" DIA. FENCE POST TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)- ONE PER LOCATION. SEE DETAIL "FG"
- ⑪ ALL CONDUCTIVE BODIES SHALL BE BONDED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- ⑫ BOND WAVE GUIDE SUPPORTS TO EXTERIOR GROUND LOOP.
- ⑬ PROVIDE CONNECTION TO EXTERIOR POWER AND TELEPHONE GROUNDING SYSTEMS AND WATER SERVICE.
- ⑭ GROUND TOWER (2 LOCATIONS) WITH NO. HD2SA (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)- ONE PER LOCATION.



LIGHTNING PROTECTION-GROUNDING-EXOTHERMIC  
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL  
60030 (847) 548-8700

Typical Wireless Communication Site  
Exterior Grounding Plan

## Exterior Grounding Layout



LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC  
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL  
60030 (847) 548-8700

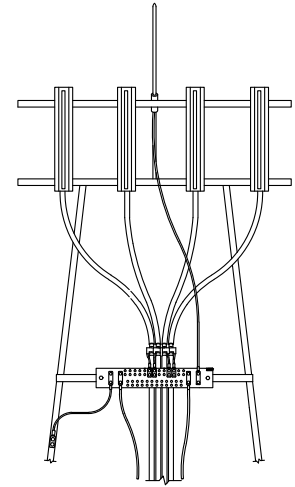
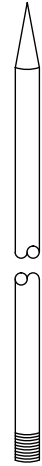
Typical Wireless Communication Site  
Exterior Grounding Plan


## Tower Air Terminals

### Stainless Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
586SS3AT	EA	6-1/4

- Tower air terminals are mounted on top of and on the sides of towers to help protect tower lighting, antennas, dishes, etc. from direct lightning strikes.
- 5/8" diameter x 6' long air terminal made from 304 stainless steel.
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.

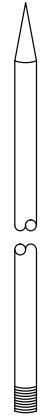



c  US Listed 96

### Solid Copper

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
1248SCAT	EA	3-1/2

- Used where solid copper air terminals are preferred.
- 1/2" diameter x 4' long solid copper air terminal.
- Air terminal features 2" of 1/2"-13 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.



c  US Listed 96

### Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT	EA	4-1/4

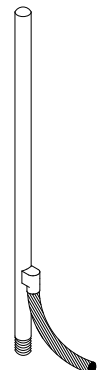
- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- Copper clad steel provides superior strength and is less susceptible to wind shear than solid copper air terminals.



### Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT-2/0	EA	14-1/2

- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- 25' of 2/0 AWG 19 strand copper conductor exothermically welded to air terminal.
- Tail can be exothermically welded to steel tower, ground bar or connected to a down conductor.



**NOTE:**

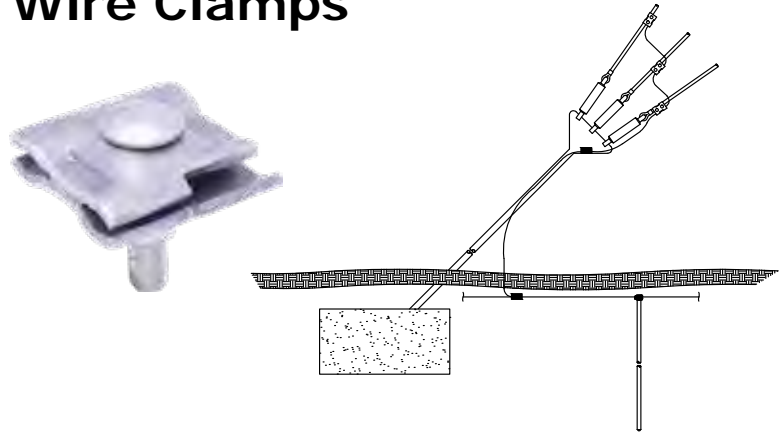
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Guy Wire Clamps

### Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSC25/875	10	3-1/4

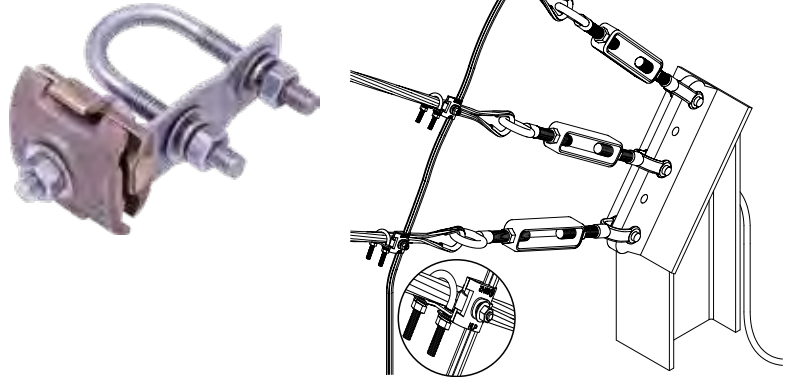
- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 7/8" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



### Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSGC.75/1-OD	5	3-3/4
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD	5	4
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD	5	5
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD	5	5-1/2

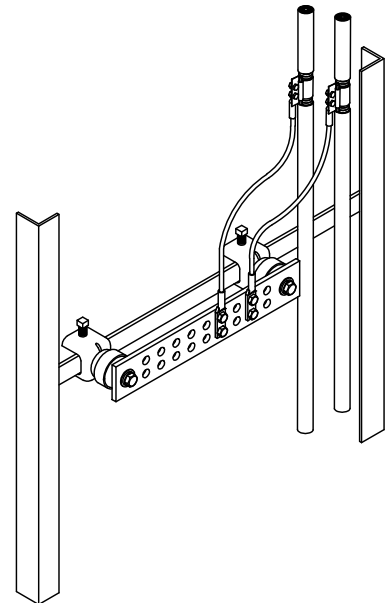
- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 1" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



## Beam Clamps

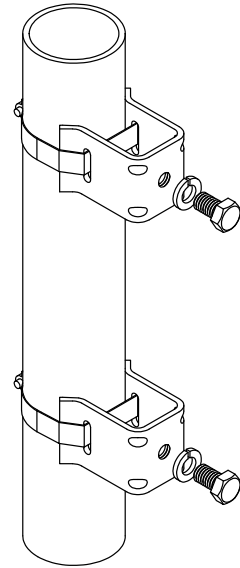
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	1/2	10	5
SSAAKIT	1/2	5	8

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



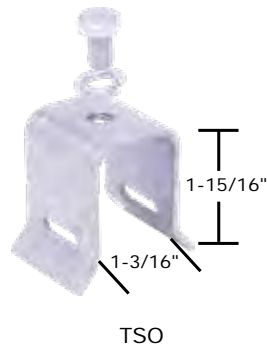
## Tower Standoff for Round Members TSO Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make quality attachments of ground bars and other components to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



### Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSO	No	10	2-1/2
TSOM	No	10	2



### Tower Standoff with Hose Clamp

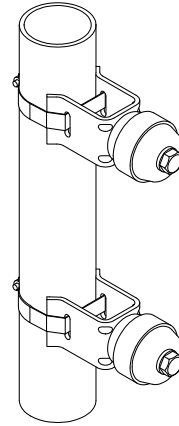
Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOC.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	2-1/2
TSOC2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	4
TSOC5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	4
TSOC6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	4





## Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members TSOINS Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make a quality isolated coaxial ground bar mount to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulator with 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



### Insulated Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOINS	No	10	4-3/4
TSOMINS	No	10	5

- TSOINS uses Tower Standoff TSO.
- TSOMINS uses Tower Standoff TSOM.



### Insulated Tower Standoffs with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOCINS.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	6-1/2



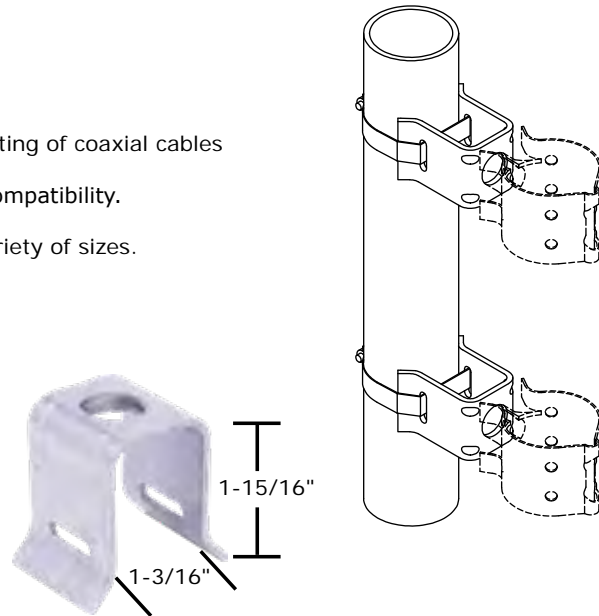
## Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins TSOSI Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to provide snap-in mounting of coaxial cables to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/4" hole for snap-in. Snap-In not included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.

### Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOSI	No	10	2-3/4

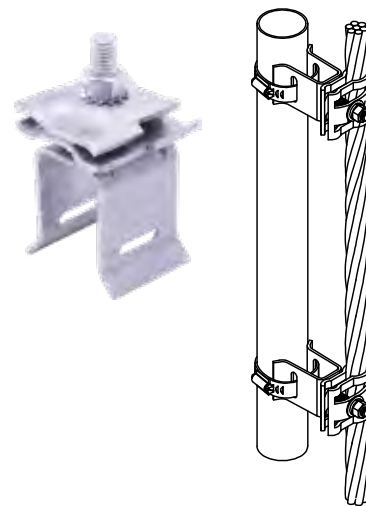
- Snap-In not included.



## Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCSO	1/2	5	3-1/2

- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to round tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Available with stainless steel band clamp. See above for sizes.
- Sold as 5 pack.



## Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCAA	1/2	5	4

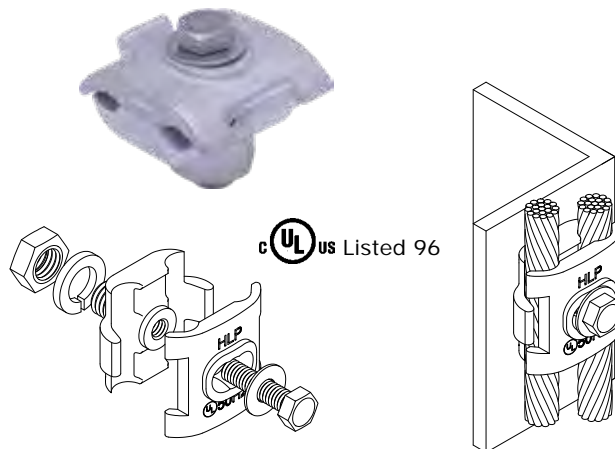
- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Designed to attach to flat steel tower members.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to flat tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Sold as 5 pack.



## Banjo Clamp

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BJC	10	4-1/4

- Tinned bronze clamp attaches lightning conductor cable to lattice towers.
- Accepts up to 4/0 AWG conductor.
- 1/2" external hub fits into most banjo brackets.



## Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)

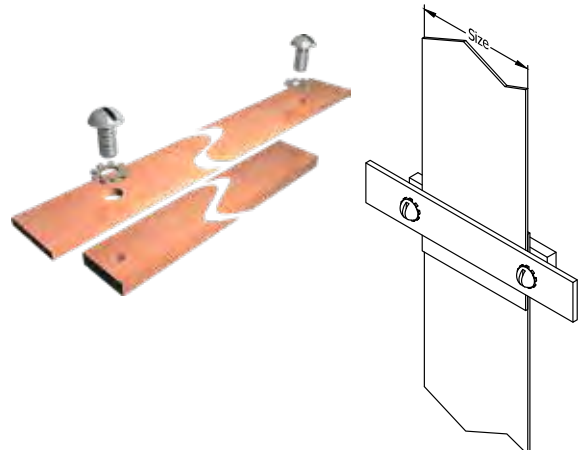


Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

## Copper Flat Strap Clamps

Part No.	Strap Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FSC2	2"	1/2	10	5
FSC3	3"	3/4	10	7-1/2
FSC4	4"	1	10	10
FSC6	6"	1-1/4	10	12-1/2



- Used for making connection to flat strap or flat braid.
- Copper "sandwich" clamps complete with stainless steel hardware. The top is 1/8" thick and the bottom is 1/4" thick.
- Ends are designed to allow for exothermically welding conductors to clamp.

## Lightning Arrestor Kits

### Index

Description	Page
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	248

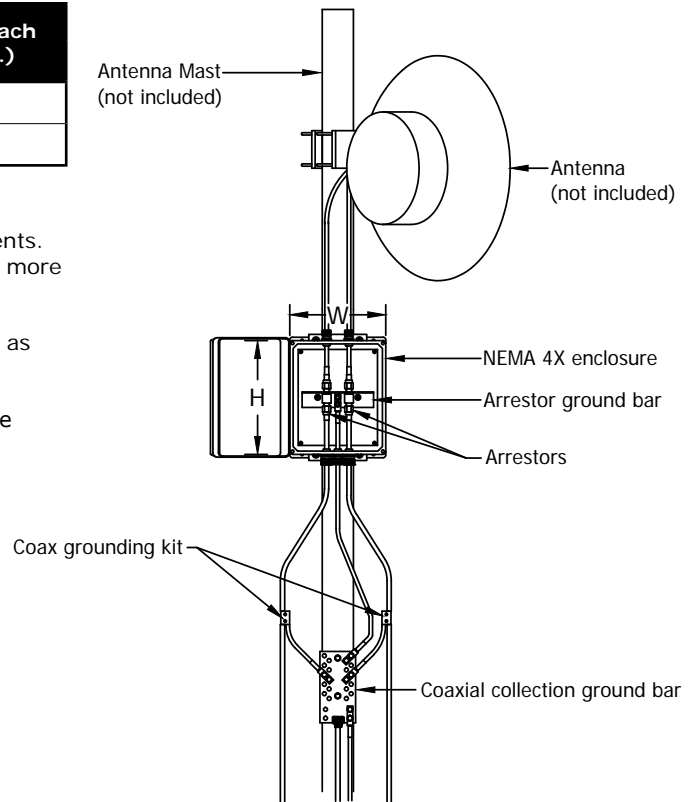
## Lightning Arrestor Kits

Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LABA42A2GKCGB	12"	10"	5"	20
LABB42A2GKCGB	16"	14"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 2 more arrestors.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (2) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (2) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar

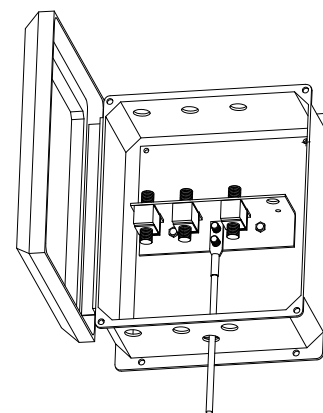


Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LAB12106XO	12"	10"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 1 more arrestor.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (3) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (3) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar



NEMA 4X enclosure

**APPLICATION NOTE:**

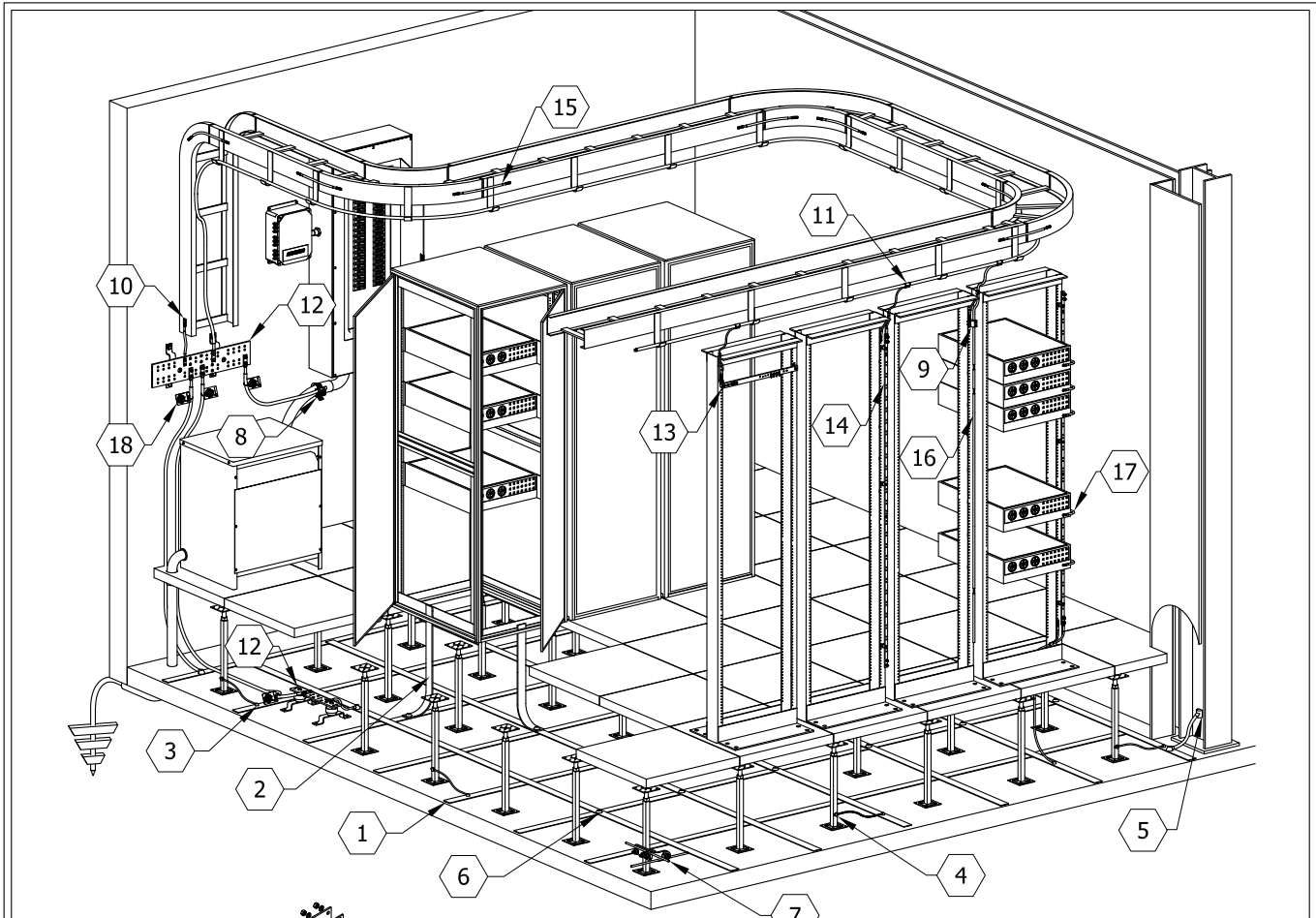
- Lightning arrestor box kits are used in wireless rooftop communication applications such as broadband point to point, point to multi-point and other similar type systems.

# Premise Wiring/Data-Com

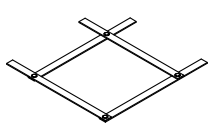
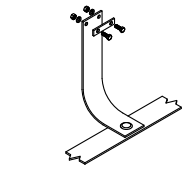
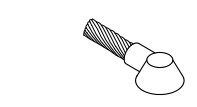
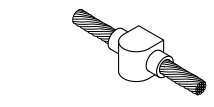
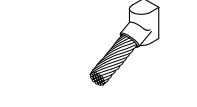
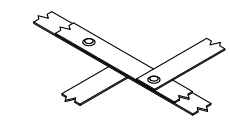
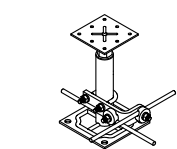
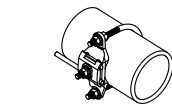
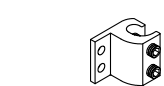
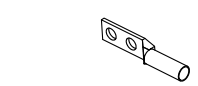

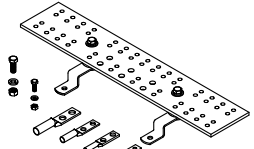
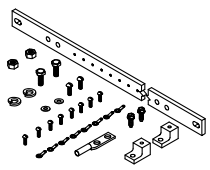
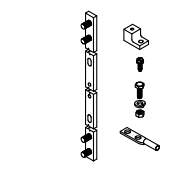
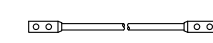
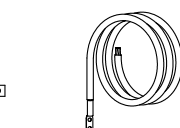
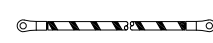

## Index

Description	Page
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications .....	250
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment .....	251

## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications



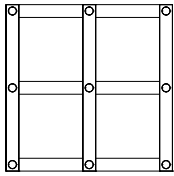
Section 3  
Communications Site Equipment

- |   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

**WARNING**  
IF THIS CLAMP OR WIRE IS LOOSE OR MUST BE REMOVED PLEASE CALL THE BUILDING TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGER



## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment

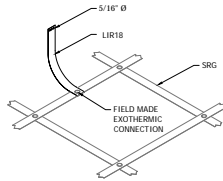


Listed 467

### 1: Supplementary Bonding Grids

Part No.	Description
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing

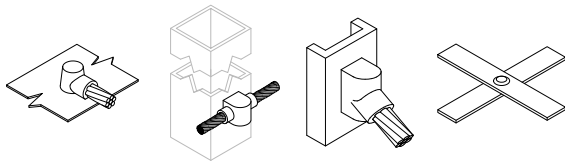
- 2" x .016" flat copper conductor
- See Pages 90 & 91 for more information.



### 2: Low Impedance Risers & Kits

Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit

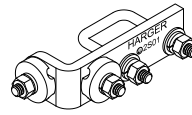
- See Page 92 for more information.



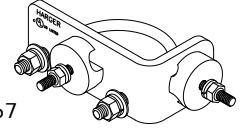
### 3, 4, 5, 6: Ultraweld Connections Low Emission Exothermic Molds

Part No.	Description	Weld Metal	Required Handle
BCF61.5016B	#6 Str. to SRG Strip	US25	MH1
VHO61SQB	#6 Str. to 1" Square Pedestal	US25	MH1
VA6B	#6 to Vertical Flat Steel	US45	MH1
SRG2016K	SRG to SRG Weld	US32	MH1

- For other SRG connections, please contact factory.
- All molds that require a MH1 handle, require the #USSKIT1 to become LOsmoke™.
- All LOsmoke™ systems require the use of UltraShot.
- See Page 271 for more information.



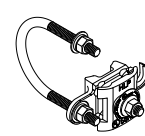
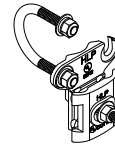
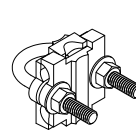
US Listed 467



### 7: GPC Pedestal Clamps

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & #6 AWG

- See Page 94 for more information.

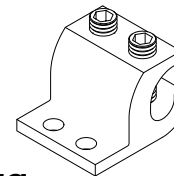


Listed 467  
 Listed 96

### 8: Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - .75"	0.375" - 1"
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.25"	0.9375" - 1.7"
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2"	1.25" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.5" - 3.5"
CPC3.5/4	Tinned Bronze	3.5" - 4"	3.375" - 4.5"
CPC5/6	Tinned Bronze	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"

- See Page 131 & 211 for more information.



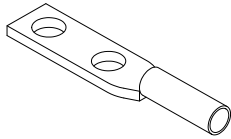
Listed 486

### 9: Lay-In Lug

Part No.	LI2/0142
Size	1-5/8" x 1-1/2"
Material	Electro-tin Plated Aluminum (6061-T6)
Accepts Conductors	2/0 to #14 AWG
Includes	(2) 3/8" x 1" Hex Socket Set Screws
Requires	3/16" Hex Key (not included)
Features	Dual Rated, UL486B Listed

- See Page 124 for more information.

## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



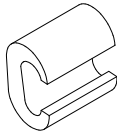
cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 467  
Listed 486



### 10: GECLB Compression Lugs

Part No.	Cable Size	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Color Code
GECLB62A	6	5/8"	1/4"	Blue
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	Blue
GECLB22A	2	5/8"	1/4"	Brown
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	Brown
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	Pink
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	Black
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	Orange
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	Purple

- See Page 118 for more information.

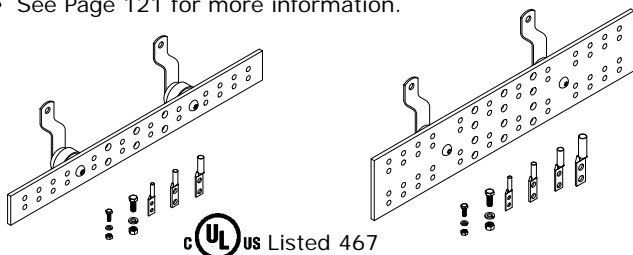


UL Listed 486  
Listed 467

### 11: Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor Run	Conductor Tap
CT2248	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#4 Stranded #8 Solid
CT2222	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#2 Stranded #2 Solid

- See Page 121 for more information.

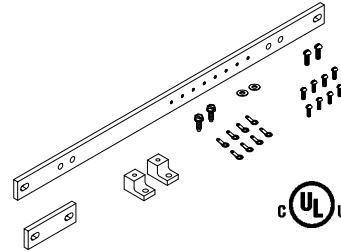


cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 467

### 12: Telecommunication Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Bar or Kit
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Bar
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Kit
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Bar
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Kit
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Bar
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Kit
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Bar
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Kit

- Kit includes lugs and hardware.
- See Pages 63-66 for more information.

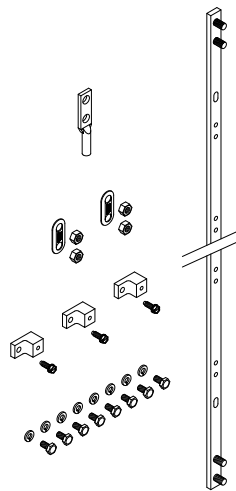


cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 467

### 13: Horizontal Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Kit

- Bar includes splice plate. Kit includes splice plate, mounting hardware and ring terminals.
- See Pages 67 & 68 for more information.



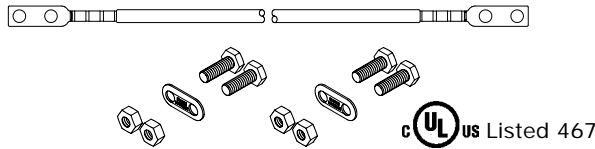
cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 467

### 14: Vertical Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Bar
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Kit
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Bar
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Kit

- Kit includes lug and all necessary hardware.
- See Page 69 for more information.

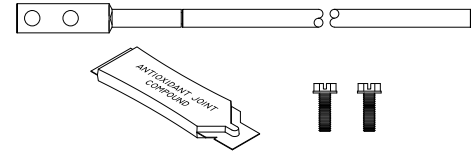
## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



### 15: Insulated Ground Jumpers & Kits

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	On Center Spacing	Hole Size	Jumper or Kit
GJ67G82A1/4	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G102A1/4	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G122A1/4	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit

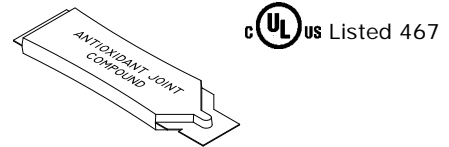
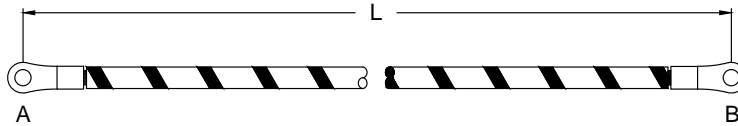
- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- See Page 112 for more information.



### 16: Rack Bonding Jumper Kit

Part No.	RGJ67G1082AKIT
Conductor Type	#6 AWG x 7 Strand THW Green
Conductor Length	9 ft.
No. of Holes	2
Hole Size	1/4"
On Center Spacing	5/8"

- Kit includes (2) screws (SMS0126SHWZ) and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).



### 17: One Hole Unit Bonding Conductor Kits

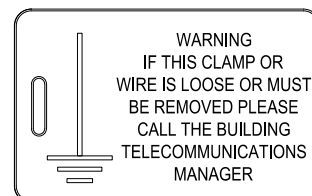
Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hole Size A	Hole Size B	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UBC61411/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61411/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	#10	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61811/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC61811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	#10	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC63211/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	1/4"	3	5	15
UBC63211/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15
UBC63811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	38	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15

- Conductor type is #6 MTW wire with Green insulation and yellow spiral stripe.
- Kit includes (5) jumpers and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).

### 18: Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.



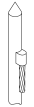
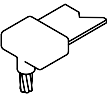
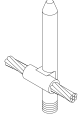
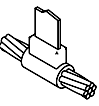
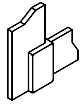


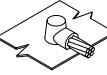
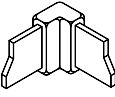
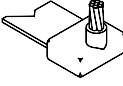
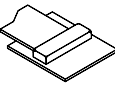
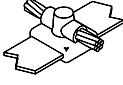
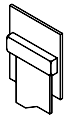
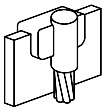
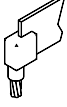
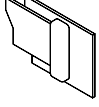
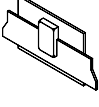
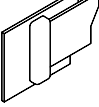
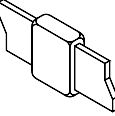
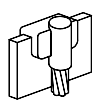

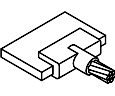
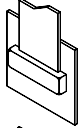
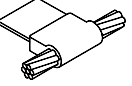
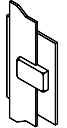
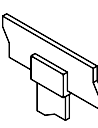


# Exothermic Connections

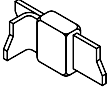
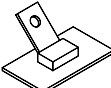
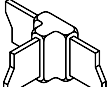
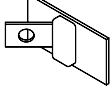
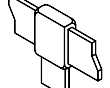
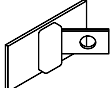
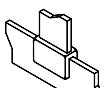
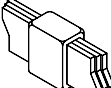
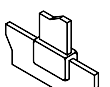

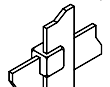

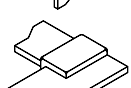


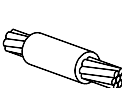
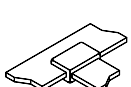



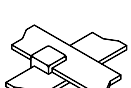





## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Connection Types .....	256
Exothermic Process .....	266
Mold Numbering System .....	269
Molds .....	270
Wear Plates .....	270
LOsmoke™ System.....	271
Connections: Cable to Cable.....	272
Cable to Ground Rod .....	279
Ground Rod to Ground Rod .....	283
Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe .....	284
Cable to Lug or Busbar .....	294
Cable to Busbar.....	296
Cable to Reinforcing Steel .....	297
Cable to Rail .....	303
Uni-Shots.....	305
Tinned Copper Lugs (Straight, Offset, Bent & Bent J) .....	307
Equipment Ground Plates, Molds & Assemblies .....	309
Aircraft Ground Receptacle .....	313
Ufer Ground Assemblies .....	313
Ground Access Ground Bar .....	314
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	315
Materials, Tools & Accessories .....	316
Technical Information .....	328


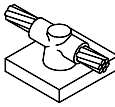

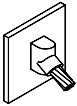
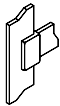
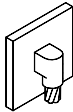
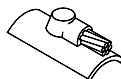
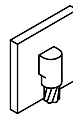
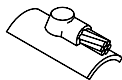
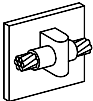
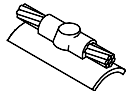

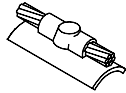
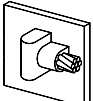
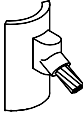
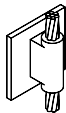
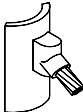
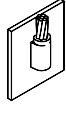



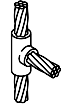
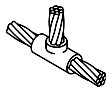
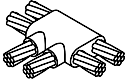
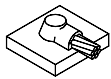
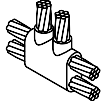
# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	AD	No		BC	No
	AH	No		BCB	No
	BAU	No		BCE	No
	BB	No		BCF	No
	BBC	No		BCU	No
	BBDEHS	No		BCX	No
	BBDVS	No		BD	No
	BBE	No		BDELVS	No
	BBHTVS	No		BDERVS	No
	BBT	No		BDW	No
	BBTHS	No		BE	Yes 296
	BBUVS	No		BH	No
	BBVTVS	No		BHBBVTD	No

# Connection Types

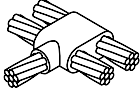

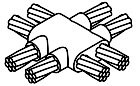

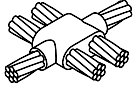
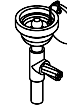
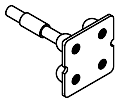

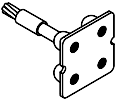

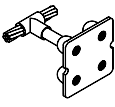

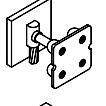
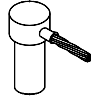
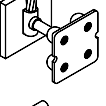
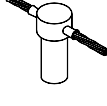
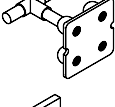
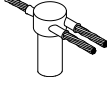
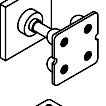
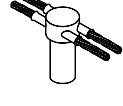
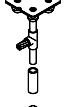
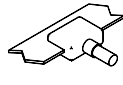
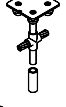
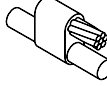
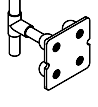
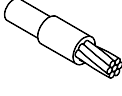
	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	BHEBHBT	No			BLHS	No	
	BHEBHT	No			BLLVS	No	
	BHEBVTD	No			BLRVS	No	
	BHEBVTT	No			BMB	No	
	BHEBVТУ	No			BN	No	
	BHEXC	No			BO	No	
	BHFA	No			BP	No	
	BHFBHF	No			BS	Yes	272
	BHFBHT	No			BT	No	
	BHFBHX	No			BTE	No	
	BHFBHXC	No			BU	No	
	BL	No			BUW	No	
	BLDVS	No			BV	No	

# Connection Types

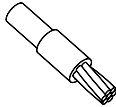
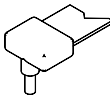

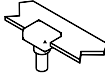


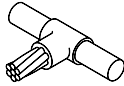
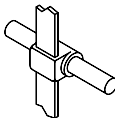

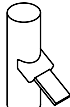
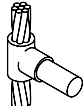

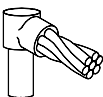
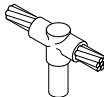


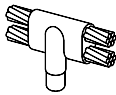
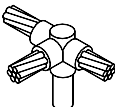

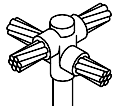
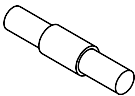
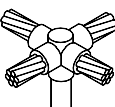
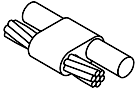

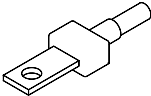
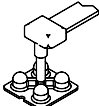
Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	<b>BVFBVF</b>	No		<b>CIHU</b>	No
	<b>BVFBVFT</b>	No		<b>CIVA</b>	No
	<b>BVFBVT</b>	No		<b>CIVD</b>	No
	<b>CAHD</b>	No		<b>CIVDO</b>	No
	<b>CACIHD</b>	No		<b>CIVH</b>	No
	<b>CAHT</b>	No		<b>CIVL</b>	No
	<b>CACIHT</b>	No		<b>CIVR</b>	No
	<b>CAVA</b>	No		<b>CIVT</b>	No
	<b>CACIVA</b>	No		<b>CIVU</b>	No
	<b>CAVU</b>	No		<b>CS</b>	No
	<b>CACIVU</b>	No		<b>CT</b>	No
	<b>CH</b>	No		<b>DPRDT</b>	No
	<b>CIHD</b>	No		<b>DPRDVT</b>	No






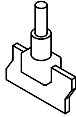
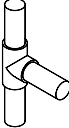
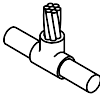
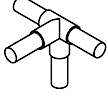

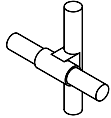
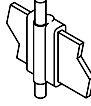
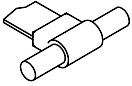
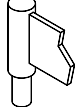
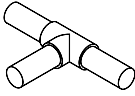

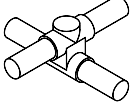
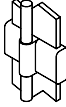
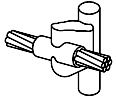
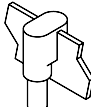
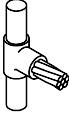
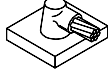
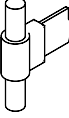
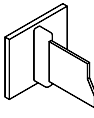
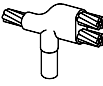
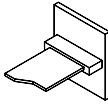
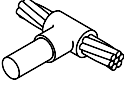
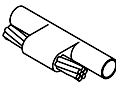
# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	DPRT	No		EGPVBS	No
	DX	No		FGRBS	Yes 313
	DX1C	No		FGRGD	Yes 313
	EGPBS	No		FGRGO	Yes 313
	EGPCB	Yes 310		FGRIGD	Yes 313
	EGPCT	Yes 310		FGRIGO	Yes 313
	EGPCVD	No		G11	Yes 305
	EGPCVU	No		G21	Yes 305
	EGPGRT	No		G31	Yes 305
	EGPHB	No		G41	Yes 305
	EGPID	Yes 310		GASO	No
	EGPIO	Yes 310		GB	No
	EGPSG	No		GCB	No

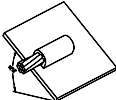
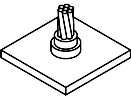
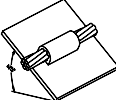
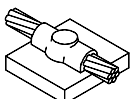
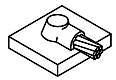
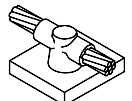
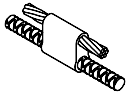
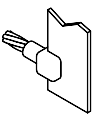

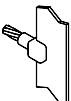
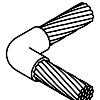
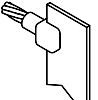
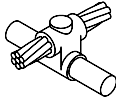
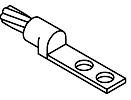
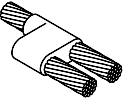
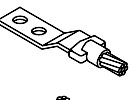
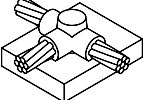

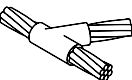
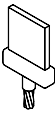
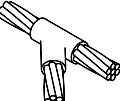
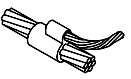
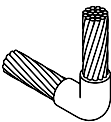

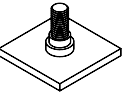
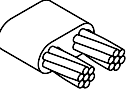
# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		
	GCBA	No		GHSD	No		
	GCD	No		GHSO	No		
	GCH	No		GHSRT	No		
	GCT	No		GHVSX	No		
	GCU	No		GLA	No		
	GCV	No		GLV	No		
	GD	Yes	279		GO	Yes	281
	GE	No		GOC	No		
	GF	Yes	280		GOT	No	
	GG	Yes	283		GOXO	No	
	GGH	No		GOXX	No		
	GH	No		GP	No		
	GHLE	No		GPHSD	No		

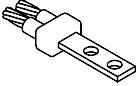

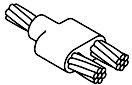

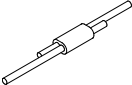

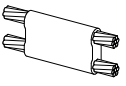
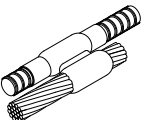

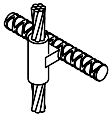
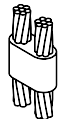
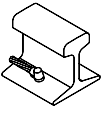
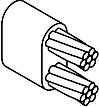
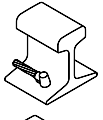
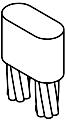
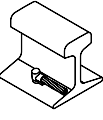
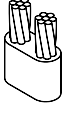
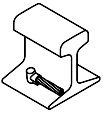
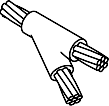
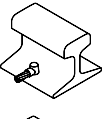
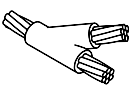
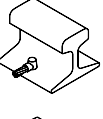
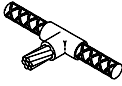
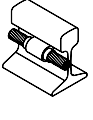
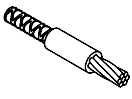
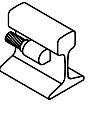
# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	GPT	No			GU	No	
	GRH90B	No			GUBV	No	
	GRHT	No			GUC	No	
	GROT	No			GV	No	
	GRS	No			GVSAS	No	
	GRST	No			GVSD	No	
	GRT	No			GVSO	No	
	GRXO	No			GVSP	No	
	GS	Yes	282		GVSS	No	
	GSC	No			HB	Yes	284
	GSSD	No			HBUVS	No	
	GT	Yes	283		HBVS	No	
	GTC	No			HCHP	No	

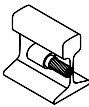
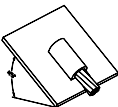
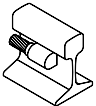
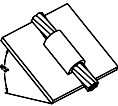
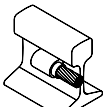
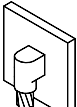
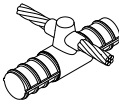

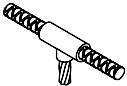

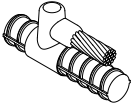
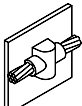
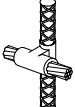

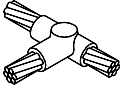
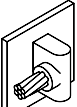
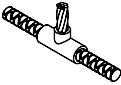
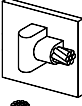
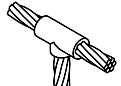
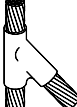
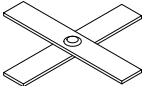

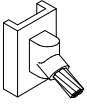



# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	HCLVS45	No		HSVC	No
	HCTVS45	No		HT	Yes 286
	HD	Yes 284		HU	Yes 286
	HRCT	No		HVBB	No
	HRDHT	No		HVBM	No
	HRH90B	No		HVBT	No
	HRHCX	No		LBJ	Yes 295
	HRPHT	No		LE	Yes 294
	HRT	No		LU	No
	HRV30TL	No		LV	No
	HRV30TR	No		PB	Yes 272
	HRV90B	No		PD	No
	HSVB	No		PHD	No




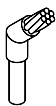






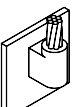
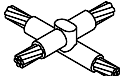

# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	PRLE	No			RCD	No	
	PRPT	No			RCU	No	
	PS	Yes	273		RE	Yes	299
	PT	Yes	273		RH	No	
	PU	No			RHCVT	No	
	PV	No			RMFPL	No	
	PVD	No			RMFPLB	No	
	PVDD	No			RMFPR	No	
	PVDU	No			RMFPRB	No	
	RATD	No			RMFT	No	
	RATU	No			RMFTB	No	
	RB	Yes	298		RMVH	Yes	303
	RCB	No			RMVL	Yes	304

# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	RMVR	Yes 304		VCDVS45	No
	RMVLB	No		VCTVS45	No
	RMVRB	No		VD	Yes 287
	RO	Yes 300		VDO	No
	ROC	No		VH	Yes 290
	RP	Yes 301		VHO	No
	RS	Yes 302		VL	Yes 290
	RT	Yes 274		VLO	No
	RUC	No		VR	Yes 290
	RVT	No		VR45DT	No
	SRG	No		VRCB	No
	VA	Yes 287		VRCT	No
	VBS	No		VRCU	No

## Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	VRH90B	No					
	VRV45T	No					
	VRVCAD	No					
	VRVCAU	No					
	VSAU	No					
	VSHB	No					
	VSHBS	No					
	VT	Yes	292				
	VTO	No					
	VU	Yes	292				
	VUO	No					
	XO	Yes	276				
	XX	Yes	278				

## Exothermic Process

The Exothermic Process is an effective and safe method of welding copper to copper or copper to steel for the purpose of producing permanent electrical connections. Exothermically welded connections are produced from the energy and molten copper metal liberated from an exothermic reaction between powdered copper oxide and aluminum. The exothermic reaction takes place at a theoretical temperature of 4600°F and as a result, molten copper alloy is created and used to melt the conductors and cast the finished connection. The exothermic reaction takes place in a semi-permanent graphite mold that will last 50 or more welds if properly maintained. The process is simple and easy to implement providing an on-site means to make welded electrical connections without requiring external power, equipment or the special training usually required for brazing and welding. The process will provide a finished connection that will never corrode, loosen or increase in resistance. The finished connection also provides an ampacity that exceeds that of the conductors being joined.



UltraShot® (Drop-In)



NUWTube® (Pour &amp; Shoot)



## NUWTube® Pour & Shoot Process



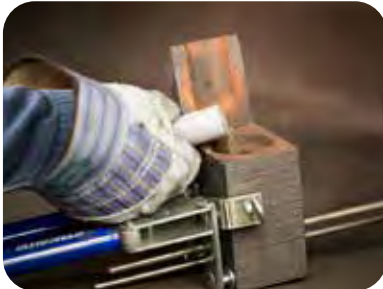
**Step 1:**  
Torch dry the mold before making the first connection.



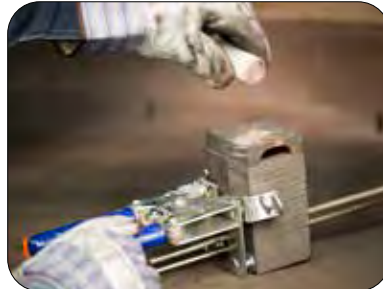
**Step 2:**  
Clean and dry conductors, insert conductor into mold, close handle clamp and lock mold.



**Step 3:**  
Insert disk into mold.



**Step 4:**  
Remove Clear cap from NUWTube, pour weld metal into mold.



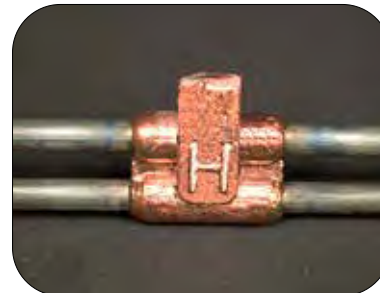
**Step 5:**  
Close lid, remove Orange cap from starting powder chamber and sprinkle next to ignition hole.



**Step 6:**  
Ignite material located on top of the lid using a flint igniter (FLTIG).



**Step 7:**  
After the connection is complete, open the mold and remove the connection, remove slag and clean mold before making the next connection.



Complete NUWTUBE connection

Note: When exothermic welding, always wear proper clothing, safety glasses and gloves. Harger offers Ultraweld training. Please contact the factory for more information.

## UltraShot® Drop-In Process



**Step 1:**  
Dry and clean the mold and conductor.



**Step 2:**  
Place conductors and UltraShot cartridge into mold.



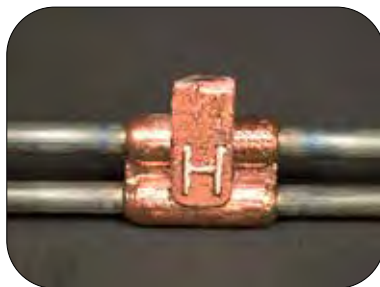
**Step 3:**  
Close the lid and attach DRONE cord to the UltraShot igniter.



**Step 4:**  
Push and hold both igniter buttons at the same time.



**Step 5:**  
Reaction is made, open mold to remove connection and clean mold before next connection.



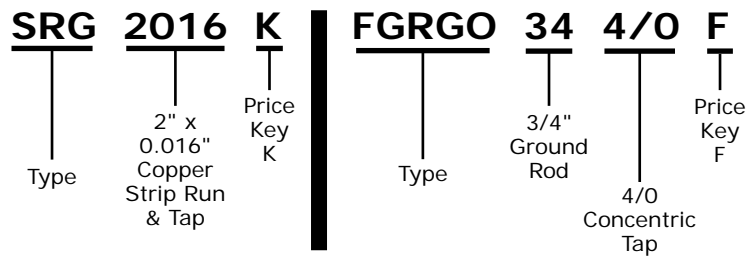
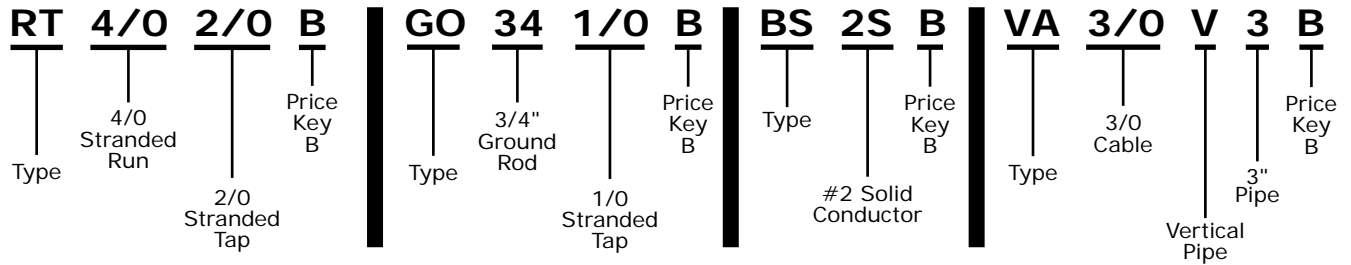
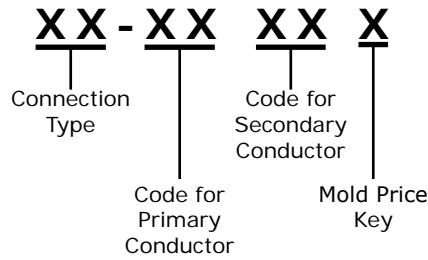
A completed UltraShot connection

Note: When exothermic welding, always wear proper clothing, safety glasses and gloves. Harger offers UltraShot training. Please contact the factory for more information.

## Mold Numbering System

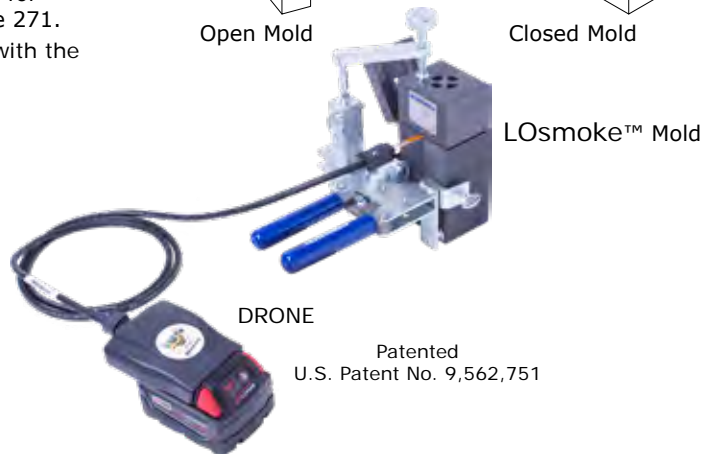
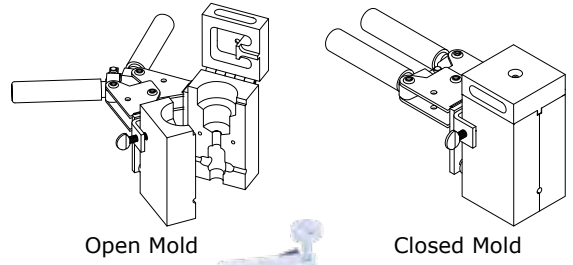
The Part Number gives, in code, the complete information of the mold.

- Type of connection, conductor size(s) and mold price key.
- Some connection types have more than 2 characters.



# Molds

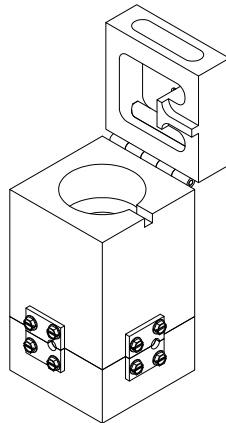
- Depending on the care and treatment of the mold, it will average 50 or more welds. Substantially more with the UltraShot process.
- The LOsmoke™ process uses an integrated filter system on the mold and electric ignition of the weld metal to produce a finished connection with minimal smoke emission. Ideal for indoor and confined space working conditions. See page 271.
- For the LOsmoke™ process, ignition is accomplished with the use of a DRONE.
- Mold Handle not included.



Patented  
U.S. Patent No. 9,562,751

# Wear Plates

- Wear plates help extend the life of the mold.
- The openings of the mold get worn down due to forcing a mold shut over "out of round" conductors, the ends of conductors hitting and chipping the openings, etc.
- Wear plates can be supplied for all molds for cable sizes; #2 Solid, 1/0 AWG through 500 MCM and Copper-Clad Steel cable 7/#10 through 19/#6.
- To order, add the suffix "WP" to the Ultraweld part number.  
Example: RT-4/04/OB-WP



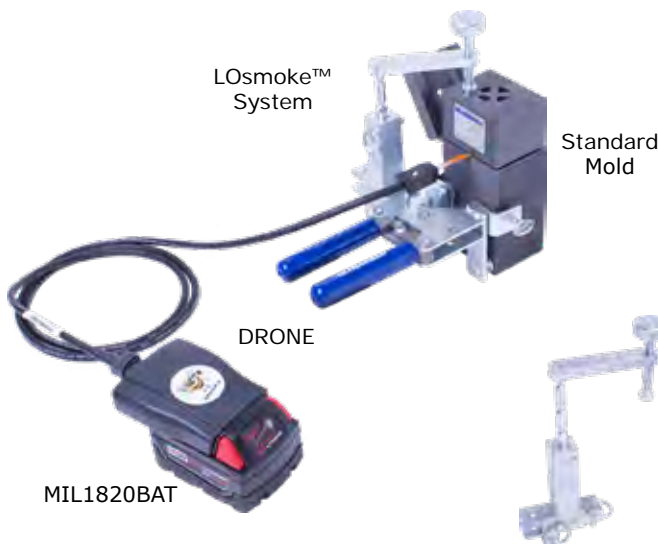
Available Weld Type	Number of Wear Plates
BH	2
BS	2
GD	2
GO	3
GS	3
HB	1
HU	2
LE	1
PB*	3
PT*	4
RO	2
RS	2
RT	3
VA	1
VH	2
VT	1
XO	4
XX	4

\*Wear plates only available on 1/0 stranded and larger or Copper-Clad Steel 7/#10 and larger run and tap cables. Also available from #2 solid run and tap cables.

## LOsmoke™ System

Using Harger's unique mold design and patented handle clamps, any mold that uses an MH1 or MH2 handle can be used with the LOsmoke™ System. The USSKIT, which includes a LOsmoke™ Adapter Clamp, Filter Housing, and 10 Disposable Filters is all that is required. There are three different USSKIT sizes, the selection of which is driven by the weld metal size and mold price key for the desired application.

- The use of LOsmoke™ requires the UltraShot® electronic ignition system.
- LOsmoke™ Filters should be replaced after every connection to ensure optimal system performance.



Patented  
U.S. Patent No.  
9,562,751

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONE	EA	1

### LOsmoke™ Adapter Clamp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USSXADPTR	EA	4

### Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™ Battery

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1820BAT	EA	1-1/2



### LOsmoke™ Kit



### Filter



### Filter Housing

Kit Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Weld Metal Size	Kit Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Filter Part No.	Filter Approx. Pack Wt. (lbs.)	Filter Housing Part No.	Filter Housing Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USSKIT1	B, E, K, I, P, Q	25 thru 115	6	USSXFLR1.8	1/4	SAFHB25115	1/2
USSKIT2	B, E, K, I, P, Q	150 thru 300	6	USSXFLR2	1/4	SAFHB150300	1/2
USSKIT3	C, D, F, G, J, Y, Z	150 thru 400	6	USSXFLR3	1/4	SAFHC400	3/4

Kit Includes:

- (1) Adapter Clamp (USSXADPTR)
- (1) Filter Housing
- (10) Filters

• Filters sold as 10 pack.

# Cable to Cable

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- Molds with Price Key "L" **SOLD WITH HANDLES**.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

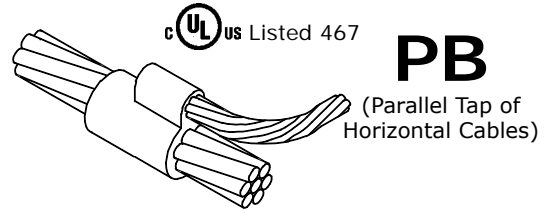
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

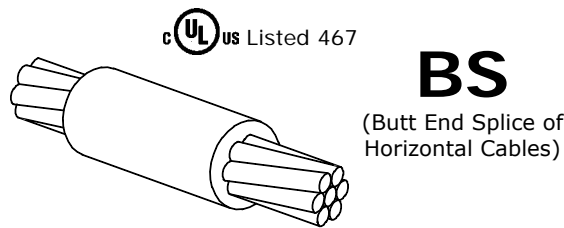
**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 250 MCM



## PB Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
#6	#6	PB-66 <b>B</b>	US25	NUWTUBE25	
#4	#8 Sol	PB-48 <b>SB</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
	#6 Sol	PB-46 <b>SB</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
	#6	PB-46 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
	#4	PB-44 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PB-2S2 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2	#8 Sol	PB-28 <b>SB</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
	#6 Sol	PB-26 <b>SB</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
	#6	PB-26 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32	
	#4	PB-24 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	
#2	#4	PB-24 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	
	#2	PB-22 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	#8 Sol	PB-1/08 <b>SB</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
		#6 Sol	PB-1/06 <b>SB</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#6		PB-1/06 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	
#4		PB-1/04 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2 Sol		PB-1/02 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
1/0	#2	PB-1/02 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	PB-1/01/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	2/0	#8 Sol	PB-2/08 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
		#6 Sol	PB-2/06 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
		#6	PB-2/06 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4		PB-2/04 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2 Sol		PB-2/02 <b>SB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
2/0	#2	PB-2/02 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	1/0	PB-2/01/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	2/0	PB-2/02/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
4/0	#8 Sol	PB-4/08 <b>SB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	#6 Sol	PB-4/06 <b>SB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	#6	PB-4/06 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	#4	PB-4/04 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	#2 Sol	PB-4/02 <b>SB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	#2	PB-4/02 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	1/0	PB-4/01/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	2/0	PB-4/02/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
4/0	PB-4/04/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150		



## BS Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6 Sol	BS-6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	BS-4L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#2 Sol	BS-2SL	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2	BS-2L	US32	NUWTUBE32
1/0	BS-1/0 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
2/0	BS-2/0 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	BS-3/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	BS-4/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
250 MCM	BS-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	BS-3CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
350 MCM	BS-35CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	BS-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	BS-75CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	BS-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

- PS molds listed are for solid or concentric stranded copper conductors.
- PT molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- Molds with Price Key "L" & "M" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

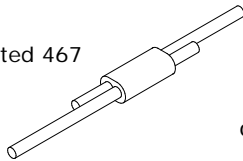
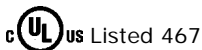
CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

PS - #6 thru #2

PT - #6 thru 250 MCM

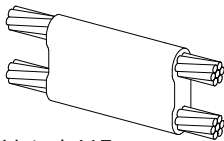


## PS

(Parallel Thru Splice of Horizontal Cables)

### PS Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#8 Sol	#8 Sol	PS-8S8SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#8	#8	PS-88L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#6 Sol	#6 Sol	PS-6S6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#6	#6	PS-66L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4 Sol	#4 Sol	PS-4S4SM	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	PS-44M	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PS-2S2SM	US45	NUWTUBE45



## PT

(Parallel Thru Splice of Horizontal Cables, Tap Conductor Over Run)

### PT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	PT-66B	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	#8 Sol	PT-48SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#8	PT-48B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol	PT-46SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6	PT-46B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	PT-44B	US32	NUWTUBE32

### PT Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	Ultraweld
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-2S2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#8 Sol	PT-28SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#8	PT-28B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6 Sol	PT-26SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6	PT-26B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	PT-24B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	PT-22SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#2 Sol	PT-22B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#8 Sol	PT-1/08SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#8	PT-1/08B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 Sol	PT-1/06SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6	PT-1/06B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	PT-1/04B	US65	NUWTUBE65
2/0	#2 Sol	PT-1/02SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	PT-1/02B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	PT-1/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#8 Sol	PT-2/08SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#8	PT-2/08B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 Sol	PT-2/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	#6	PT-2/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PT-2/04B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	PT-2/02SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	PT-2/02B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	PT-2/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PT-2/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	#8 Sol	PT-3/08SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#8	PT-3/08B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6 Sol	PT-3/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	PT-3/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PT-3/04B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	PT-3/02SB	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	#2	PT-3/02B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	PT-3/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	PT-3/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	PT-3/03/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#8 Sol	PT-4/08SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#8	PT-4/08B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	#6 Sol	PT-4/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	PT-4/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	PT-4/04B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2 Sol	PT-4/02SB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	PT-4/02B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	PT-4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	PT-4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	PT-4/03/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	PT-4/04/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200

# Cable to Cable

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

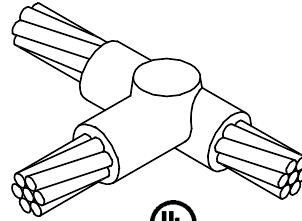
**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 250 MCM



**RT**

(Tee of Horizontal Run & Tap Cables)



**Horizontal Split  
2-Piece Design**

## RT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	RT-66 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	RT-44 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	RT-2S2S <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	#6	RT-26 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-24 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-22S <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-22 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	#6	RT-1/06 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-1/04 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-1/02S <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-1/02 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-1/01/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#6	RT-2/06 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-2/04 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-2/02S <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-2/02 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-2/01/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-2/02/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	#6	RT-3/06 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-3/04 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-3/02S <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-3/02 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-3/01/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-3/02/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-3/03/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115



## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

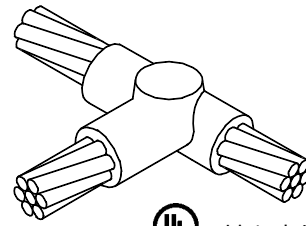
- MH6 - Handle for "I" Price Key Molds
- MH7 - Handle for "J" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

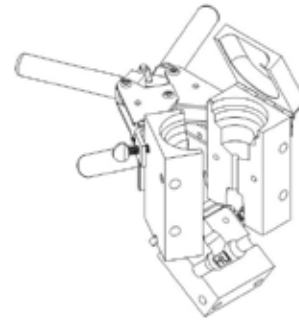
- #6 thru 250 MCM



c **UL** US Listed 467

## RT

(Tee of Horizontal Run & Tap Cables)



**Vertical &  
Horizontal Split  
3-Piece Design**

**RT Connection Type**

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	#6	RT-4/06 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RT-4/04 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RT-4/02 <b>S</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RT-4/02 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-4/01/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-4/02/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-4/03/0 <b>I</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	RT-4/04/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
250 MCM	#2	RT-25CM2 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-25CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-25CM2/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-25CM3/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-25CM4/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	RT-25CM25CM <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
300 MCM	#2	RT-3CM2 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-3CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-3CM2/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-3CM3/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-3CM4/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-3CM25CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	RT-3CM3CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200	
350 MCM	#2	RT-35CM2 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-35CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-35CM2/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-35CM3/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-35CM4/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-35CM25CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-35CM3CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-35CM35CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200

**RT Connection Type continued**

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
500 MCM	#2	RT-5CM2 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-5CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-5CM2/0 <b>I</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-5CM3/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-5CM4/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-5CM25CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-5CM3CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-5CM35CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	500 MCM	RT-5CM5CM <b>I</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	1/0	RT-75CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	RT-75CM2/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	RT-75CM3/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-75CM4/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-75CM25CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-75CM3CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
1000 MCM	350 MCM	RT-75CM35CM <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	RT-75CM5CM <b>J</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	750 MCM	RT-75CM75CM <b>J</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	1/0	RT-1MM1/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	RT-1MM2/0 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	3/0	RT-1MM3/0 <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	RT-1MM4/0 <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	RT-1MM25CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-1MM3CM <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-1MM35CM <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	RT-1MM5CM <b>J</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	750 MCM	RT-1MM75CM <b>J</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	1000 MCM	RT-1MM1MM <b>J</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### NOTES:

- Innovative 3-piece design allows for ease of cleaning mold cavities and tap holes between connections.
- Proper care and cleaning extends the life of exothermic molds.

# Cable to Cable

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

MH1 - Handle for "B" & "Q" Price Key Molds

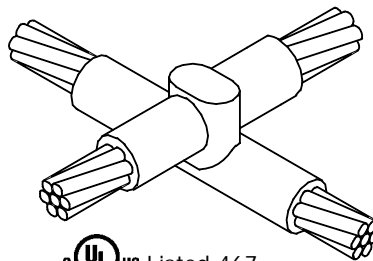
**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 250 MCM



UL US Listed 467

**XO**

(Cross of Horizontal Cables, Lapped & Not Cut)

**Horizontal Split  
2-Piece Design**

## XO Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	XO-66 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	#4	XO-44 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	XO-2S2S <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2	#4	XO-24 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	XO-22 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
1/0	#4	XO-1/04 <b>Q</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	XO-1/02 <b>Q</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XO-1/01/0 <b>Q</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	#2	XO-2/02 <b>Q</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-2/01/0 <b>Q</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XO-2/02/0 <b>Q</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	#2	XO-3/02 <b>Q</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-3/01/0 <b>Q</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XO-3/02/0 <b>Q</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XO-3/03/0 <b>Q</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250

## Cable to Cable

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

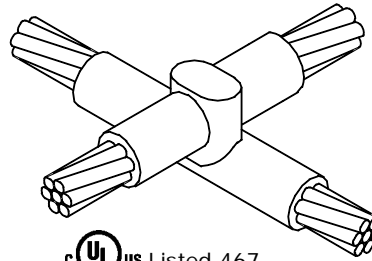
- MH6 - Handle for "I" Price Key Molds
- MH7 - Handle for "J" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

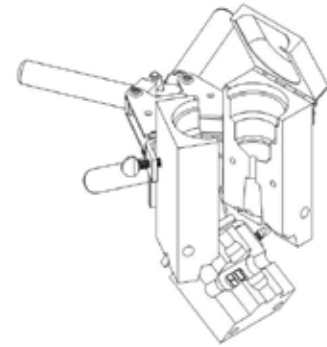
**UL 467 Listing:**

- #6 thru 250 MCM



c UL US Listed 467

**XO**  
(Cross of Horizontal Cables, Lapped & Not Cut)



**Vertical &  
Horizontal Split  
3-Piece Design**

**XO Connection Type continued**

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	#2	XO-4/02 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-4/01/0 <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XO-4/02/0 <b>I</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XO-4/03/0 <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	XO-4/04/0 <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	#2	XO-25CM2 <b>I</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XO-25CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	XO-25CM2/0 <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	XO-25CM3/0 <b>I</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	XO-25CM4/0 <b>I</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	XO-25CM25CM <b>I</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	#2	XO-5CM2 <b>I</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/0	XO-5CM1/0 <b>I</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XO-5CM2/0 <b>J</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XO-5CM3/0 <b>J</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	4/0	XO-5CM4/0 <b>J</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	XO-5CM25CM <b>J</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	300 MCM	XO-5CM3CM <b>J</b>	US600	3-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	XO-5CM35CM <b>J</b>	US600	3-NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	XO-5CM5CM <b>J</b>	US750	3-NUWTUBE250	

**NOTES:**

- Innovative 3-piece design allows for ease of cleaning mold cavities and tap holes between connections.
- Proper care and cleaning extends the life of exothermic molds.

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

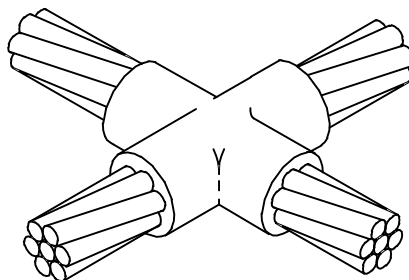
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

- #6 thru 250 MCM



# XX

(Cross of Horizontal Cables, Tap Cable Cut, Cables in Same Plane)



### XX Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	XX-66 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	XX-44 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	XX-2S2S <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#4	XX-24 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	XX-22 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#4	XX-1/04 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	XX-1/02 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	XX-1/01/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#2	XX-2/02 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-2/01/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	XX-2/02/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	#2	XX-3/02 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-3/01/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	XX-3/02/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-3/03/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150

### XX Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	#2	XX-4/02 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-4/01/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-4/02/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-4/03/0 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-4/04/0 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	#2	XX-25CM2 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-25CM1/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-25CM2/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-25CM3/0 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-25CM4/0 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	250 MCM	XX-25CM25C <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	#2	XX-5CM2 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	XX-5CM1/0 <b>B</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	XX-5CM2/0 <b>B</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	XX-5CM3/0 <b>C</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	XX-5CM4/0 <b>C</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	XX-5CM25C <b>M</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	XX-5CM3C <b>M</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	XX-5CM35C <b>M</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	XX-5CM5C <b>M</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

## Cable to Ground Rod

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Molds with Price Key "L" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

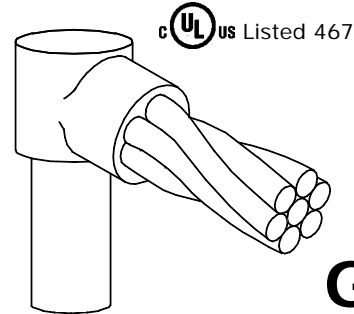
**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 250 MCM



**GD**

(Single Cable Dead Ended to Top of Ground Rod)

**GD Connection Type**

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GD-12F6L	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	GD-12F4L	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#2 Sol	GD-12F2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GD-12F2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GD-12F1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-12F2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-12F3/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-12F4/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-12F25CMB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	300 MCM	GD-12F3CMB	US90	NUWTUBE90
5/8"	#6	GD-586L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GD-584L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GD-582SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GD-582B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GD-581/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-582/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-583/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-584/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-5825CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	GD-583CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
350 MCM	GD-5835CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115	
500 MCM	GD-585CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150	

**GD Connection Type continued**

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GD-346L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GD-344L	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	GD-342SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GD-342B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GD-341/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-342/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-343/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-344/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-3425CMB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	300 MCM	GD-343CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
1"	350 MCM	GD-3435CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	500 MCM	GD-345CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	750 MCM	GD-3475CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/0	GD-101/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GD-102/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GD-103/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GD-104/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GD-1025CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GD-103CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GD-1035CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	GD-105CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	
750 MCM	GD-1075CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
1000 MCM	GD-101MMB	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	

**NOTES:**

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 330 for details.

## Cable to Ground Rod

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

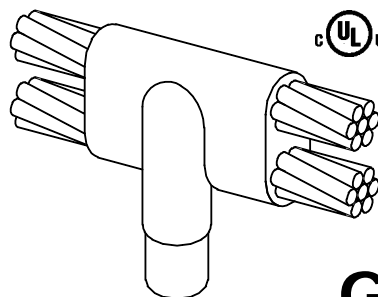
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

- #6 thru 250 MCM



cUL US Listed 467

# GF

(Parallel Thru Horizontal Cables (Tap Over Run) to Top of Ground Rod)

**GF Connection Type**

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GF-12F6 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-12F4 <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-12F2 <b>S</b> <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GF-12F2 <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GF-12F1/0 <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GF-12F2/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GF-12F3/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
5/8"	4/0	GF-12F4/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	#6	GF-586 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-584 <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-582 <b>S</b> <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-582 <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	GF-581/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	GF-582/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	GF-583/0 <b>K</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GF-584/0 <b>K</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GF-5825 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	GF-583 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
350 MCM	GF-5835 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	

**GF Connection Type continued**

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GF-346 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-344 <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-342 <b>S</b> <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-342 <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	GF-341/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	GF-342/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	GF-343/0 <b>K</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GF-344/0 <b>K</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GF-3425 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GF-343 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
350 MCM	GF-3435 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
1"	#4	GF-104 <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-102 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	GF-101/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	GF-102/0 <b>K</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GF-103/0 <b>D</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	4/0	GF-104/0 <b>D</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	GF-1025 <b>C</b> <b>M</b> <b>D</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

**NOTES:**

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 330 for details.

## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Molds with Price Key "**L**" and "**M**" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

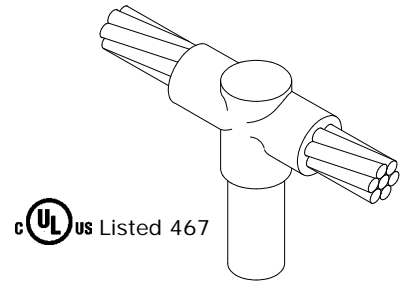
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

- #6 thru 250 MCM



# GO

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Top of Ground Rod)

### GO Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GO-12F6 <b>L</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GO-12F4 <b>L</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GO-12F2 <b>SB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-12F2 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-12F1/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GO-12F2/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GO-12F3/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-12F4/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-12F25 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	GO-12F3 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200	
5/8"	#6	GO-586 <b>L</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GO-584 <b>L</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GO-582 <b>SB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-582 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-581/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GO-582/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GO-583/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-584/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-5825 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GO-583 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-5835 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	GO-585 <b>CMB</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250	

### GO Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GO-346 <b>L</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	GO-344 <b>M</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GO-342 <b>SB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-342 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-341/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GO-342/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GO-343/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-344/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-3425 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	GO-343 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200	
350 MCM	GO-3435 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200	
500 MCM	GO-345 <b>CMB</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250	
750 MCM	GO-3475 <b>CMC</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1"	1/0	GO-101/ <b>OB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GO-102/ <b>OB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GO-103/ <b>OB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GO-104/ <b>OB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GO-1025 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GO-103 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-1035 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	GO-105 <b>CMB</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	GO-1075 <b>CMC</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1000 MCM	GO-101 <b>MMC</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### NOTES:

- Molds are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 330 for details.

# Cable to Ground Rod

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

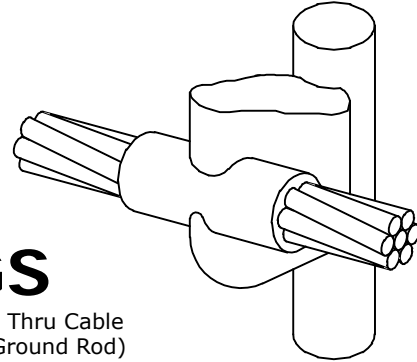
- MH1 - Handle for "P" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "Y" Price Key Molds
- MH3 - Handle for "R" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 250 MCM



**GS**

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Ground Rod)



**Cost Effective  
2-Piece Design**

## GS Connection Type

## GS Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
1/2"	#6	GS-12F6 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#4	GS-12F4 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2 Sol	GS-12F2 <b>SR</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2	GS-12F2 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	GS-12F1/ <b>OP</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	2/0	GS-12F2/ <b>OP</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	3/0	GS-12F3/ <b>OP</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	4/0	GS-12F4/ <b>OP</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
250 MCM		GS-12F25 <b>CM</b> P	US150	NUWTUBE150	
5/8"	#6	GS-586 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#4	GS-584 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2 Sol	GS-582 <b>SR</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2	GS-582 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	GS-581/ <b>OP</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	2/0	GS-582/ <b>OP</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	3/0	GS-583/ <b>OP</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	4/0	GS-584/ <b>OP</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	250 MCM		GS-5825 <b>CM</b> P	US150	NUWTUBE150
	500 MCM		GS-585 <b>CM</b> Y	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
3/4"	#6	GS-346 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#4	GS-344 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2 Sol	GS-342 <b>SR</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2	GS-342 <b>R</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	GS-341/ <b>OP</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	2/0	GS-342/ <b>OP</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	3/0	GS-343/ <b>OP</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	4/0	GS-344/ <b>OP</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	250 MCM		GS-3425 <b>CM</b> P	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM		GS-345 <b>CM</b> Y	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

**NOTES:**

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 330 for details.



## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

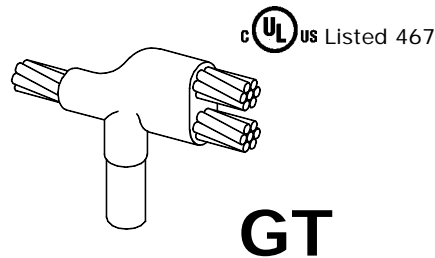
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

- #6 thru 250 MCM



# GT

(Horizontal Thru Cable Plus Tap  
Cable to Top of Ground Rod)

### GT Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
5/8"	#6	GT-586 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GT-584 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	GT-582 <b>SK</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GT-582 <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GT-581/0 <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GT-582/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GT-583/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GT-584/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	GT-5825 <b>CMK</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

### GT Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GT-346 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GT-344 <b>K</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	GT-342 <b>SK</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GT-342 <b>K</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GT-341/0 <b>K</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GT-342/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GT-343/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GT-344/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	GT-3425 <b>CMK</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GT-343 <b>CMD</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GT-3435 <b>CMD</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

## Ground Rod to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

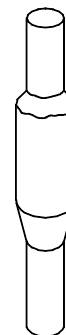
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### GG Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Heavy Duty Mold		
	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	GG-12 <b>FB</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
5/8"	GG-58 <b>C</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
3/4"	GG-34 <b>C</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



# GG

(Butt Splice of Vertical  
Ground Rods)

### NOTES:

- Molds shown are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- 1/2" molds are for full size ground rods.
- For welding to stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 330 for details.

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

- **HB** mold cable is off the steel surface.
- **HD** mold cable is on the steel surface.
- **HD** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 324).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.  
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "A" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For HB mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

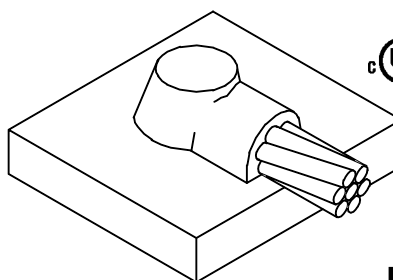
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit
- UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "A"

### UL 467 Listing:

- #6 thru 250 MCM



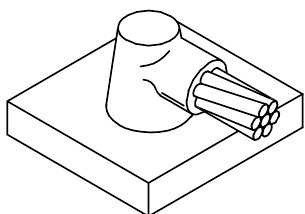
cUL US Listed 467

## HD

(Horizontal Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, ON Surface)

### HD Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6 Sol	HD-6SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#6	HD-6A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HD-4A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HD-2SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HD-2A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HD-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HD-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HD-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HD-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HD-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	HD-3CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	HD-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HD-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	HD-75CMB	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	HD-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



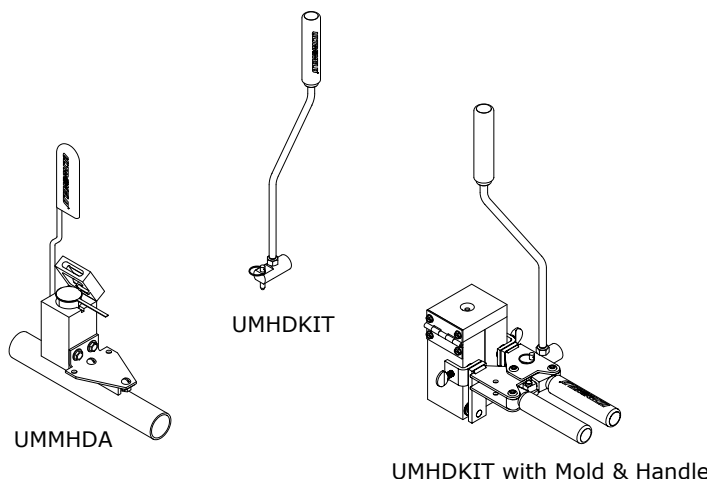
## HB

cUL US Listed 467

(Horizontal Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, OFF Surface)

### HB Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HB-6B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	HB-2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	HB-2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	HB-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HB-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HB-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HB-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HB-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	HB-3CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	HB-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HB-5CMC	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	HB-75CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	HB-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- **HB** mold cable is **off** the pipe surface.
- **HD** mold cable is **on** the pipe surface.
- **HD** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 324).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.  
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "A" **SOLD WITH FRAME**.
- Molds with Price Key "A" do not use a handle.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For HB mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

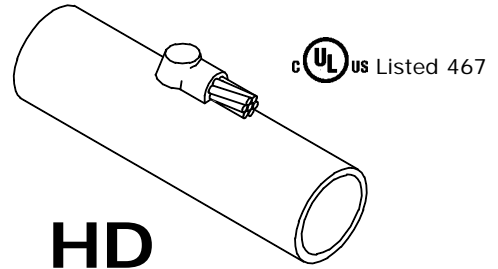
### OR

CSKITHP - Chain Support Kit for Horizontal Pipe

UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "A"

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM



## HD

(Horizontal Cable to Top of Horizontal Steel Pipe, ON Surface)

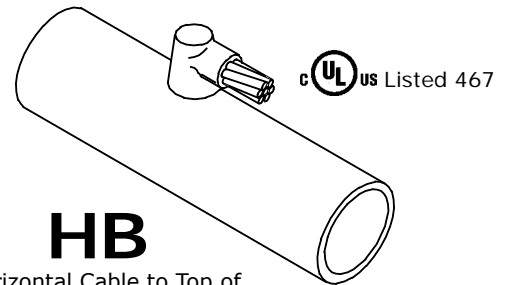
### HD (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HD-6**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HD-4**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HD-2S**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HD-2**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HD-1/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HD-2/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HD-3/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HD-4/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HD-25CM**B	US115	NUWTUBE115

\*\* Add Pipe Size to Mold Part No.  
See chart to the left.

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE (HB & HD) Use Mold Part No. with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 14" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup> None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup> None
Example: #1/0 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = HB-1/02.5B		

<sup>◊</sup> See page 329 for pipe sizes.



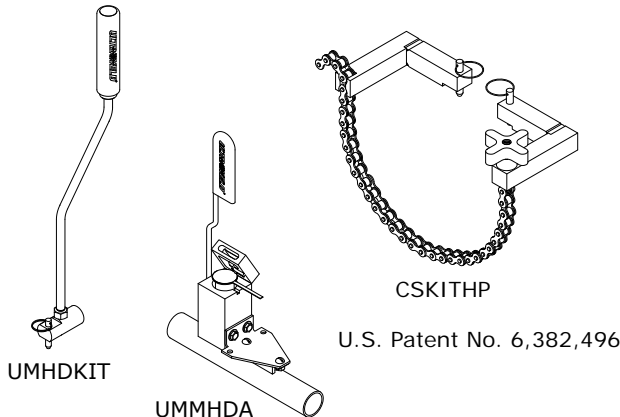
## HB

(Horizontal Cable to Top of Horizontal Steel Pipe, OFF Surface)

### HB (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	HB-1/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HB-2/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HB-3/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HB-4/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HB-25CM**B	US115	NUWTUBE115

\*\* Add Pipe Size to Mold Part No.  
See chart to the left.



## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

- **HU** mold cable is **off** the steel surface.
- **HT** mold cable is **on** the steel surface.
- **HT** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 324).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "A" **SOLD WITH FRAME**.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HU** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

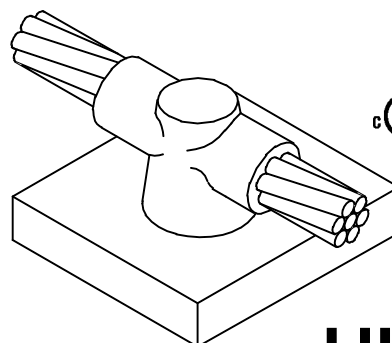
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "A"

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM



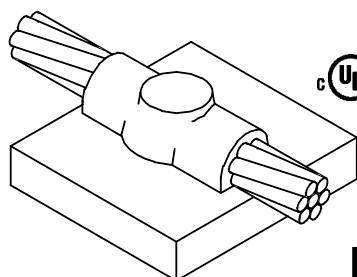
cUL US Listed 467

## HU

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, OFF Surface)

### HU Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	HU-1/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HU-2/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	HU-3/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HU-4/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	HU-25C <b>M</b> B	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	HU-3C <b>M</b> B	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	HU-35C <b>M</b> B	US250	NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	HU-5C <b>M</b> C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150



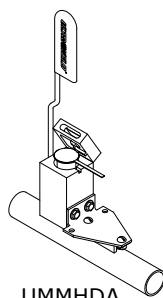
cUL US Listed 467

## HT

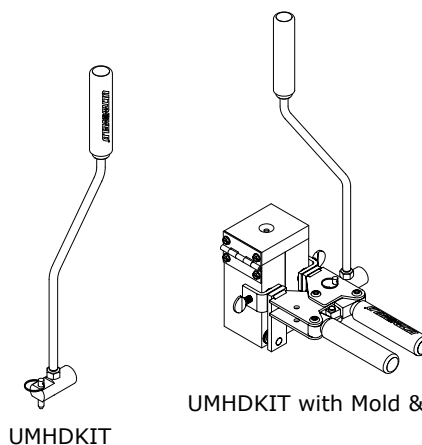
(Horizontal Thru Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, ON Surface)

### HT Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HT-6 <b>A</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HT-4 <b>A</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HT-2S <b>A</b> A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HT-2 <b>A</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HT-1/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HT-2/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	HT-3/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HT-4/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	HT-25C <b>M</b> B	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	HT-3C <b>M</b> B	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	HT-35C <b>M</b> B	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HT-5C <b>M</b> C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150



UMMHDA



UMHDKIT

UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VA** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

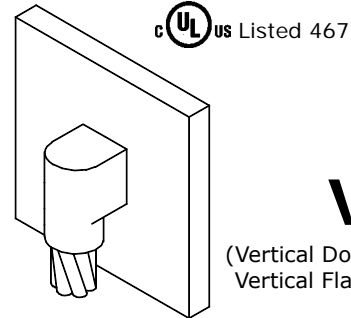
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- MSKIT - Magnetic Support Kit

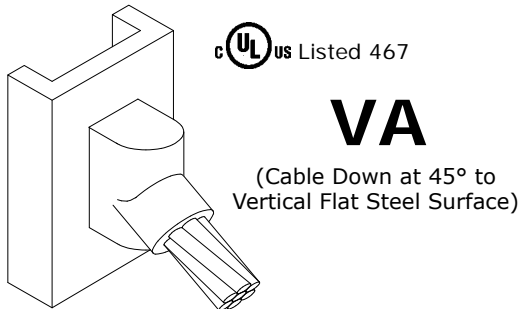
### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM



## VD

(Vertical Downward Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)



## VA

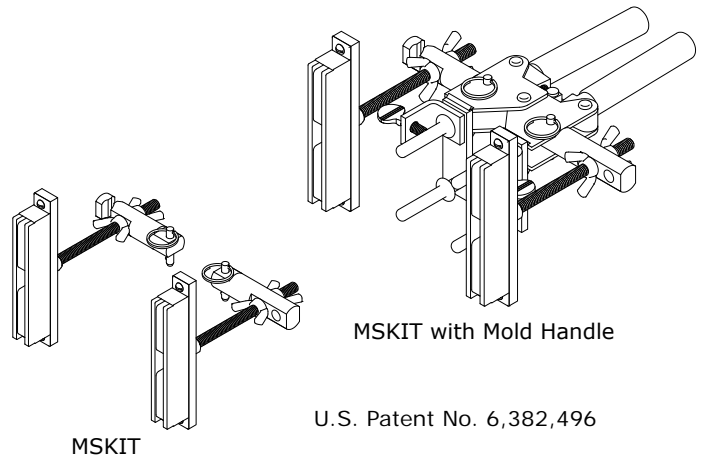
(Cable Down at 45° to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VD Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VD-6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VD-4 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VD-2 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VD-2 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VD-1/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VD-2/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VD-3/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VD-4/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VD-25 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	VD-3 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	VD-35 <b>CMB</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	VD-5 <b>CMB</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

### VA Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VA-6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VA-4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VA-2 <b>SB</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VA-2 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VA-1/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VA-2/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VA-3/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VA-4/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VA-25 <b>CMB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	VA-3 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	VA-35 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	VA-5 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	VA-75 <b>CMC</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	VA-1 <b>MMC</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



# Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

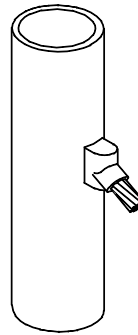
- CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" Price Key Molds **OR**
- MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**
- CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

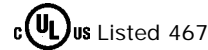
**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 250 MCM



**VA**

(Cable Down at 45° to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)



## VA (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	VA-6V1.25X4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	1/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-1/0V2X4 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-6V4X6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-1/0V4X6 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-6V6X10 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-1/0V6X10 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-6V12X30 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-1/0V12X30 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-1/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#4	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-4V1.5X4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	2/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2/0V2X4 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-4V4X6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2/0V4X6 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-4V6X10 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2/0V6X10 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-4V12X30 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2/0V12X30 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#2 Sol	1/2" to 1" Pipe	VA-2SV.5X1 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	3/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-3/0V2X4 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2SV1.5X4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-3/0V4X6 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2SV4X6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-3/0V6X10 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2SV6X10 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-3/0V12X30 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2SV12X30 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-3/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2 <b>S</b> <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45					
#2	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2V1.5X4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	4/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-4/0V2X4 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2V4X6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-4/0V4X6 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2V6X10 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-4/0V6X10 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2V12X30 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-4/0V12X30 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-4/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115	

## VA (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VA-6** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VA-4** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VA-2S** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VA-2** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VA-1/0** <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VA-2/0** <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VA-3/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VA-4/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115

\*\*Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart to the right.

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	30" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup>
	32" and Larger	None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VA-2V2.5 <b>B</b>		
CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" and Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VA-2/0H6 <b>B</b>		

<sup>◊</sup> See page 329 for pipe sizes.

**NOTE:**

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 141.

## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" Price Key Molds

### OR

MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds AND

CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

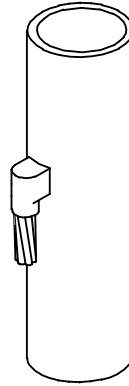
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM

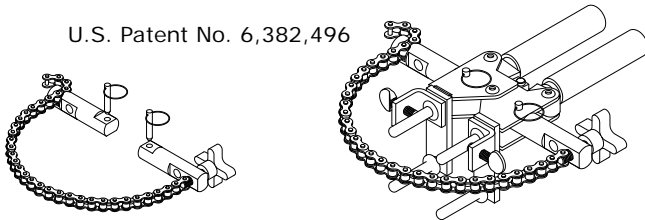


# VD

(Vertical Downward Cable to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

US Listed 467

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



CSKIT

CSKIT with Mold Handle

### VD (PIPE)

#### Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4 <b>B</b>	#2 Sol	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2V1.25X4 <b>B</b>	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-1/0V1.25X4 <b>B</b>	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-2/0V1.25X4 <b>B</b>	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4 <b>B</b>	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

### VD (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VD-6** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VD-4** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VD-2S** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VD-2** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VD-1/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VD-2/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VD-3/0** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VD-4/0** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VD-25CM** <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200

\*\*Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart below.

### VDRFP (FENCE POST) Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VDRFP-2 <b>S</b> B	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP-2 <b>B</b>	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP-1/0 <b>B</b>	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-2/0 <b>B</b>	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-4/0 <b>B</b>	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	30" and Smaller 32" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◇</sup> None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VD-2V2.5 <b>B</b>		
CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" and Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VD-2/0H6 <b>B</b>		

◇ See page 329 for pipe sizes.

### NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 141.

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VH** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

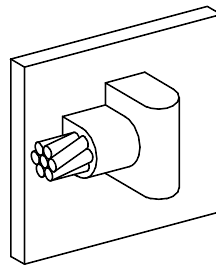
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

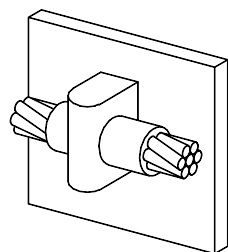
#6 thru 250 MCM



cUL US Listed 467

### VL

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface<sup>o</sup>)



cUL US Listed 467

### VH

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VL Connection Type

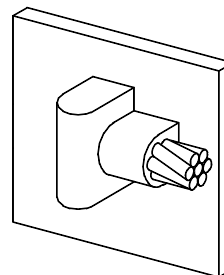
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VL-6 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VL-4 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VL-2 <b>SB</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VL-2 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VL-1/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VL-2/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VL-3/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VL-4/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VL-25 <b>CMB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	VL-3 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	VL-35 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	VL-5 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200

### VH Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VH-6 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VH-4 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VH-2 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VH-2 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VH-1/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VH-2/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VH-3/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VH-4/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VH-25 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150

### ◊NOTES:

- VL is a Left Hand mold.
- To order a Right Hand mold, change the VL in the Mold Part No. to VR. Example: VR-6B.



cUL US Listed 467

### VR

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface<sup>o</sup>)



## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For VH mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

For **VH** mold: MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**

CSKITHSVM - Chain Support Kit for VH Mold

For **VL & VR** molds: MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

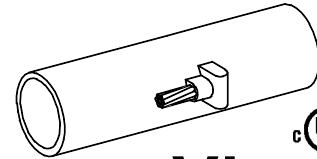
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM



cUL US Listed 467

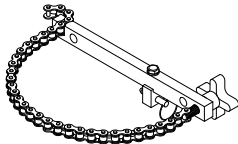
## VL

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Side of Horizontal Steel Pipe<sup>◊</sup>)

### VL (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VL-6** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VL-4** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VL-2S** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VL-2** <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VL-1/0** <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VL-2/0** <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VL-3/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VL-4/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VL-25CM** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115

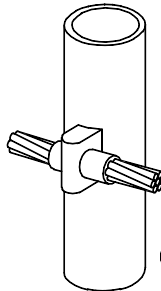
\*\*Add Pipe Size and Horizontal Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.



CSKITHSVM  
(Required for VH Mold)

## VH

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Vertical Steel Pipe)



cUL US Listed 467

### VH (Pipe) Connection Type

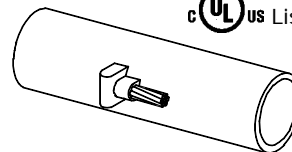
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VH-6** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VH-4** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VH-2S** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VH-2** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VH-1/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VH-2/0** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VH-3/0** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VH-4/0** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VH-25CM** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150

\*\*Add Pipe Size and Vertical Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.

### ◊NOTES:

- VL is a Left Hand mold.
- To order a Right Hand mold, change the VL in the Mold Part No. to VR. Example: VR-6B.

cUL US Listed 467



## VR

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Side of Horizontal Steel Pipe<sup>◊</sup>)

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup>
	24" and Larger	None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup>
	30" and Larger	None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VH-2V2.5B		

◊ See page 329 for pipe sizes.

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup>
	14" and Larger	None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup>
	30" and Larger	None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VL-2H2.5B		

◊ See page 329 for pipe sizes.

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For VT mold Wear Plate, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

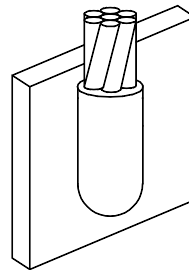
- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- MSKIT - Magnetic Support Kit

### UL 467 Listing:

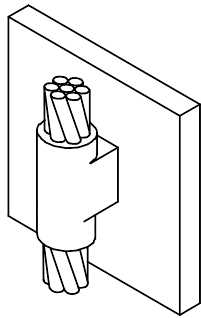
#6 thru 250 MCM



cUL US Listed 467

## VU

(Vertical Cable Dead End to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)



cUL US Listed 467

## VT

(Vertical Thru Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VU Connection Type

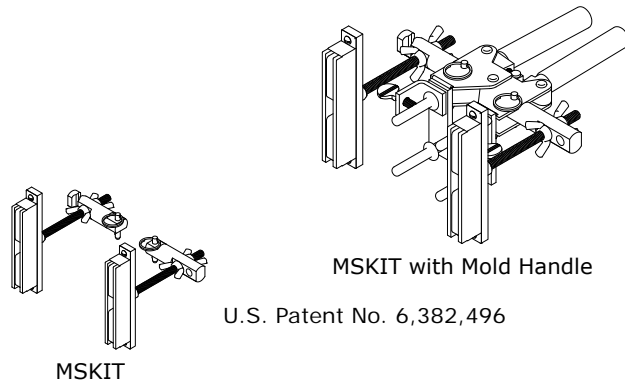
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VU-6 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VU-4 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VU-2 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VU-2 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VU-1/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	VU-2/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0	VU-3/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
4/0	VU-4/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	VU-25 <b>CMK</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	VU-3 <b>CMK</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
350 MCM	VU-35 <b>CMK</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	VU-5 <b>CMD*</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	VU-75 <b>CMD*</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

\* MSKITXL recommended

### VT Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VT-6 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
#4	VT-4 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2 Sol	VT-2 <b>SB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
#2	VT-2 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/0	VT-1/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0	VT-2/0 <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	VT-3/0 <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	VT-4/0 <b>K*</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	VT-25 <b>CMK*</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250

\* MSKITXL recommended



U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VT** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds

### OR

MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds **AND**

CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

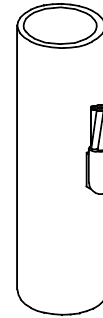
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM



cUL US Listed 467

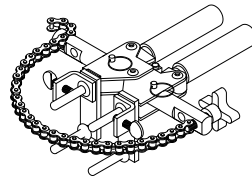
## VU

(Vertical Cable Dead End to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

### VU (Pipe) Connection Type

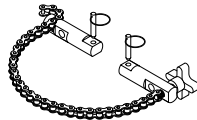
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VU-6** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VU-4** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VU-2S** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VU-2** <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VU-1/0** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	VU-2/0** <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0	VU-3/0** <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
4/0	VU-4/0** <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	VU-25CM** <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200

\*\*Add Pipe Size and Horizontal or Vertical Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.



CSKIT with Mold Handle

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



CSKIT



cUL US Listed 467

## VT

(Vertical Thru Cable to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

### VT (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VT-6** <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
#4	VT-4** <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2 Sol	VT-2S** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
#2	VT-2** <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/0	VT-1/0** <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0	VT-2/0** <b>K</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	VT-3/0** <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	VT-4/0** <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	VT-25CM** <b>K</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250

\*\*Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart to the right.

#### CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (\*\*) Indicator

Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	28" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size°
	30" and Larger	None

Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VT-2V2.5**B**

#### CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "H" with Pipe Size (\*\*) Indicator

Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VT-2/0H6**B**

◇ See page 329 for pipe sizes.

# Cable to Lug or Busbar

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

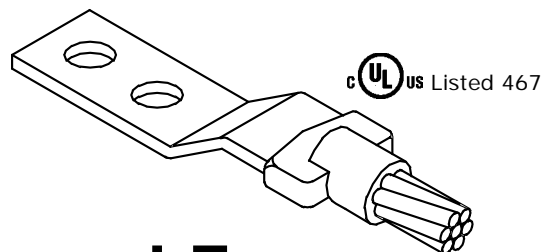
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

- #6 thru 250 MCM



**LE**

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal Cable to Lug or Busbar)

See pages 307 & 308 for Lugs.

## LE Connection Type

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1/8 x 1	LE-6181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	1/8 x 1	LE-4181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	1/8 x 1	LE-2S181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	1/8 x 1	LE-2181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	1/8 x 1	LE-1/0181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/4 x 1	LE-1/0141 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
2/0	1/8 x 1	LE-2/0181 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/4 x 1	LE-2/0141 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	3/16 x 1	LE-3/03161 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	LE-3/0141 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	3/16 x 1	LE-4/03161 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	LE-4/0141 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-4/0141.25 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-4/0141.5 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
250 MCM	1/4 x 1	LE-25CM141 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-25CM141.25 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-25CM141.5 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
500 MCM	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-5CM141.5 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	LE-5CM142 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 1	LE-5CM381 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 1-1/2	LE-5CM381.5 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 2	LE-5CM382 <b>B</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
750 MCM	1/4 x 2	LE-75CM142 <b>C</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/8 x 1-1/2	LE-75CM381.5 <b>C</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/8 x 2	LE-75CM382 <b>B</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	3/8 x 2	LE-1MM382 <b>C</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	7/16 x 2	LE-1MM7162 <b>C</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1/2 x 2	LE-1MM122 <b>C</b>	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

## Cable to Lug or Busbar

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

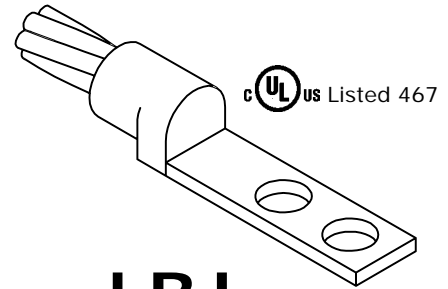
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRS1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 250 MCM



# LBJ

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal Cable to Lug Bent J)

See page 308 for Lugs.

### LBJ Connection Type

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1/8 x 1	LBJ-6181 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	1/8 x 1	LBJ-4181 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2S181 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2181 <b>B</b>	US32	NUWTUBE32
1/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-1/0181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
2/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2/0181 <b>B</b>	US45	NUWTUBE45
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-2/03161 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-3/0181 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-3/03161 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
4/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-4/0181 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-4/03161 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65

## Cable to Busbar

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

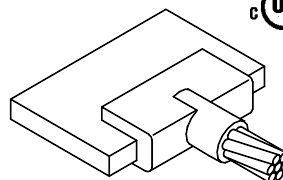
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

- #6 thru 250 MCM

# BE

(Horizontal Cable Tap to Edge of Horizontal Flat Busbar)

### BE Connection Type

Bus/Lug Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/4 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	#6	BE-141.56 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	BE-141.52 <b>SB</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	BE-141.52 <b>B</b>	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	BE-141.51/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BE-141.52/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	BE-141.53/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	BE-141.54/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	BE-141.525 <b>CMB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	BE-141.53 <b>CMB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	350 MCM	BE-141.535 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	BE-141.55 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200	
3/8 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BE-381.51/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BE-381.52/ <b>OB</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	BE-381.53/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BE-381.54/ <b>OB</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	BE-381.525 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BE-381.53 <b>CMB</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
	350 MCM	BE-381.535 <b>CMB</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BE-381.55 <b>CMB</b>	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	BE-381.575 <b>CMC</b>	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	1000 MCM	BE-381.51 <b>MMC</b>	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

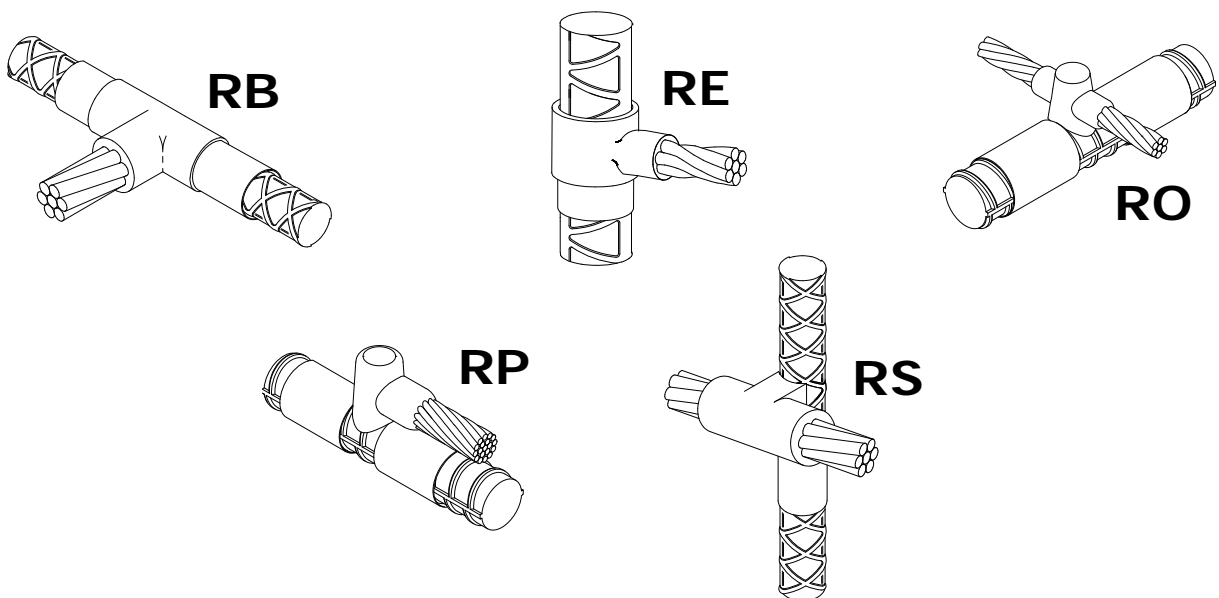
### APPLICATION NOTES:

### Ultraweld Connections Used for Grounding Reinforcing Steel

The Ultraweld process is ideal for providing permanent connections of grounding conductors and lightning protection conductors to reinforcing steel. Exothermically welding to the reinforcing steel ensures that the concrete encased connection will last the duration of the structure. To ensure that the connection is made properly, the mill scale must be removed from the reinforcing steel in the area of the connection. In addition to the normal materials used to make an Ultraweld connection, packing material is also required. The packing material serves as a sealant barrier between the mold and the reinforcing steel and thus prevents weld metal leakage. A piece of packing material is good for one connection.

### Ultraweld Connections to Structural Reinforcing Steel

The Ultraweld process is only to be used for attaching conductors to reinforcing steel and not as a means to provide a structural welded joint of the reinforcing steel itself. The welding of ground conductors to reinforcing steel using the Ultraweld process will not be harmful if the stresses in the reinforcing steel are below its yield point. Design stresses for reinforcing steel are normally below 60% of the nominal yield strength thus Ultraweld exothermic welding process should not be detrimental under design stresses. In practice it is best to make grounding attachments to reinforcing steel in areas away from the point of maximum stress. It is best to make connections near the free end of the reinforcing steel.



## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.  
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For information on sizes not listed, please contact the factory.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- WRPSLV - Wrap Sleeve Packing Material

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

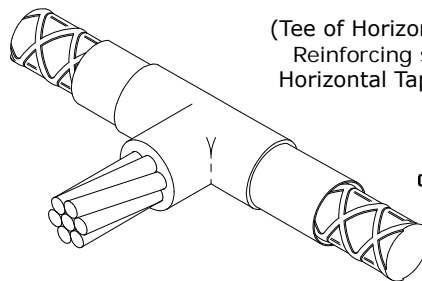
- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRS1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

- #6 thru 4/0

# RB

(Tee of Horizontal Thru  
Reinforcing steel &  
Horizontal Tap Cable)



 US Listed 467

**Important: See Packing Material Notes.**

### RB Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RB-36 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RB-34 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RB-32 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RB-32 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RB-31/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RB-32/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RB-33/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
4	4/0	RB-34/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#6	RB-46 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RB-44 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RB-42 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RB-42 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RB-41/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RB-42/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
5	3/0	RB-43/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RB-44/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#6	RB-56 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RB-54 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RB-52 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RB-52 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RB-51/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
6	2/0	RB-52/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RB-53/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RB-54/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#6	RB-66 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RB-64 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RB-62 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RB-62 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
6	1/0	RB-61/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RB-62/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RB-63/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RB-64/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150

### Packing Material Notes

**Packing Material or Wrap Sleeve(s)** are necessary when making Ultraweld connections to reinforcing steel. The two types of material used are CERPM or WRPSLV.

**CERPM Packing Material is a ceramic fiber material** and can be used for one connection only. CERPM is packaged in quantities of 25 per box.

**WRPSLV Copper Wrap Sleeve is** wrapped around the reinforcing steel for certain connection styles. WRPSLV is packaged in quantities of 50 per box.

Be sure to specify Packing Material No. when ordering Mold and Weld Metal. See pages 323 & 324 for Packing Material.

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeves required per weld.



## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

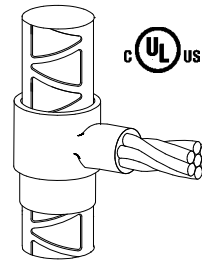
- WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material
- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds
- \*\*CSKIT or CSH1 - Chain Support Kit or Chain Support Handle clamp for #7 & Larger reinforcing steel

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### UL 467 Listing:

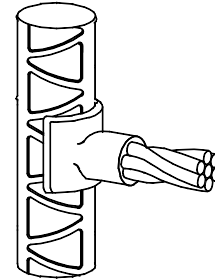
#6 thru 4/0



c UL US Listed 467

# RE

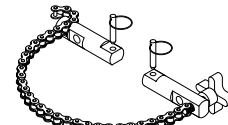
(Tee of Vertical Thru Reinforcing Steel & Horizontal Tap Cable)



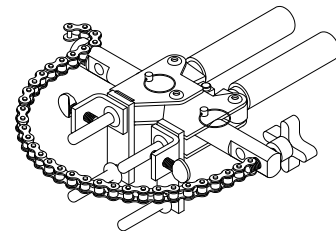
RE 7 & Larger

### RE Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RE-36 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-34 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-32 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-32 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-31/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-32/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-33/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	#6	RE-46 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-44 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-42 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-42 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-41/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-42/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-43/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
5	#6	RE-56 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-54 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-52 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-52 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-51/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-52/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-53/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
6	#6	RE-66 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-64 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-62 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-62 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-61/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-62/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-63/ <b>OB</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
7** & Larger	#6	RE-7L6 <b>K</b>	CERPM3	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-7L4 <b>K</b>	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-7L2 <b>SK</b>	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-7L2 <b>K</b>	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-7L1/ <b>OK</b>	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-7L2/ <b>OK</b>	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-7L3/ <b>OK</b>	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RE-7L4/ <b>OK</b>	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150	



CSKIT



CSKIT with Mold Handle

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 298.**

\*\*Requires #CSKIT Chain Support Kit for welds made to #7 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (1) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM3 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

# Cable to Reinforcing Steel

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

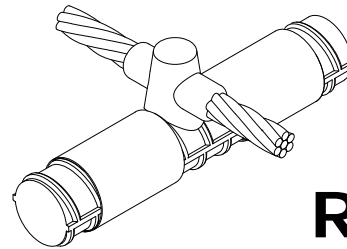
- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "Q" Price Key Molds
- WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material
- UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 4/0



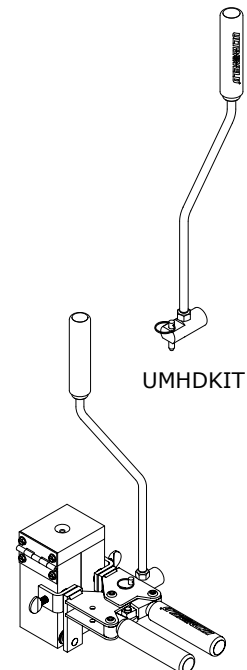
**RO**

(Cross of Horizontal Cable Lapped Over Horizontal Reinforcing Steel)



**RO Connection Type**

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RO-36 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-34 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-32 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-32 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-31/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-32/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-33/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-34/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	#6	RO-46 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-44 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-42 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-42 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-41/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-42/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-43/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-44/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
5	#6	RO-56 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-54 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-52 <b>SB</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-52 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-51/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-52/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-53/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-54/0 <b>Q</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
6** & Larger	#6	RO-6L6 <b>B</b>	CERPM1	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-6L4 <b>B</b>	CERPM1	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-6L2 <b>SB</b>	CERPM1	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-6L2 <b>B</b>	CERPM1	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-6L1/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-6L2/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-6L3/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RO-6L4/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US150	NUWTUBE150



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

\*\* Requires #UMHDKIT Hold Down Kit for welds made to #6 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM1 or #CERPM2 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 298.**

## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "A" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

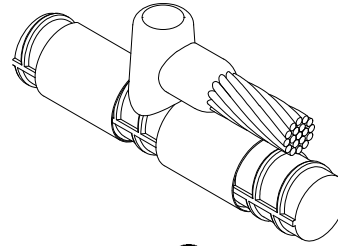
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

### UL 467 Listing:

#6 thru 4/0



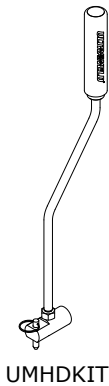
## RP

(Parallel Cable Tap of Horizontal Cable to Thru Horizontal Reinforcing Steel)

UL US Listed 467

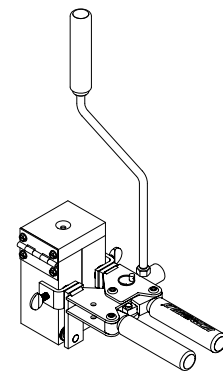
### RP Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RP-36 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	RP-34 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	RP-32 <b>S</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RP-32 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RP-31/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-32/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-33/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
4 & Larger	4/0	RP-34/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#6	RP-4L6 <b>A</b>	CERPM1	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	RP-4L4 <b>A</b>	CERPM1	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	RP-4L2 <b>S</b>	CERPM1	US45	NUWTUBE45
4	#2	RP-4L2 <b>A</b>	CERPM1	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RP-41/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-42/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-43/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-44/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	1/0	RP-51/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-52/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-53/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-54/0 <b>B</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
6** & Larger	1/0	RP-6L1/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-6L2/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-6L3/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-6L4/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115



UMHDKIT

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

\*\* Requires #UMHDKIT Hold Down Kit for welds made to #6 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM1 or #CERPM2 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 298.**

# Cable to Reinforcing Steel

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

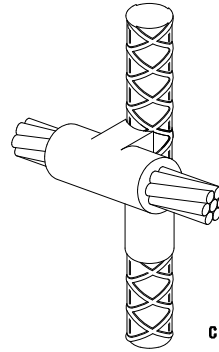
- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "P" Price Key Molds
- WRPSLV or CERPM3 - Packing Material
- \*\*CSKITHSVM - Chain Support Kit for #7 and Larger reinforcing steel

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

**UL 467 Listing:**

#6 thru 4/0



**RS**

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Vertical Reinforcing Steel)



## RS Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RS-36 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-34 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-32 <b>SP</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-32 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-31/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-32/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-33/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	#6	RS-46 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-44 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-42 <b>SP</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-42 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-41/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-42/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-43/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
5	#6	RS-56 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-54 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-52 <b>SP</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-52 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-51/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-52/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-53/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RS-54/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150

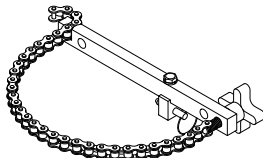
## RS Connection Type continued

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
6	#6	RS-66 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-64 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-62 <b>SP</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-62 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-61/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-62/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-63/0 <b>P</b>	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
7** & Larger	#6	RS-7L6 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-7L4 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-7L2 <b>SB</b>	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-7L2 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-7L1/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-7L2/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-7L3/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RS-7L4/0 <b>B</b>	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150

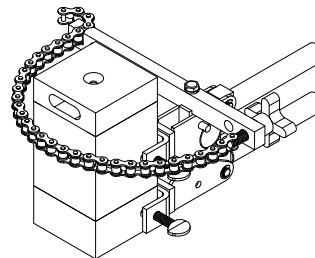
\*\* Requires #CSKITHSVM Chain Support Kit for welds made to #7 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (1) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM3 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



CSKITHSVM



CSKITHSVM with Mold & Handle

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 298.**

## Cable to Rail Web Grounding Connections

- Welded grounding connections to the web of 85 lb. to 140 lb. standard rails.
- If the ampacity requirement cannot be met with a single conductor listed, then two or more smaller conductors can be used.
- Molds listed are for concentric conductors.
- Mold frame includes adjusting screws to position the mold at the neutral axis of the rail.

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for concentric stranded cable.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

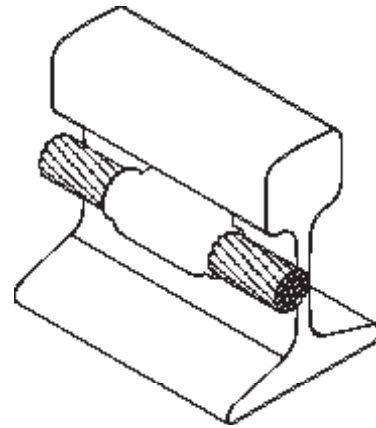
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- RMFRMW105C - Rail Clamp

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH2 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- RASP - Rasp for cleaning rail

### RMVH

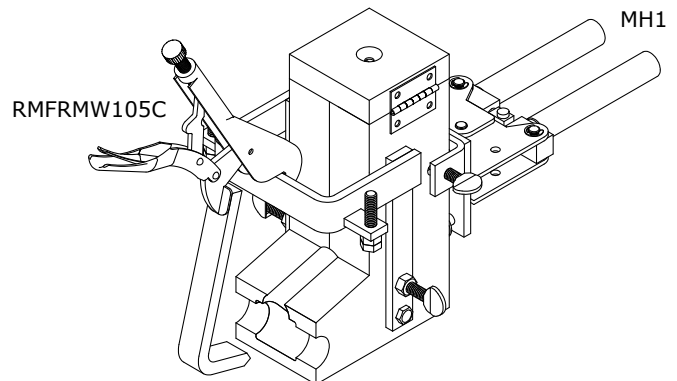
(Rail Mold Vertical Web Horizontal Cable)



### RMVH Connection Type

Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVH4WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2 Concentric	RMVH2WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
1 Concentric	RMVH1WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
1/0 Concentric	RMVH1/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R
2/0 Concentric	RMVH2/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R
4/0 Concentric	RMVH4/0WEBK	US150R	NUWTUBE150R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.
- Mold Sealer may be required for 1/0 and larger conductor.



The adjusting screws on mold frame position conductor at neutral axis of rail where stresses are minimal.

# Cable to Rail

## Web Grounding Connections

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for concentric stranded cable.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

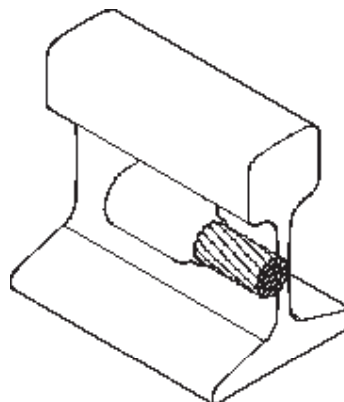
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- RMFRMW105C - Rail Clamp

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH2 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- RASP - Rasp for cleaning rail

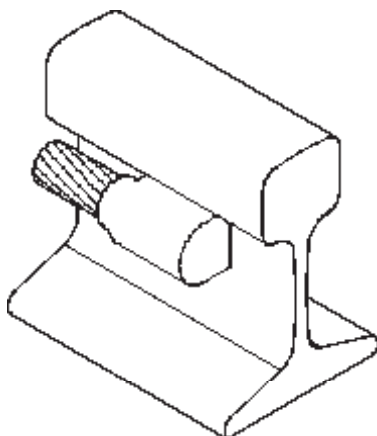
### RMVR

(Rail Mold Vertical Web Right Hand Mold)



### RMVL

(Rail Mold Vertical Web Left Hand Mold)



#### RMVR Connection Type

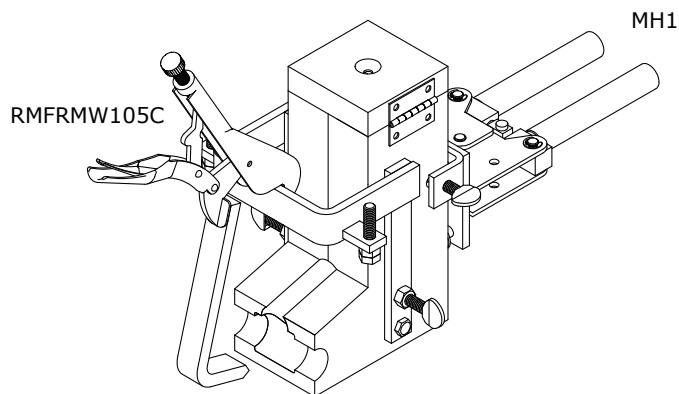
Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVR4WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
2 Concentric	RMVR2WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1 Concentric	RMVR1WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1/0 Concentric	RMVR1/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2/0 Concentric	RMVR2/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
4/0 Concentric	RMVR4/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.
- Mold Sealer may be required for 1/0 and larger conductor.

#### RMVL Connection Type

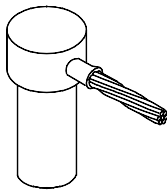
Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVL4WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
2 Concentric	RMVL2WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1 Concentric	RMVL1WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1/0 Concentric	RMVL1/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2/0 Concentric	RMVL2/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
4/0 Concentric	RMVL4/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.
- Mold Sealer may be required for 1/0 and larger conductor.

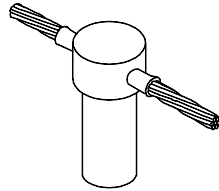


The adjusting screws on mold frame position conductor at neutral axis of rail where stresses are minimal.

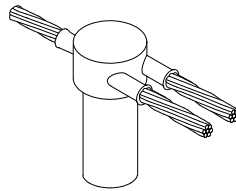
## Uni-Shots - NUWTube



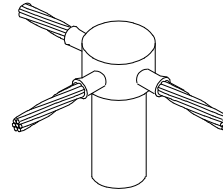
**G11**



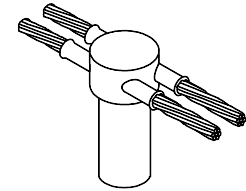
**G21**



**G31**



**G31\***

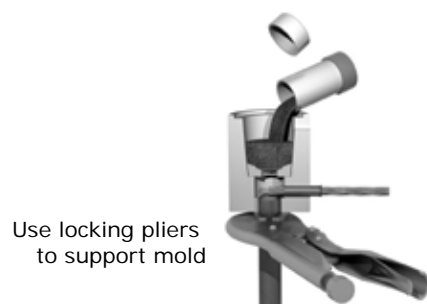


**G41**

Type	Cable Sizes		Ground Rod			
	Solid	Stranded	5/8 Copper Clad	5/8 Full	3/4 Copper Clad	3/4 Full
G11	#6, #8	#8	G11-588NU	G11-58F8NU	G11-348NU	G11-34F8NU
G11	#3, #4	#4, #6	G11-584NU	G11-58F4NU	G11-344NU	G11-34F4NU
G11	#1, #2	#2, #3	G11-582NU	G11-58F2NU	G11-342NU	G11-34F2NU
G11	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G11-581/ONU	G11-58F1/ONU	G11-341/ONU	G11-34F1/ONU
G11	-	2/0	G11-582/ONU	G11-58F2/ONU	G11-342/ONU	G11-34F2/ONU
G11	-	4/0	G11-584/ONU	G11-58F4/ONU	G11-344/ONU	G11-34F4/ONU
G21	#6, #8	#8	G21-588NU	G21-58F8NU	G21-348NU	G21-34F8NU
G21	#3, #4	#4, #6	G21-584NU	G21-58F4NU	G21-344NU	G21-34F4NU
G21	#1, #2	#2, #3	G21-582NU	G21-58F2NU	G21-342NU	G21-34F2NU
G21	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G21-581/ONU	G21-58F1/ONU	G21-341/ONU	G21-34F1/ONU
G21	-	2/0	G21-582/ONU	G21-58F2/ONU	G21-342/ONU	G21-34F2/ONU
G21	-	4/0	G21-584/ONU	G21-58F4/ONU	G21-344/ONU	G21-34F4/ONU
G31	#6, #8	#8	G31-588NU	G31-58F8NU	G31-348NU	G31-34F8NU
G31	#3, #4	#4, #6	G31-584NU	G31-58F4NU	G31-344NU	G31-34F4NU
G31	#1, #2	#2, #3	G31-582NU	G31-58F2NU	G31-342NU	G31-34F2NU
G31	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G31-581/ONU*	G31-58F1/ONU*	G31-341/ONU*	G31-34F1/ONU*
G41	#6, #8	#8	G41-588NU	G41-58F8NU	G41-348NU	G41-34F8NU
G41	#3, #4	#4, #6	G41-584NU	G41-58F4NU	G41-344NU	G41-34F4NU
G41	#1, #2	#2, #3	G41-582NU	G41-58F2NU	G41-342NU	G41-34F2NU

**NOTES:**

- Disposable single use ceramic mold provides convenience and ease of use.
- Packaged 12 per box.
- Requires only a Flint Igniter (FLTIG) to make a connection. See page 323.
- No frames or handle clamps are required.

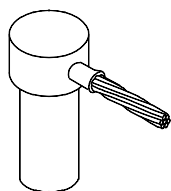


Use locking pliers to support mold

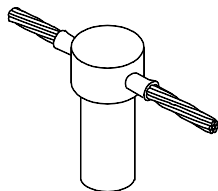
NUWTube  
(Pour & Shoot)



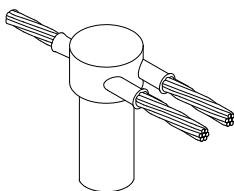
## Uni-Shots - UltraShot



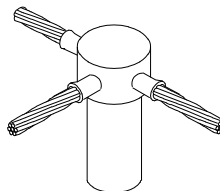
**G11**



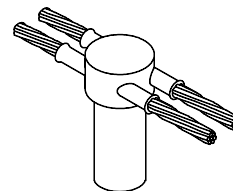
**G21**



**G31**



**G31\***



**G41**

Type	Cable Sizes		Ground Rod			
	Solid	Stranded	5/8 Copper Clad	5/8 Full	3/4 Copper Clad	3/4 Full
G11	#6, #8	#8	G11-588US	G11-58F8US	G11-348US	G11-34F8US
G11	#3, #4	#4, #6	G11-584US	G11-58F4US	G11-344US	G11-34F4US
G11	#1, #2	#2, #3	G11-582US	G11-58F2US	G11-342US	G11-34F2US
G11	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G11-581/0US	G11-58F1/0US	G11-341/0US	G11-34F1/0US
G11	-	2/0	G11-582/0US	G11-58F2/0US	G11-342/0US	G11-34F2/0US
G11	-	4/0	G11-584/0US	G11-58F4/0US	G11-344/0US	G11-34F4/0US
G21	#6, #8	#8	G21-588US	G21-58F8US	G21-348US	G21-34F8US
G21	#3, #4	#4, #6	G21-584US	G21-58F4US	G21-344US	G21-34F4US
G21	#1, #2	#2, #3	G21-582US	G21-58F2US	G21-342US	G21-34F2US
G21	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G21-581/0US	G21-58F1/0US	G21-341/0US	G21-34F1/0US
G21	-	2/0	G21-582/0US	G21-58F2/0US	G21-342/0US	G21-34F2/0US
G21	-	4/0	G21-584/0US	G21-58F4/0US	G21-344/0US	G21-34F4/0US
G31	#6, #8	#8	G31-588US	G31-58F8US	G31-348US	G31-34F8US
G31	#3, #4	#4, #6	G31-584US	G31-58F4US	G31-344US	G31-34F4US
G31	#1, #2	#2, #3	G31-582US	G31-58F2US	G31-342US	G31-34F2US
G31	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G31-581/0US*	G31-58F1/0US*	G31-341/0US*	G31-34F1/0US*
G41	#6, #8	#8	G41-588US	G41-58F8US	G41-348US	G41-34F8US
G41	#3, #4	#4, #6	G41-584US	G41-58F4US	G41-344US	G41-34F4US
G41	#1, #2	#2, #3	G41-582US	G41-58F2US	G41-342US	G41-34F2US

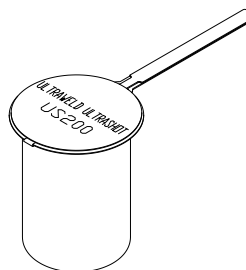
**NOTES:**

- Disposable single use ceramic mold provides convenience and ease of use.
- Packaged 12 per box.
- No frames or handle clamps are required.
- DRONE or USCONTROLLER required to make UltraShot Uni-Shot connection. See page 316.

Use locking pliers to support mold

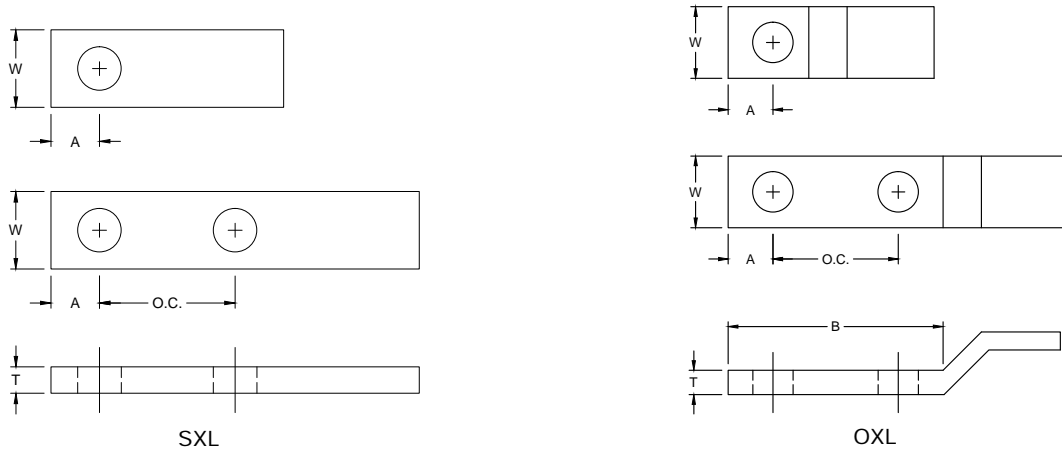


UltraShot  
(Drop-in)





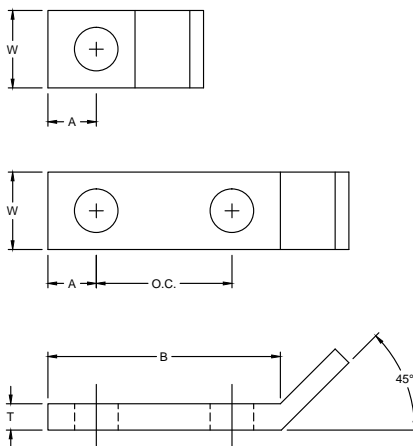
## Tinned Copper Lugs Straight & Offset



Lug Size	Straight Part No.	Offset Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	SXL-181	OXL-181	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	1/2	7/8
	SXL-1812B	OXL-1812B	2	3/8	.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1812C	OXL-1812C	2	1/2	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1812D	OXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	SXL-3161	OXL-3161	1	3/8	---	3/16	1	9/16	1-1/8
	SXL-31612B	OXL-31612B	2	3/8	.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
	SXL-31612C	OXL-31612C	2	1/2	1	3/16	1	5/8	3
	SXL-31612D	OXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1	SXL-141	OXL-141	1	1/2	---	1/4	1	5/8	1-1/8
	SXL-1412B	OXL-1412B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1412C	OXL-1412C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1412D	OXL-1412D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1-1/2	SXL-141.5	OXL-141.5	1	5/8	---	1/4	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	SXL-141.52B	OXL-141.52B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-141.52C	OXL-141.52C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-141.52D	OXL-141.52D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
1/4 x 2	SXL-1422B	OXL-1422B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	2	5/8	3
	SXL-1422C	OXL-1422C	2	1/2	1	1/4	2	5/8	3
	SXL-1422D	OXL-1422D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	2	5/8	3
3/8 x 1-1/2	SXL-381.5	OXL-381.5	1	5/8	---	3/8	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	SXL-381.52B	OXL-381.52B	2	3/8	.75	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-381.52C	OXL-381.52C	2	1/2	1	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-381.52D	OXL-381.52D	2	1/2	1.75	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
3/8 x 2	SXL-382	OXL-382	1	5/8	---	3/8	2	1	2-1/8
	SXL-3822B	OXL-3822B	2	3/8	.75	3/8	2	5/8	3
	SXL-3822C	OXL-3822C	2	1/2	1	3/8	2	5/8	3
	SXL-3822D	OXL-3822D	2	1/2	1.75	3/8	2	5/8	3

For Use with LE Style Molds on Page 294.

## Tinned Copper Lugs Bent & Bent J

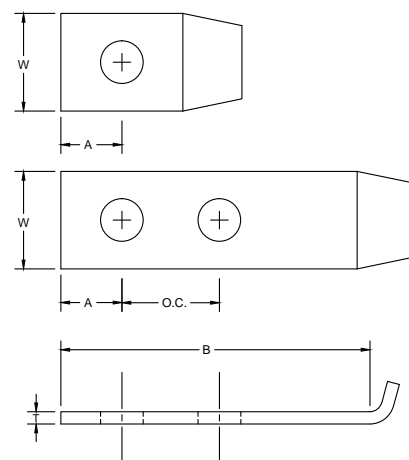


Lug Size	Bent Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	BXL-181	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	7/16	7/8
	BXL-1812B	2	3/8	.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1812C	2	1/2	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	BXL-3161	1	1/2	---	3/16	1	5/8	1-1/4
	BXL-31612B	2	3/8	.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
	BXL-31612C	2	1/2	1	3/16	1	5/8	3
	BXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1	BXL-141	1	1/2	---	1/4	1	5/8	1-1/4
	BXL-1412B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1412C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1412D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1-1/2	BXL-141.5	1	5/8	---	1/4	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	BXL-141.52B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	BXL-141.52C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	BXL-141.52D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3

For Use with LE Style Molds on Page 294.

Lug Size	Bent J Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	JXL-1813/8	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-181	1	1/2	---	1/8	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-1812C1/4	2	1/4	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	JXL-1812C3/8	2	3/8	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	JXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	JXL-3161	1	1/2	---	3/16	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3

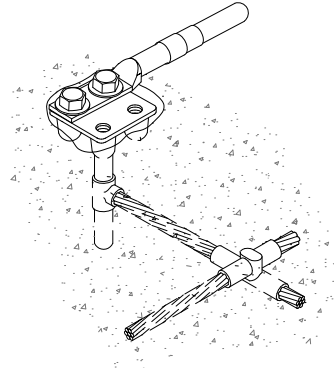
For Use with LBJ Style Molds on Page 295.



## Equipment Ground Plates

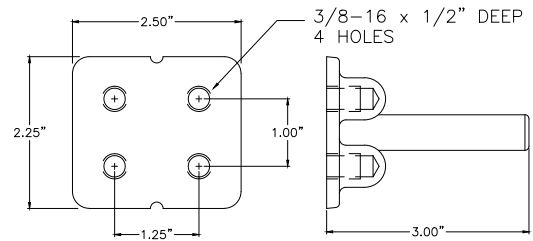
### APPLICATION NOTE:

Equipment ground plates are cast into concrete structures to offer convenient connection points to the ground system. The cast ground plates are made from high quality copper alloy and are easily exothermically welded to copper conductors. The resulting connection has an ampacity that surpasses that of the conductor or the stud.



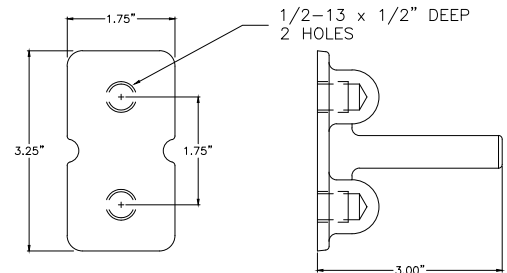
Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP2.5/2.54/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	2
XGP2.5/2.55CM	500 MCM Conc	EA	2

- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



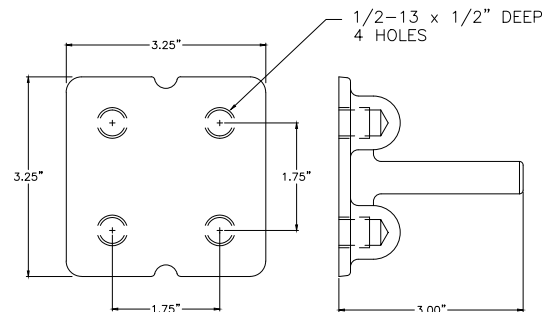
Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP1.75/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	1-1/2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold opening for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP3.25/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	2-1/2
XGP3.25/3.255CM	500 MCM Conc	EA	2-1/2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



### NOTES:

- Use Ultraweld Type EGPCB or EGPCT molds to make straight splices or tee connections with ground conductors to equipment ground plates.
- Custom assemblies available. Please contact factory for more information.

# Equipment Ground Plate Molds

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 270 for details.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

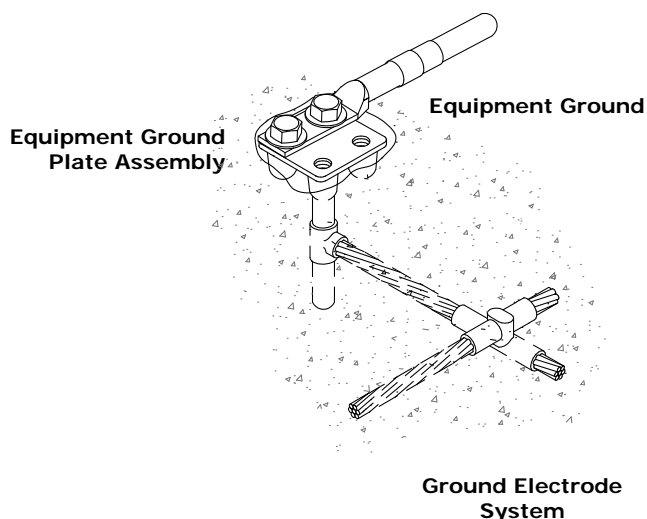
MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

Plate Stud Size	Cable	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	1/0	EGPCB4/01/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	2/0	EGPCB4/02/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	4/0	EGPCB4/04/0 <b>B</b>	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	1/0	EGPCT4/01/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	2/0	EGPCT4/02/0 <b>B</b>	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	4/0	EGPCT4/04/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	1/0	EGPID4/01/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	EGPID4/02/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	4/0	EGPID4/04/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	1/0	EGPIO4/01/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	EGPIO4/02/0 <b>B</b>	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	4/0	EGPIO4/04/0 <b>B</b>	US200	NUWTUBE200



Mold Type	EGPCB	EGPCT	EGPID	EGPIO
Connection	BS	RT	GD	GO
Ground Plate Assemblies				

**NOTE:**

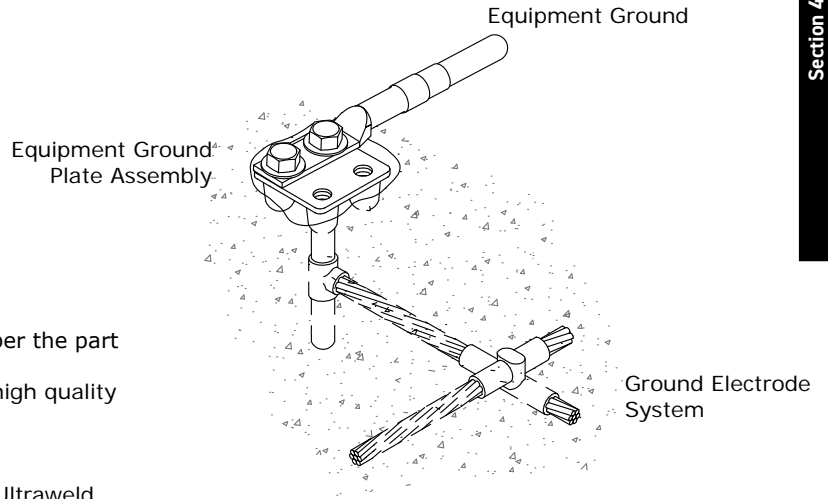
- Style EGPID and EGPIO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.

## Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies

### APPLICATION NOTE:

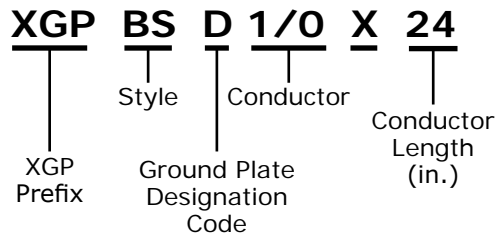
Equipment ground plates are cast into concrete structures to offer convenient high quality connection points to the ground system. The equipment ground plate assemblies provide ease of installation and reduce labor.

- The assembly is made to customer specifications per the part numbering system shown below.
- Equipment ground plates are manufactured from high quality cast copper alloy.
- Meets requirements of Federal Specification QQ-B-691B.2 and ASTM B584.
- The copper conductor is factory welded using the Ultraweld process.



### Part Numbering System:

"XGP" + "Style" + "Ground Plate Designation Code" + "Conductor" + "X" + "Conductor Length (in.)"



BS Style	RT Style	GD Style	GO Style

### NOTE:

- Style GD and GO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.

# Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies

Ground Plate Designation Code:

Ground Plate Code	Ground Plate Part Number	Stud Size	Ground Plate Figure
<b>A</b>	XGP1.75/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
<b>B</b>	XGP2.5/2.54/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
<b>C</b>	XGP2.5/2.55CM	500 MCM Conc	
<b>D</b>	XGP3.25/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
<b>E</b>	XGP3.25/3.255CM	500 MCM Conc	

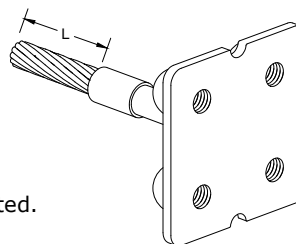
### Part Numbering Example:

Part Number: **XGP BS D 1/0 X 24** is a XGP3.25/3.254/0 Equipment Ground Plate with 1/0 conductor 24" long welded with Ultraweld BS connection.

### Most Common Assemblies:

Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGPBSD2/OX12	2/0-19 AWG Conc	EA	2
XGPBSD1/OX24	1/0-19 AWG Conc	EA	2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



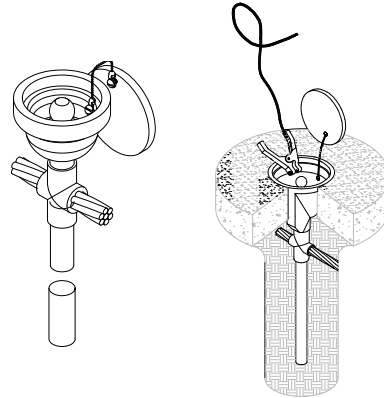
## Aircraft Ground Receptacle

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4

- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to a ground rod.
- Includes Brass Ball Stud (BBSTUD12) (See page 26).
- Receptacle: top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Aircraft Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.



### Mold Types for Aircraft Ground Receptacles

FGRBS	FGRGD	FGRGO	FGRIGD	FGRIGO

### NOTE:

- Style FGRIGD and FGRIGO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.
- Custom assemblies available. Please contact factory for more information.

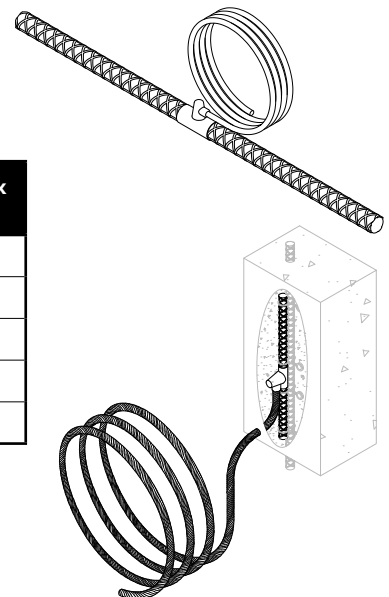
## Ufer Ground Assemblies

### Ufer Ground Assemblies Numbering System

**RB5GA 28 X 10**  
 Reinforcing Steel Size    Conductor Type    Length of Conductor (ft.)


Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Size	Conductor Type	Conductor Length (ft.)	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5	N/A	1	1
RB4GA32X5	4	32	5	I	1	2-1/2
RB5GA2TX5	5	2T	5	N/A	1	2-1/2
RB5GA28X10	5	28	10	II	1	6-1/4
RB6GA4/OX15	6	4/0	15	N/A	1	13-1/2

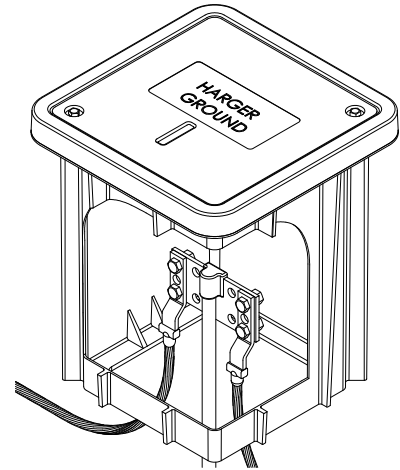
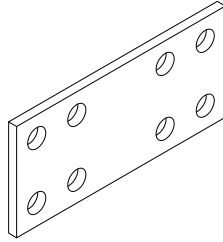
- Prefabricated reinforcing steel ground assembly.
- Standard 24" long reinforcing steel.
- Exothermically welded connection.
- Can be wire tied or welded to reinforcing steel cage prior to concrete pour.
- Conductor can be stubbed out for connection to a download or ground grid.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



# Ground Access Ground Bar

GB1436.5GRDCB

 US Listed 467



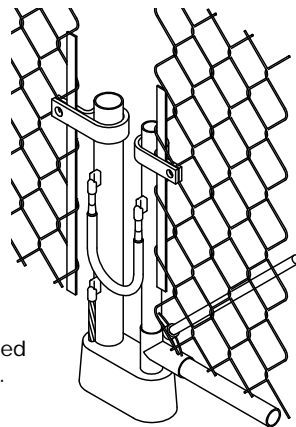
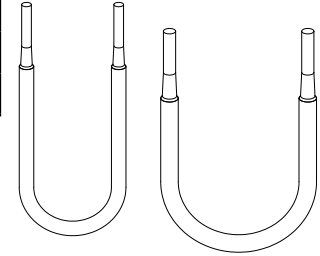
- Provides disconnecting means to grounding system.
- 1/4" x 3" x 6-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- Accommodates "D" spaced two hole lugs (9/16" punched holes, 1-3/4" on center).
- Use GVSS style mold to exothermically weld ground rod to bar.
  - GVSS58142B for 5/8" copper clad ground rod, 250 weld metal.
  - GVSS34142B for 3/4" copper clad ground rod, 250 weld metal.
- Use OXL or JXL exothermic lugs (See pages 307-308).
- Approximate weight is 2 (1.57) pounds.



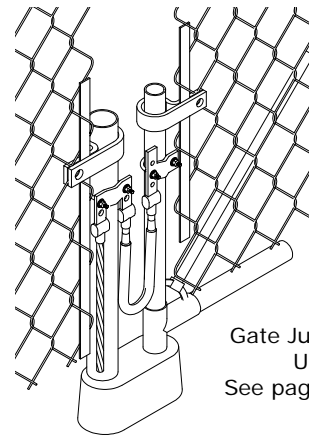
## Flexible Gate Jumpers

Part No.	Jumper Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	#2 AWG	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/024	2/0 AWG	2/0 concentric	1	10	10
GJX4/024	4/0 AWG	4/0 concentric	1-1/2	10	15

- Can be used with the universal pipe clamps or can be exothermically welded to the fence/ gate post themselves.
- Three sizes designed to fit either a #2 solid, 2/0 stranded or 4/0 stranded exothermic mold.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp. See page 132 for UPC's.

### VDRFP (FENCE POST) Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VDRFP-2SB	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP-2B	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP-1/0B	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-2/0B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-4/0B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115

### LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

\*See page 294 for more LE Connection Types.

#### NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 141.

# Materials, Tools & Accessories

## UltraShot Controllers

- UltraShot is a patented copper drop-in cartridge that is consumed during the exothermic reaction process initiated by either the DRONE or USCONTROLLER.
- Cartridge is consumed leaving no waste such as plastic or metal containers on the job site.
- Long lasting Ultra-reliable ignition process allows for little to no downtime.



Patented  
U.S. Patent No. 9,562,751



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONE	EA	1

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONEKIT	EA	6-1/2

- Ignition is accomplished with the use of a hand held DRONE and 18 volt battery.
- Audible ignition alert.
- Makes over 1,300 connections on a single charge.
- UltraBright LED indicates instantaneous ignition.
- Includes six-foot cord with quick latch disconnect.

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) Controller #DRONE - Compact US Controller
- (1) Battery #MIL1820BAT - Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™
- (1) Charger #MIL1812CHARGER - Milwaukee® M18™ & M12™ Multi-Voltage
- (1) Case #DRONECASE - Storage case for Drone, Battery and Charger.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USCONTROLLER	EA	11

- Rugged long lasting 12-volt rechargeable battery control unit ignites hundreds of connections on a single charge.
- Six-foot controller cord standard, 15-foot cord optional.

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### UltraShot Controller Accessories

#### DRONE & USCONTROLLER Cords

Part No.	Description	Qty	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONECORD	6' Drone Cord	EA	1/8
DRONECORD15	15' Drone Cord	EA	1/8
USLEAD6	6' Controller Cord	EA	1/8
USLEAD15	15' Controller Cord	EA	1/8



- Allows for flexibility in tight spaces as well as maintaining a safe distance from the reaction.

#### Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™ Battery

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1820BAT	EA	1-1/2



- Utilized by the DRONE to make UltraShot connections.
- 18 volt battery featuring a built-in fuel gauge.

#### Milwaukee® Charger

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1812CHARGER	EA	2



- Accepts M18™ & M12™ battery packs.

#### DRONE Accessory Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DAK	EA	17-1/4

- Includes the Drone Case, Battery & Charger.



## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### DRONE Storage

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONECASE	EA	5
DRONEPOUCH	EA	1/4



DRONECASE



DRONEPOUCH

- Organized storage option.
- DRONECASE holds the Drone, Battery, Charger & Cord (not included).
- DRONEPOUCH easily transports the DRONE hands-free from connection to connection

### UltraWeld Mold Box

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
UWMOLDBOX	EA	13



- Convenient and rugged UltraWeld mold storage.
- 20-1/16" long, 8-7/16" wide 9-7/16" tall.
- 20 gauge electrostatically painted steel box, central lockable clasp.
- Aluminum tray included to store 6 Harger UltraWeld price key "B" molds.

### UltraShot Box Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USBOXKIT	EA	10-1/2



- Convenient and rugged exothermic UltraShot storage.
- 20-1/16" long x 8-7/16" wide x 9-7/16" tall
- 20 gauge electrostatically painted steel box, central lockable clasp.
- 3 stackable aluminum trays included to store Harger UltraShot size range 25-300.
- UltraShot not included. See UltraShot on page 319.
- Additional trays are available.

#### Kit Includes:

- (1) USBOX Storage Box
- (1) USSBT25/65 Storage Tray
- (1) USSBT90/200 Storage Tray
- (1) USSBT250/300 Storage Tray

### USBOX & Storage Trays

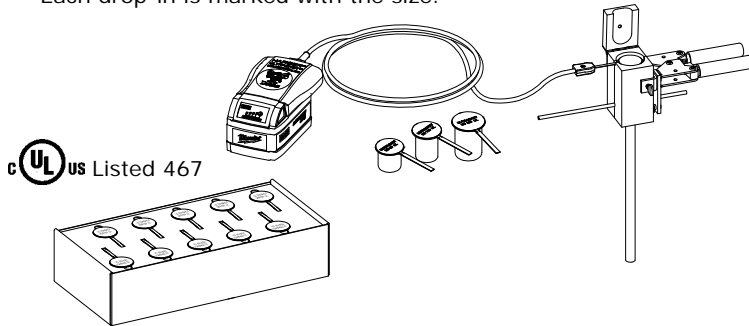
Part No.	Description	For UltraShot Sizes	Total Shot Capacity	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USBOX	Storage Box	n/a	n/a	EA	5-1/2
USSBT25/65	Storage Tray	25 - 65	32	EA	1-1/2
USSBT90/200	Storage Tray	90 - 200	18	EA	1-1/2
USSBT250/300	Storage Tray	250 - 300	18	EA	1-1/2
USSBT400/500	Storage Tray	400 - 500	12	EA	1-1/2

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Weld Metal

#### UltraShot®

- The weld metal, a mixture of copper oxide and aluminum, is packaged in individual, moisture resistant copper drop-ins.
- The copper drop-in is consumed during the reaction process.
- Each drop-in is marked with the size.



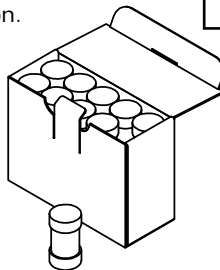
#### UltraShot® (Drop-In) Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton	Size	Qty. Per Carton
US25	20	US200	10
US32	20	US250	10
US45	20	US300	10
US65	20	US400	5
US90	10	US500	5
US115	10	US600	5
US150	10	US750	5

#### NUWTube®

- The weld metal, a mixture of copper oxide and aluminum, is packaged in individual, moisture resistant plastic tubes.
- Dual chamber design holds starting material and weld metal separately, in the same tube.
- Easy to identify with color coded caps. Clear = Weld Metal, Orange = Starting Material.
- Each cartridge is marked with the size.
- Each box also contains instructions and metal disks. One metal disk is used for each connection.

UL US Listed 467

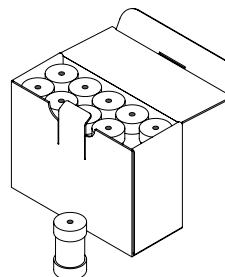


#### NUWTube® (Pour & Shoot) Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton	Size	Qty. Per Carton
NUWTUBE15	20	NUWTUBE90	10
NUWTUBE25	20	NUWTUBE115	10
NUWTUBE32	20	NUWTUBE150	10
NUWTUBE45	20	NUWTUBE200	10
NUWTUBE65	20	NUWTUBE250	10

#### Cast Iron NUWTube®

- For use on ductile iron surfaces.
- Dual chamber design holds starting material and weld metal separately, in the same tube.
- "Red Dot" on cap designates the starting material side.
- Each cartridge is marked with the size.
- Each box also contains instructions and metal disks. One metal disk is used for each connection.



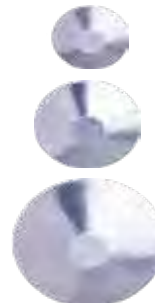
#### Cast Iron NUWTube® Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton
NUWTUBE25CI	20
NUWTUBE32CI	20
NUWTUBE45CI	20
NUWTUBE65CI	20
NUWTUBE90CI	10
NUWTUBE115CI	10

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Disks

Part No.	Description	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DISK15/65	Used in molds using 15 thru 65 weld metal	3/4"	20	1/8
DISK90/115	Used in molds using 90 thru 115 weld metal	1"	10	1/8
DISK150/500	Used in molds using 150 thru 250 weld metal	1-1/2"	10	1/4



- The disk rests on the bottom of the crucible and holds the weld metal powder in place until the reaction occurs.
- A new disk is required each time a weld is made.
- Disks are included with the NUWTUBE Weld Metal.

### Disk Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DISKKIT1	EA	1/4



- A Disk Kit contains three sizes of steel disks; 60 small, 30 medium and 30 large.

## Mold Fastening & Mounting

### Mold Handle Clamps

Part No.	Application	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MH1	For molds with B, E, K, P & Q mold price key (3" thick)	EA	2-3/4
MH2	For molds with C, D, F, Y & Z mold price key (4" thick)	EA	3-1/2
MH3	For molds with L, M & N mold price key (2" thick)	EA	1/4
MH4	For molds with MX & R mold price key (uncommon)*	EA	1-1/2
MH6	For molds with I mold price key (3-piece)	EA	4-3/4
MH7	For molds with J mold price key (3-piece)	EA	5

- Mold Handle Clamps are required for all molds.
- Some molds are used with specialized frames.
- Handle clamps have a Zinc plated finish.
- MH3 mold handle clamps are included with L & M molds.
- \* Not compatible with GS Connection Type.



MH3



MH4



MH1, MH2

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



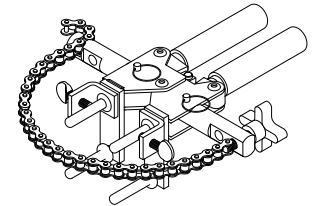
MH6, MH7

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Mold Fastening & Mounting continued

#### Chain Support Handle Clamps

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	For Following Connection Types	Pipe/ Reinforcing Steel	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CSH1	B, E, K	RE, VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	4
CSH2	C, D, F	VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	4-1/2



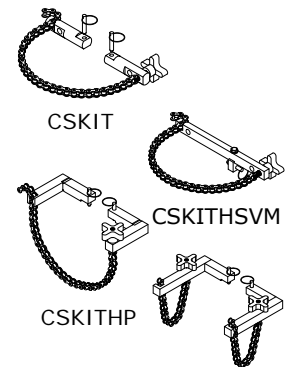
U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

- MH1 & MH2 clamps are included with CSH1 & CSH2, respectively.
- Chain support handle clamps are used to securely hold the mold to a vertical or horizontal pipe.
- A 20" length of chain, which fits up to 4" pipes, comes with the chain support handle clamps.
- For pipes larger than 4" diameter, chain extensions are available. Please contact factory for details.

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

#### Chain Support Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	For Following Connection Types	Pipe/ Reinforcing Steel	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CSKIT	B, C, D, E, F, K	RE, VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	2
CSKITHSVM	B, C	VH, RS	Vertical	EA	3
CSKITHP	B, C	HB, HD, HT, HU	Horizontal	EA	3-1/4
CSKITHPVS	B	HTCP, RO	Horizontal	EA	4

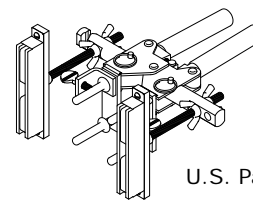


- These kits convert standard mold handle clamps into chain support clamps.

CSKIT  
CSKITHSVM  
CSKITHP  
CSKITHPVS

#### Magnetic Support Handle Clamps

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Minimum Width Requirements	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MSHC1	B, E, K	8"	EA	6
MSHC2	C, D, F	8"	EA	6-1/2

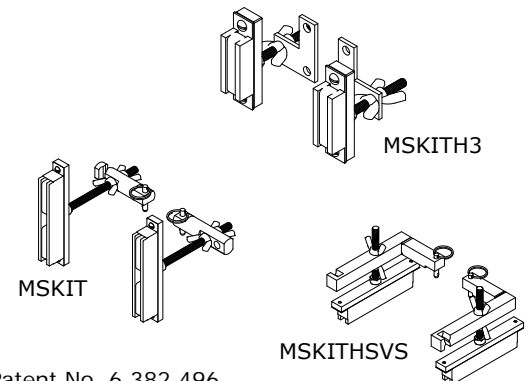


U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

- MH1 & MH2 clamps are included with MSHC1 & MSHC2, respectively.
- Magnetic support handle clamps are used to securely hold the mold to a vertical or horizontal flat steel surface.

#### Magnetic Support Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Minimum Width Requirements	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MSKIT	B, C, D, E, F, K	8"	EA	6
MSKITH3	L, M, N, R	5-1/2"	EA	1
MSKITHSVS	B, C, D, K	10"	EA	5



- These kits convert standard mold handle clamps into magnetic support clamps.

MSKIT  
MSKITH3  
MSKITHSVS  
U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496



## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Mold Fastening & Mounting continued

#### Hold Down Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
UMHDKIT	EA	1-1/2
UMMHDA	EA	1/2

- UMHDKIT: Attaches easily to MH1 & MH2 handle clamps for holding mold in place.
- UMMHDA: Used for horizontal "A" molds.



UMHDKIT



UMMHDA

U.S. Patent No. 6,382,496

#### Mold Handle Clamp Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Kit Includes	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ULTRAMH1KIT	B, E, K	MH1, CSKIT, MSKIT	EA	7
ULTRAMH2KIT	C, D, F	MH2, CSKIT, MSKIT	EA	7-1/2

- Chain Support Handle Clamp securely holds mold to a vertical pipe.
- Magnetic Support Handle Clamp holds mold securely in place when welding to steel surfaces.



MH1, MH2



CSKIT



MSKIT

#### Mold Stabilization Spike Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MLDSTBLZR	EA	2

- Help stabilize the mold when making cable to cable connections in the trench.
- Fits both the MH1 and MH2 mold handle.
- Kit Includes:
  - (2) 6" spike
  - (2) 12" spike
  - (1 set) Mold handle adapter
  - (1 set) Quick release pin



#### Mold Blanket

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ULTRAWRAP	EA	2

- Contains an inner and outer E-glass yarn with a padded non-crystalline silicate filling, finished with Kevlar®.
- Extends mold life by protecting against shock impact caused by rough handling.
- Protects exothermic welders from coming into contact with hot molds.
- Used as a protection blanket against weld splatter.





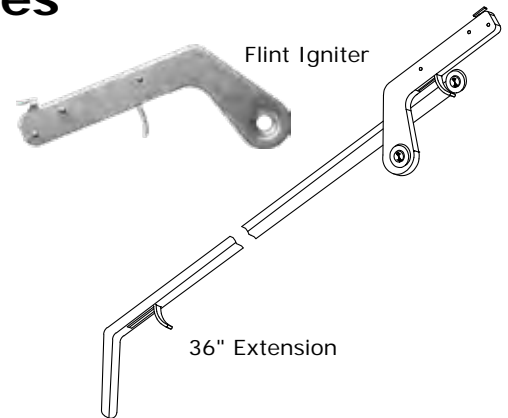
## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Mold Accessories

#### Flint Igniters

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FLTIG	Flint Igniter	EA	1/4
FLTIGEXT	36" Extention	EA	1-1/2
RPLFLT	Replacement Flints	EA	1/8

- When making an Ultraweld connection with NUWTube weld metal, Flint Igniters are used to ignite the starting material.



#### Torch Head

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TRCHD	EA	1-1/4



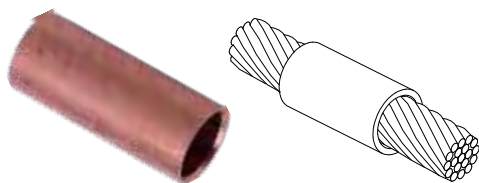
- Self-igniting Torch Head is designed to fit 14 or 16 ounce propane cylinders.
- Torches are required to remove moisture from molds and conductors before making Ultraweld connections.

## Adapting Molds to Fit Conductors

#### Exothermic Adapter Kit with Case

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
EXOADPKIT	EA	10

- Most common adapters and packing material used when required with specific molds.



#### Adapter Sleeves

Part No.	Cable Size		Use in Mold Size	Sleeve Dimensions			Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Concentric Strand	Solid		O.D.	I.D.	Length		
ADPSLV6	#12, 14	#10, 12, 14	#6 Sol.	.156	.111	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV4	#7, 8, 10	#6, 8	#4 Str.	.227	.177	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2A	#6	#5	#2 Str.	.292	.198	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2B	#4, 5	#3, 4	#2 Str.	.287	.246	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV1	#4	n/a	#1 Str.	.340	.246	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV1/0	#2	#1	1/0 Str.	.370	.307	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2/0	#1	1/0	2/0 Str.	.420	.359	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV3/0	1/0, #1	2/0	3/0 Str.	.452	.389	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV4/0	2/0, 1/0	3/0	4/0 Str.	.524	.437	1.50	25	1/4

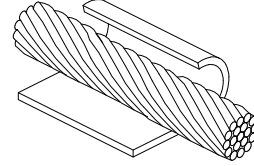
- Adapter Sleeves can be used when welding cables smaller than indicated on mold tag.
- Adapter Sleeves slide over the cable to adapt smaller size cables to a larger size mold.

# Materials, Tools & Accessories

## Adapting Molds to Fit Conductors continued

### Wrap Sleeves

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WRPSLV	50	1/2



- Wrap Sleeves can be used when welding cables smaller than indicated on mold tag.
- When the cable opening in the mold is larger than the cable, copper Wrap Sleeves are wrapped around the cable until the diameter is about the same size as the mold cable opening.
- A copper Wrap Sleeve is also used for wrapping around reinforcing steel for certain connection styles.

### Ceramic Reinforcing Steel Packing Material

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CERPM1	25	1/4
CERPM2	25	1/4
CERPM3	25	1/4



- Packing consists of preformed ceramic batting.
- Packing is required on all reinforcing steel connections to prevent leakage.
- Some connection styles may require wrap sleeves in place of ceramic packing.

### Mold Sealer

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MLDSLRL	EA	1



- Mold Sealer is for sealing slightly worn molds to guard against leakage from large stranded conductors.
- Available in a convenient 1 pound package.

## Cable & Work Surface Preparation

### Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14



- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 18.5 oz.

### Rasp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RASP	EA	2-1/2



- Ideal for removing mill scale and rust from steel surfaces.

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Cable & Work Surface Preparation continued

#### Cable Cleaning Brush

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCBRSH1	EA	1/4

- The Cable Cleaning Brush has short, stiff, metal bristles which are generally preferred for cleaning concentric conductors and busbars, that are not heavily oxidized.



#### Cable Cleaning Brush - Heavy Duty

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCBRSH2	Cable Cleaning Brush	EA	3/4
CCBRSH2R	Replacement Brush Pair	EA	1/4

- Ideal for cleaning concentric stranded cable, especially very dirty or oxidized conductors.



## Mold Care & Use

#### Mold Cleaning Brushes

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCBRSH1	EA	1/4
MCBRSH2	EA	1/16

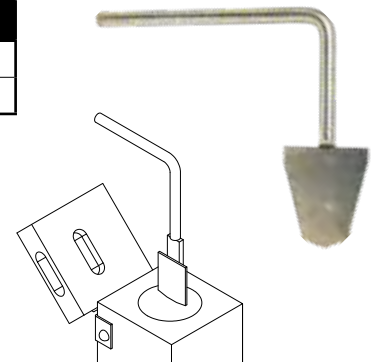
- Slag can be removed from molds by using a Mold Cleaning Brush.
- The brush is especially useful on vertical split molds.
- Consistent and proper use of the brush will aid in maintaining or exceeding the average mold life of 50 connections.



#### Mold Cleaning Spades

Part No.	Weld Metal Sizes	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCSPD25/115	25 - 115	EA	1/4
MCSPD150/400	150 and larger	EA	1/4

- Slag can be cleaned from the molds by using a Mold Cleaning Spade.
- The cleaning spade is especially useful on horizontally split molds.
- The cleaning spades are specifically designed to fit the mold crucible for a given range of weld metal sizes.
- Consistent and proper use of cleaning spades will aid in maintaining or exceeding the average mold life of 50 connections.



# Materials, Tools & Accessories

## Toolbox & Tools

### Toolbox

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TOOLBOX	EA	5-1/2

- Durable metal toolbox measures 20-1/16" x 8-7/16" x 9-7/16" and includes a tray.



### 9" Cable Cutter

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CC9	EA	1/4

- Cable cutters designed for special high-leverage to give excellent cutting capability.
- The cable-gripping shear-type jaw makes clean cuts up to 2/0 soft copper cable.
- Handles are plastic-dipped for comfort and to minimize fatigue.



### Lineman's Pliers

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LP9	EA	1-1/4

- 9" Lineman's pliers are heavy duty with non-slip cushion grips.
- Made with heat treated forged alloy steel for increased toughness and durability.
- Has a streamline head design and it's hardened side cutting edges create a clean cut and remain sharp.



### Standard Slot Screwdriver

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSS6	EA	1/4

- Screwdriver is 6" long with a 5/16" standard head.



### Standard Vise-Grip®

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
VG10	EA	1-1/4

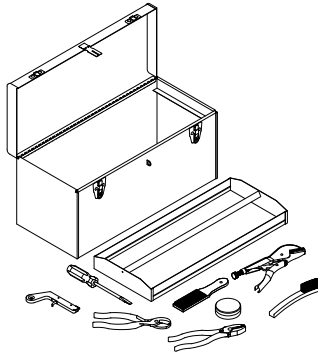
- 10" Vise-Grip® straight jaw locking pliers can be used as a pliers, adjustable wrench, pipe wrench, or clamp.
- They have a strong grip with quick release and locks on to a variety of sizes.



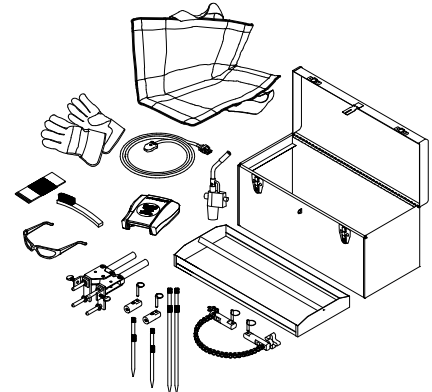
## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Toolkits

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TOOLKIT	EA	10
USTOOLKIT	EA	23-1/4



- **TOOLKIT Includes:**
  - (1) TOOLBOX: 20-1/16" x 8-7/16" x 9-7/16 metal toolbox with tray
  - (1) CC9: 9" Cable Cutters
  - (1) LP9: Lineman's Pliers
  - (1) SSS6: 6" Screwdriver
  - (1) VG10: 10" Vise-Grips
  - (1) FLTIG: Flint Igniter
  - (1) CCBRS1: Cable Cleaning Brush
  - (1) MCBRS1: Mold Cleaning Brush
  - (1) DISKKIT: Disk Kit

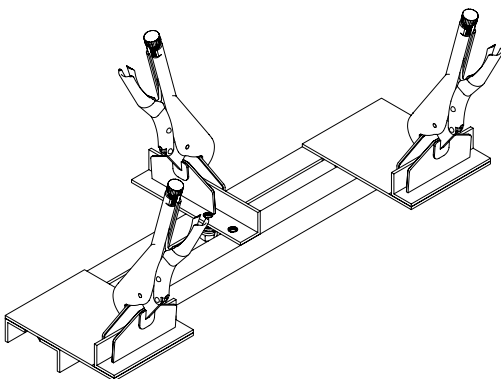


- **USTOOLKIT Includes:**
  - (1) DRONE
  - (1) TOOLBOX: 20-1/16" x 8-7/16" x 9-7/16 metal toolbox with tray
  - (1) MH1X: Mold Handle without Igniter
  - (1) CSKIT: Chain Support Kit
  - (1) MCBRS2: Mold Cleaning Brush
  - (1) SFTYGLS: Safety Glasses
  - (1) GLOVES: Leather Palm Gloves
  - (1) 3MABPAD: Abrasive Pad
  - (1) ULTRAWRAP: Mold Blanket
  - (1) TRCHD: Torch Head
  - (1) MLDSTBLZR: Mold Stabilizer Kit

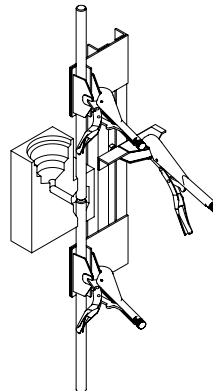
### Ground Rod & Cable Clamp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC	EA	18

- Clamp properly aligns and supports Ground Rods for welding type GG connections. See page 283 for details.
- Add-on third clamp (included) is used to convert into a Cable Clamping system. Thus preventing cables under tension from moving during welding and ensuring no weld metal leakage. This ensures quality connections and increases the life of the mold.



Ground Rod Clamping



Cable Clamping

## Technical Information

### Conductor Identification

#### Bare Class A, B, and C Concentric Stranded Conductors Based on A.S.T.M Standard Specifications

Size in Circular mils	Size AWG	Conductor Diameter	Number of Wires - Strand Diameter					Cable Code
			7	19	37	61	91	
1,000,000	1000	1.152"			.1644*	.1280	0.148	1MM
800,000	800	1.031"		.1470*	.1145	.0938		8CM
750,000	750	.998"		.1424*	.1109	.0908		75CM
700,000	700	.964"		.1375*	.1071	.0877		7CM
600,000	600	.893"		.1273	.0992	.0812		6CM
500,000	500	.813"		.1622*	.1162	.0905		5CM
400,000	400	.728"		.1451	.1040	.0810		4CM
350,000	350	.681"		.1357	.0973	.0757		35CM
300,000	300	.630"		.1257	.0900	.0701		3CM
250,000	250	.575"		.1147	.0822	.0640		25CM
211,600	4/0	.528"	.1739	.1055	.0756			4/0
167,800	3/0	.470"	.1548	.0940	.0763			3/0
133,100	2/0	.419"	.1379	.0837	.0600			2/0
105,500	1/0	.373"	.1228	.0745	.0534			1/0
83,690	1	.332"	.1093	.0664	.0467			1
66,370	2	.292"	.0974	.0591				2
52,630	3	.260"	.0867	.0526				3
41,740	4	.232"	.0772	.0469				4
26,240	6	.184"	.0612	.0372				6
16,510	8	.146"	.0486	.0295				8
10,380	10	.116"	.0385	.0234				10
6,530	12	.0915"	.0305	.0185				12
4,110	14	.0726"	.0242	.0417				14

\* Class AA

#### Bare Solid Copper Conductors Based on A.S.T.M Standard Specifications

Size AWG	Cross Sectional Area Circular Mils	Wire Diameter	Cable Code
4/0	211,600	.4600"	4/0S
3/0	167,800	.4096"	3/0S
2/0	133,100	.3648"	2/0S
1/0	105,500	.3249"	1/0S
1	83,690	.2893"	1S
2	66,370	.2576"	2S
3	52,630	.2294"	3S
4	41,740	.2043"	4S
6	26,250	.1620"	6S
8	16,510	.1285"	8S
10	10,380	.1019"	10S
12	6,530	.0808"	12S
14	4,110	.0641"	14S

#### Conductor Area Conversions

Square Inches x 1273 = MCM  
MCM x 7.862 x 10<sup>-4</sup> = Square Inches

Square Inches x 645.2 = Square Millimeter  
Square Millimeter x 1.550 x 10<sup>-3</sup> = Square Inches

Square Millimeters x 1.9736 = MCM  
MCM x 0.5067 = Square Millimeters

1 MCM = 1 kcmil = 1,000 circular mil

## Technical Information Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

Cable Code	Cable Stranding	Nominal Diameter (in.)	Cross Sectional Area (kcmil)
3/10CW	3/#10 CW	.220	31.15
3/9CW	3/#9 CW	.247	39.28
3/8CW	3/#8 CW	.277	49.53
7/10CW	7/#10 CW	.306	72.68
3/7CW	3/#7 CW	.311	62.45
7/9CW	7/#9 CW	.343	91.65
3/6CW	3/#6 CW	.349	78.75
7/8CW	7/#8 CW	.385	115.60
3/5CW	3/#5 CW	.392	99.31
7/7CW	7/#7 CW	.433	145.70
7/6CW	7/#6 CW	.486	183.80
7/5CW	7/#5 CW	.546	231.63
19/9CW	19/#9 CW	.572	248.70
7/4CW	7/#4 CW	.613	292.20
19/8CW	19/#8 CW	.642	313.70
19/7CW	19/#7 CW	.721	395.60
19/6CW	19/#6 CW	.810	498.60
19/5CW	19/#5 CW	.910	628.70

## Steel Pipe Sizes

Standard Weight (Schedule 40)      ASTM A53-90-B  
ANSI /ASME B36.10M-1985

Nominal Size	O.D.	Wall Thickness	Mold Code
1"	1.315"	.133"	1
1-1/4"	1.66"	.14"	1.25
1-1/2"	1.9"	.145"	1.5
2"	2.375"	.154"	2
2-1/2"	2.875"	.203"	2.5
3"	3.5"	.216"	3
3-1/2"	4"	.226"	3.5
4"	4.5"	.237"	4
5"	5.563"	.258"	5
6"	6.625"	.28"	6
8"	8.625"	.322"	8
10"	10.75"	.365"	10

# Technical Information

## Ground Rods

Nominal Size	Material	Type	Body Diameter	Thread Size	Ground Rod Code
1/2"	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.504"	9/16"	12S
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.504"	N/A	12F
	Steel*	Plain	.504"	N/A	12F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.475"	N/A	12
5/8"	Steel*	Plain	.625"	N/A	58F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.56"	N/A	58
	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.56"	5/8"	58S
3/4"	Steel*	Plain	.75"	N/A	34F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.678"	N/A	34
	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.678"	3/4"	34S
1"	Steel*	Plain	1.00"	N/A	10F
	Copper-Clad	Plain	.912"	N/A	10
	Copper-Clad	Sectional	.912"	1"	10S

\* Stainless steel, galvanized steel, solid copper

## Rectangular Copper Busbar

Thickness	Width	Circular Mil Size	Weight Lbs. per Foot	Busbar Code
1/8"	1"	159,200	.484	181
	1-1/2"	238,700	.726	181.5
	2"	318,300	.969	182
3/16"	1"	238,700	.727	3161
	2"	477,500	1.45	3162
1/4"	1"	318,300	.969	141
	1-1/2"	477,500	1.45	141.5
	2"	636,600	1.94	142
	3"	954,900	2.91	143
3/8"	4"	1,273,000	3.88	144
	1"	477,500	1.45	381
	1-1/2"	716,200	2.18	381.5
	2"	954,900	2.91	382
1/2"	3"	1,432,000	4.36	383
	4"	1,910,000	5.81	384
	2"	1,273,000	3.88	122
3/4"	3"	1,910,000	5.81	123
	4"	2,546,000	7.75	124



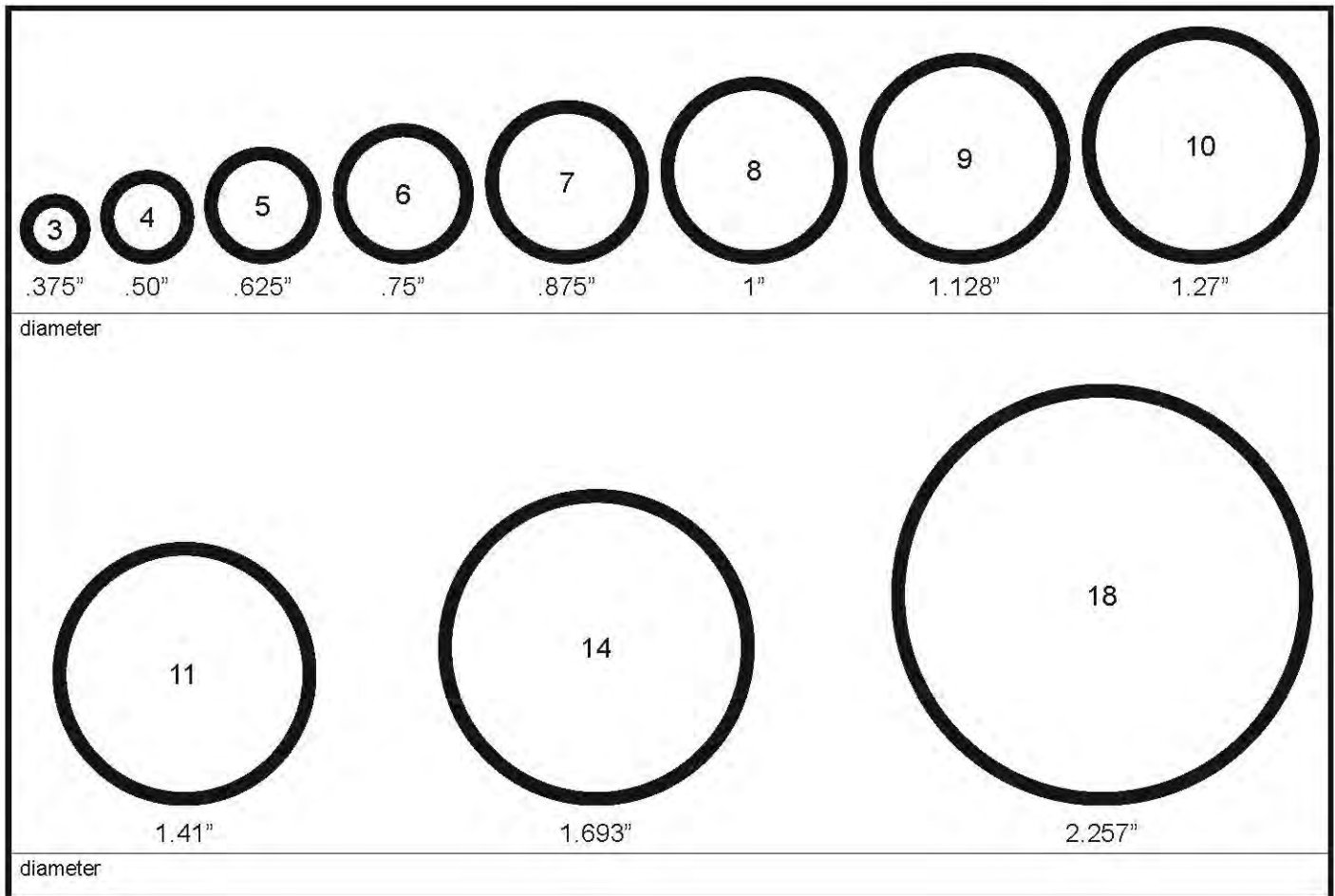
## Technical Information

### Reinforcing Steel

Size	Nominal Dimensions		Equivalent Copper Size*	Reinforcing Steel Code
	Diameter Inches	Cross-sectional Area-Sq. Inches		
3	.375"	.11"	9 AWG	3
4	.50"	.20"	7	4
5	.625"	.31"	5	5
6	.75"	.44"	3	6
7	.875"	.60"	2	7
8	1"	.79"	1	8
9	1.128"	1"	1/0	9
10	1.27"	1.27"	2/0	10
11	1.41"	1.56"	3/0	11
14	1.693"	2.25"	250 MCM	14
18	2.257"	4"	450	18

\* Based on 8% IACS, rounded to the next higher commercial copper size.

### Reinforcing Steel Size Chart





# Technical Assistance

Harger supports the engineering community with a variety of on-line resources located at [www.harger.com/engineers-corner](http://www.harger.com/engineers-corner).

Here you will find templates for creating specifications for lightning protection and grounding. Drawings of our most popular products are available for download as well.

If you require something beyond what is posted, please contact customer care at 800.842.7437.

Additional information can be found on [www.harger.com/resource-library](http://www.harger.com/resource-library)

- Brochures
- Catalogs
- Harger Apps
- Price Lists
- Line Cards
- News Articles
- Safety Data Sheets
- Training
- Videos



# Indexes

## Index

Description	Page
Part Number Index .....	336
Key Word Index .....	353

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
2.....	13	3410.....	18	122N.....	175
3.....	13	3412.....	18	122T.....	175
4.....	13, 99, 101	5810.....	18	1236ALAT.....	170
6.....	13, 99, 101, 161	1-7.....	12	1236CUAT.....	169
8.....	13, 99, 101	1-19.....	12	123N.....	175
10.....	13, 99	2-7.....	12	123T.....	175
14.....	161	2-19.....	12	1248ALAT.....	170
20.....	159	3-7.....	12	1248CUAT.....	169
110.....	18	4-7.....	12	1248SCAT.....	240
120.....	175	6-7.....	12, 161	124N.....	175
121.....	175	8-7.....	12	124T.....	175
122.....	175	1/0-19.....	12	125N.....	175
123.....	175	1/019G.....	13	125T.....	175
124.....	175	1/019T.....	12	126G.....	20
125.....	175	1000MCM-61.....	12	126GUPC.....	20
126.....	176	1000MCM-61T.....	12	127M.....	176
127.....	176	10CC.....	45	128G.....	20
128.....	176	10PBG.....	45	128GUPC.....	20
133.....	177	10PBS.....	45	128M.....	176
134.....	177	10PP.....	45	129M.....	176
135.....	177	10PS.....	45	12CC.....	45
136.....	177	10T.....	13	12PBG.....	45
137.....	177	11/16WINS.....	74	12PBS.....	45
138.....	177	1100A1.....	75	12PS.....	45
139.....	177	110C.....	18	12TG.....	45
147.....	180	119T.....	12	133N.....	177
148.....	180	1208UPC.....	18	133T.....	177
149.....	180	120N.....	175	134N.....	177
157.....	186	120T.....	175	134T.....	177
158.....	186	1210ALAT.....	170	135N.....	177
160.....	187	1210CUAT.....	169	135T.....	177
164.....	192	1210SS3.....	20	136N.....	177
204.....	126, 204	1212ALAT.....	170	136T.....	177
205.....	204	1212ALAT-WSC36.....	172	137N.....	177
206.....	205	1212ASTAT.....	171	137T.....	177
207.....	205	1212ASTAT-WSC36.....	172	138N.....	177
208.....	126, 206	1212CSTAT.....	171	138T.....	177
210.....	206	1212CUAT.....	169	140-18.....	178
213.....	127, 209	1212CUAT-WSC36.....	172	140-18AD.....	178
214.....	214	1216ALAT.....	170	140-24.....	178
216.....	214	1216ASTAT.....	171	140-24AD.....	178
217.....	127, 216	1216CSTAT.....	171	140-36.....	178
220.....	218	1216CUAT.....	169	140-36AD.....	178
222.....	215	1218ALAT.....	170	140-48.....	178
223.....	128, 218	1218ASTAT.....	171	140-48AD.....	178
244.....	200	1218CSTAT.....	171	144-12.....	179
245.....	200	1218CUAT.....	169	144-24.....	179
246.....	200	121N.....	175	144-36.....	179
250.....	162	121T.....	175	144-48.....	179
261.....	164	1224ALAT.....	170	144-60.....	179
262.....	164	1224ASTAT.....	171	145-12.....	179
305.....	24	1224ASTAT-WSC36.....	172	145-24.....	179
335.....	27	1224CSTAT.....	171	145-36.....	179
336.....	27	1224CSTAT-WSC36.....	172	145-48.....	179
348.....	18	1224CUAT.....	169	145-60.....	179
588.....	18	1224CUAT-WSC36.....	172	146-12.....	179
1210.....	18	122-5/8F1/2F.....	175	146-24.....	179

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
146-36.....	179	219-1/2T.....	217	241S24.....	199
146-48.....	179	219-1T.....	217	241S6.....	199
146-60.....	179	219-3/8.....	217	24-250.....	158
15112I.....	184	219-3/8T.....	217	24-25COIL.....	158
15112IT.....	184	219-5/8.....	217	244T.....	200
15138I.....	184	219-5/8T.....	217	24-50COIL.....	158
15138IT.....	184	2-19G.....	13	245T.....	200
15158I.....	184	219T.....	12	246T.....	200
15158IT.....	184	220T.....	218	250MCM-19.....	12
156-12.....	190	222T.....	215	250MCM-19T.....	12
156-18.....	190	223T.....	128, 2018	250MCM-37.....	12
156-6.....	190	223TP.....	128, 218	250MCM-37T.....	12
156BM-12.....	190	223TTP.....	128, 218	261T.....	164
156BM-18.....	190	225-12.....	194	262T.....	164
156BM-6.....	190	225-18.....	194	274-100.....	152
157T.....	186	225-6.....	194	274S-100.....	152
158-12.....	190	225BM12.....	194	275-100.....	152
158-18.....	190	225BM18.....	194	277S-100.....	152
158-5/8.....	186	225BM6.....	194	27G.....	13
158-5/8T.....	186	226-12.....	195	27T.....	12
158-6.....	190	226-18.....	195	27TG.....	13
158BM-12.....	190	226-6.....	195	280-100.....	153
158BM-18.....	190	226BM12.....	195	280-25.....	153
158BM-6.....	190	226BM18.....	195	28-100.....	159
158T.....	186	226BM6.....	195	281-100.....	153
160T.....	187	227C.....	201	281-25.....	153
162-12.....	191	227G.....	201	28-250.....	159
162-18.....	191	228C.....	201	28-25COIL.....	159
162-6.....	191	228G.....	201	28-50COIL.....	159
17T.....	12	230H12.....	197	28T-100.....	159
18PBG.....	45	230H18.....	197	28T-250.....	159
18PBS.....	45	230H24.....	197	28T-25COIL.....	159
18TG.....	45	230HBM12.....	197	28T-50COIL.....	159
1PVCCG.....	166	230HBM18.....	197	29-100.....	158
2/0-19.....	12	230HBM24.....	197	29-250.....	158
2/019G.....	13	230V12.....	197	29-25COIL.....	158
2/019T.....	12	230V18.....	197	29-500.....	158
2/0-7.....	12	230V24.....	197	29-50COIL.....	158
2/07T.....	12	230VBM12.....	197	295-100.....	153
204T.....	126, 204	230VBM18.....	197	295-25.....	153
205T.....	204	230VBM24.....	197	296-100.....	153
206T.....	205	231-10.....	210	296-25.....	153
207T.....	205	231-12.....	210	29T-100.....	158
208T.....	126, 206	231-4.....	210	29T-250.....	158
20T.....	159	231-6.....	210	29T-25COIL.....	158
210BM.....	207	231-8.....	210	29T-500.....	158
210T.....	206	231S2-2.....	128	29T-50COIL.....	158
211R.....	207	231S2-4.....	128	2T.....	13
211XL.....	207	231S2-6.....	128	3/0-19.....	12
212-1/2.....	209	240-12.....	199	3/019T.....	12
212-1/2T.....	209	240-24.....	199	3/0-7.....	12
213T.....	127, 209	240-6.....	199	3/07T.....	12
213TTP.....	127, 209	24-100.....	158	300LD.....	25
214T.....	214	241-12.....	199	301LD.....	25
216BM.....	215	241-24.....	199	302LD.....	25
219-1.....	217	241-6.....	199	302U.....	24
219-1/2.....	217	241S12.....	199	302UGRC.....	25

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
303LD	25	360TD	41	5812ASTAT	171
32-100	158	360TDNE	41	5812CSTAT	171
321B	166	362PBG	42	5812CUAT	169
321G	166	362PBS	42	5816ALAT	170
32-250	158	362PBSTP	42	5816ASTAT	171
32-25COIL	158	362PS	43	5816CSTAT	171
32-500	158	362PS12CILS80	44	5816CUAT	169
32-50COIL	158	362PS24CILS80	44	5818ALAT	170
32T-100	158	362PS30CILS80	44	5818ASTAT	171
32T-250	158	362T	42	5818CSTAT	171
32T-25COIL	158	362TC	42	5818CUAT	169
32T-500	158	362TD	41	5824ALAT	170
32T-50COIL	158	362TDNE	41	5824ASTAT	171
334-1	27	368PBG	42	5824CSTAT	171
335-1	27	368PBS	42	5824CUAT	169
336-1	27	368PBSTP	42	582GTEKIT	39
3410C	18	37T	12	5836ALAT	170
3410G	20	3810CUAT	168	5836CUAT	169
3410SS3	20	3812CSTAT	171	583GTEKIT	39
3410TD	19	3812CUAT	168	5848ALAT	170
348C	18	3816CSTAT	171	5848CUAT	169
348G	20	3816CUAT	168	585CCAT	240
348TD	19	3818CSTAT	171	585CCAT-2/0	240
34TDDRIVER	22	3818CUAT	168	586SS3AT	240
34TDTOP	19	3824CSTAT	171	586TD	19
3504SS	26	3824CSTAT-WSC36	172	588C	18
3504T	26	3824CUAT	168	588G	20
3505SS	26	3836CUAT	168	588GUPC	20
3505T	26	3848CUAT	168	588RUS	18
3506SS	26	3MABPAD	153	588SS3	20
3506T	26	3T	13	588TD	19
350MCM-37	12	4/0-19	12	588UPC	18
350MCM-37T	12	4/019G	13	6-19G	13
3514SS	26	4/019T	12	67G	13
3514T	26	4/0-7	12	67T	12
3515SS	26	4/07T	12	67TG	13
3515T	26	40-28	159	6CW3D	14, 99, 101
3516SS	26	4150S2	75	6CW4D	14, 99, 101
3516T	26	4-19G	13	6PP	45
358P42	43	4200S6	75	6T	13
358PP	43	47G	13	7/8WINS	74
358PP42	43	47T	12	750MCM-61	12
358PS	43	4T	13	750MCM-61T	12
358TC	42	500MCM-37	12	87T	12
360P36CILS80	44	500MCM-37T	12	8CC	45
360P36CILS80TP	44	5250A5	75	8CW3D	99, 101
360P42	43	5263A8	75	8PP	45
360P42CILS80	44	5810ALAT	170	8PS	45
360P42CILS80TP	44	5810BCCATTSE	173	8T	13
360PBG	42	5810C	18	A10	161
360PBS	42	5810CUAT	169	A121	175
360PBSTP	42	5810G	20	A122	175
360PP	43	5810GUPC	20	A122-5/8F1/2F	175
360PP42	43	5810SS3	20	A125	175
360PS	43	5810UPC	18	A126	176
360T	42	5812ALAT	170	A127	176
360TC	42	5812ALAT-WSC36	172	A127M	176





## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
A128	176	A223BM	218	ALF1611/2	181
A128M	176	A22512	194	ALRS6.75	187
A129M	176	A22518	194	ALS12M	177
A136	177	A2256	194	ALS58M	177
A137	177	A225BM18	194	ALSB	192
A138	177	A22612	195	ALSC	163
A139	177	A22618	195	APBE2	185
A140-18AD	178	A2266	195	APBE2-5/8	185
A140-24AD	178	A23110	210	APBE2-5/8X5/8	185
A140-36AD	178	A23112	210	APBE3	185
A140-48AD	178	A2314	210	APBE3-5/8X5/8	185
A145-12	179	A2316	210	APC1.5/2	211
A145-24	179	A2318	210	APC1/1.25	211
A145-36	179	A24-100	160	APC2.5/3	211
A145-48	179	A24-250	160	APC3.5/4	211
A145-60	179	A24-25COIL	160	APC5/6	211
A146-12	179	A244	200	APCBM1.5/2	211
A146-24	179	A245	200	APCBM1/1.25	211
A146-36	179	A24-500	160	APCBM2.5/3	211
A146-48	179	A24-50COIL	160	APCBM3.5/4	211
A146-60	179	A246	200	APCBM5/6	211
A148	180	A250	162	APRB.5/1AT12	188
A149	180	A261	164	APRB.5/1AT58	188
A15112I	184	A262	164	APRB1.5/2AT12	188
A15158I	184	A274-100	152	APRB1.5/2AT58	188
A156-12	190	A28-100	160	APRB2.5/3AT12	188
A156-18	190	A28-250	160	APRB2.5/3AT58	188
A156-6	190	A28-25COIL	160	APRB3.5/4AT12	189
A158-12	190	A28-500	160	APRB3.5/4AT58	189
A158-18	190	A28-50COIL	160	APRB5/6AT12	189
A158-6	190	A37R-100	161	APRB5/6AT58	189
A158R	186	A37R-250	161	ATRC1	196
A158R-5/8	186	A37R-25COIL	161	AUBS12	186
A160	187	A37R-500	161	AUBS58	186
A160-5/8	187	A37R-50COIL	161	AUBU12I	185
A162-12	191	A4	161	AUBU58I	185
A162-18	191	ABBOTTBG	84	B1BC	126, 208
A162-6	191	ACC1	162	BATTERYCONNKIT	71
A164	192	ACC2	162	BBSTUD12	26
A1BC	208	ACC3	162	BBSTUD14	26
A204	204	ACC4	162	BBSTUD38	26
A205R	204	ACCB12	187	BCF21.5016B	93
A206R	205	ACCB58	187	BCF41.5016B	93
A207	205	ACCH2	163	BCF61.5016B	93, 251
A208	206	ACCH4	163	BE141.51/OB	296
A210	206	ADPSLV1	323	BE141.52/OB	296
A2121/2	209	ADPSLV1/0	323	BE141.525CMB	296
A213	209	ADPSLV2/0	323	BE141.52B	296
A214	214	ADPSLV2A	323	BE141.52SB	296
A216	214	ADPSLV2B	323	BE141.53/OB	296
A217	216	ADPSLV3/0	323	BE141.535CMB	296
A219-1	217	ADPSLV4	323	BE141.53CMB	296
A219-1/2	217	ADPSLV4/0	323	BE141.54/OB	296
A219-3/8	217	ADPSLV6	323	BE141.55CMB	296
A219-5/8	217	AFB1-1/2	191	BE141.56B	296
A222	215	AFB1-5/8	191	BE381.51/OB	296
A223	218	AFBP	219	BE381.51MMC	296

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
BE381.52/OB	296	BGS53D12D2D	109	BXL31612B	308
BE381.525CMB	296	BGS53D12F2C	109	BXL31612C	308
BE381.53/OB	296	BGS56D12D2D	109	BXL31612D	308
BE381.535CMB	296	BGS61A12D2D	109	CB141.5144K	81
BE381.53CMB	296	BGS61A12F2C	109	CB141.5144N	81
BE381.54/OB	296	BGS61A18D2D	109	CB141.5144S	81
BE381.55CMB	296	BGS61A18F2C	109	CB141144K	81
BE381.575CMC	296	BGS61A24D2D	109	CB141144N	81
BF1611/2	181	BGS61A24F2C	109	CB141144S	81
BF27BASE	181	BJC	245	CB142144K	81
BF2711/2	181	BLW4S	150	CB142144N	81
BGBI14618ISB14FAAKIT	72	BLW6S	150	CB142144S	81
BGBI14627ISB18FAAKIT	72	BLW8S	150	CC5	234
BGBI1468ISB4FAA2	62	BM1BC	208	CC7	234
BGBI1469ISB6FAAKIT	72	BMBL	216	CC9	326
BGBI18413.25TEL	62	BMBP	219	CCBRSH1	325
BGBI18417.75TEL	62	BMTRC1	196	CCBRSH2	325
BGBI18428TEL	62	BMTRC1U	196	CCBRSH2R	325
BGBI1848.75TEL	62	BPBE2	185	CCC1	162
BGC4	130	BPBE2-3/8	185	CCC1T	162
BGC41.25-2	130	BPBE2-3/8X3/8	185	CCC2	162
BGC42.5-4	130	BPBE2-5/8X5/8	185	CCC2T	162
BGC4SCS	130, 236	BPBE3	185	CCC3	162
BGS37C12D2D	108	BPBE3-3/8	185	CCC3T	162
BGS37C12E2C	108	BPBE3-3/8X3/8	185	CCC4	162
BGS39A12D2D	108	BPBE3-5/8X5/8	185	CCC4T	162
BGS39A12E2C	108	BS1/OB	272	CCCB12	187
BGS39A18D2D	108	BS1MMC	272	CCCB38	187
BGS39A18E2C	108	BS2/OB	272	CCH2	163
BGS39A24D2D	108	BS25CMB	272	CCH3	163
BGS39A24E2C	108	BS2L	272	CCTVCCAT5/8	173
BGS39B12D2D	108	BS2SL	272	CERPM1	324
BGS39B12E2C	108	BS3/OB	272	CERPM2	324
BGS39B12F2C	108	BS35CMB	272	CERPM3	324
BGS39B18D2D	108	BS3CMB	272	CFB1.5	191
BGS39B18F2C	108	BS4/OB	272	CFB2.25	191
BGS39B24D2D	108	BS4L	272	CFBP	219
BGS39B24F2C	108	BS5CMB	272	CFBPTP	219
BGS39D12D2D	108	BS6SL	272	CGARRBKT12	231
BGS39D12E2C	108	BS75CMC	272	CGCR2501/0	116
BGS49C12D2D	108	BSB	192	CGCR2503/0 □	116
BGS49C12F2C	108	BW4S-100	150	CGCR2504	116
BGS51B12D2D	108	BW6S-100	150	CGCR5001/0	116
BGS51B12F2C	108	BW8S-100	150	CGCR5003/0	116
BGS51C12D2D	108	BXL141	308	CGCR5004	116
BGS51C12F2C	108	BXL141.5	308	CGCX2502	115
BGS52B12D2D	109	BXL141.52B	308	CGCX2506	115
BGS52B12F2C	109	BXL141.52C	308	CGET2/01	114
BGS52B18D2D	109	BXL141.52D	308	CGET2/06	114
BGS52B18F2C	109	BXL1412B	308	CGET2503/0	114
BGS52B24D2D	109	BXL1412C	308	CGET2506	114
BGS52B24F2C	109	BXL1412D	308	CGET26	114
BGS52D12D2D	109	BXL181	308	CGET5003/0	114
BGS52D12F2C	109	BXL1812B	308	CGET500300	114
BGS53B12D2D	109	BXL1812C	308	CGET5006	114
BGS53C12D2D	109	BXL1812D	308	CGS	153, 324
BGS53C12F2C	109	BXL3161	308	CLBB2S	120



## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
CLBBS2.....	120	CSH2.....	321	CUFS4016.....	15
CLBBS2/0.....	120	CSKIT.....	321	CUFS6016.....	15
CLBBS250.....	120	CSKITHP.....	321	CURS6.75.....	187
CLBBS4.....	120	CSKITHPVS.....	321	CUS12M.....	177
CLBBS4/0.....	120	CSKITHSVM.....	321	CUS12MT.....	177
CLBBS500.....	120	CT2/02/0.....	121	CUS38M.....	177
CLBBS6.....	120	CT22/0.....	121	CUS38MT.....	177
CLBBS8.....	120	CT2222.....	121, 252	CUS58M.....	177
CPC.5/.75.....	95, 131, 211, 251	CT2222LD.....	121	CUS58MT.....	177
CPC.5/.75TP.....	131	CT2248.....	121, 252	CUSC.....	163
CPC1.5/2.....	95, 131, 135, 211, 251	CT2248LD.....	121	CUSPGW.....	231
CPC1.5/2TP.....	131	CT24/0.....	121	DAK.....	317
CPC1/1.25.....	95, 131, 211, 251	CT4/02/0.....	121	DISK15/65.....	320
CPC1/1.25TP.....	131	CT4/04/0.....	121	DISK150/500.....	320
CPC2.5/3.....	131, 135, 211, 251	CT4446.....	121	DISK90/115.....	320
CPC2.5/3TP.....	131	CT4666.....	121	DISKKIT1.....	320
CPC3.5/4.....	131, 211, 251	CT4666LD.....	121	DRONE.....	271, 316
CPC3.5/4TP.....	131	CTRC1.....	196	DRONECASE.....	318
CPC5/6.....	131, 211, 251	CU141.5EL45.....	82	DRONECORDER.....	317
CPC5/6TP.....	131	CU141.5EL45KIT.....	82	DRONECORDER15.....	317
CPRB.5/1AT12.....	188	CU141.5EL90.....	82	DRONEKIT.....	316
CPRB.5/1AT38.....	188	CU141.5EL90KIT.....	82	DRONEPOUCH.....	318
CPRB.5/1AT58.....	188	CU141.5SPL.....	82	DTW4-100.....	149
CPRB1.5/2AT12.....	188	CU141.5SPLKIT.....	82	DTW6-100.....	149
CPRB1.5/2AT38.....	188	CU141EL45.....	82	DTW8-100.....	149
CPRB1.5/2AT58.....	188	CU141EL45KIT.....	82	DURASIL.....	165
CPRB2.5/3AT12.....	188	CU141EL90.....	82	EGPCB4/01/0B.....	310
CPRB2.5/3AT38.....	188	CU141EL90KIT.....	82	EGPCB4/02/0B.....	310
CPRB2.5/3AT58.....	188	CU141SPL.....	82	EGPCB4/04/0B.....	310
CPRB3.5/4AT12.....	189	CU141SPLKIT.....	82	EGPCT4/01/0B.....	310
CPRB3.5/4AT38.....	189	CU142EL45.....	82	EGPCT4/02/0B.....	310
CPRB3.5/4AT58.....	189	CU142EL45KIT.....	82	EGPCT4/04/0B.....	310
CPRB5/6AT12.....	189	CU142EL90.....	82	EGPID4/01/0B.....	310
CPRB5/6AT38.....	189	CU142EL90KIT.....	82	EGPID4/02/0B.....	310
CPRB5/6AT58.....	189	CU142SPL.....	82	EGPID4/04/0B.....	310
CRGC2.....	96	CU142SPLKIT.....	82	EGPIO4/01/0B.....	310
CRGC4.....	96, 129	CU1435EL90FL.....	82	EGPIO4/02/0B.....	310
CRGC6.....	96, 129	CU1435EL90FLKIT.....	82	EGPIO4/04/0B.....	310
CS108S-100.....	148	CUBS12.....	186	EGR10LWG2/0.....	32
CS44S-100.....	148	CUBS38.....	186	EGR10LWG2T.....	32
CS46B-100.....	151	CUBS58.....	186	EGR10LWG4/0.....	32
CS46S-100.....	148	CUBU12I.....	185	EGR10WG2/0.....	31
CS48S-100.....	148	CUBU38I.....	185	EGR10WG2T.....	31
CS510S-100.....	148	CUBU58I.....	185	EGR10WG4/0.....	31
CS54S-100.....	148	CUFATM-10.....	174	EGR20LWG2/0.....	32
CS57S-100.....	148	CUFATM20-5-15.....	174	EGR20LWG2T.....	32
CS58B-100.....	151	CUFATM-50.....	174	EGR20LWG4/0.....	32
CS58S-100.....	148	CUFATM-90.....	174	EGR20WG2/0.....	31
CS610S-100.....	148	CUFB1062.....	15	EGR20WG2T.....	31
CS612S-100.....	148	CUFB12094.....	15	EGR20WG4/0.....	31
CS616S-100.....	148	CUFB14030.....	15	EGR5WG4/0.....	31
CS64S-100.....	148	CUFB15125.....	15	EGR8LWG2/0.....	32
CS66S-100.....	148	CUFB34062.....	15	EGR8LWG2T.....	32
CS68B-100.....	151	CUFB58062.....	15	EGR8LWG4/0.....	32
CS68S-100.....	148	CUFS1032.....	15	EGR8WG2/0.....	31
CS88S-100.....	148	CUFS2016.....	15	EGR8WG2T.....	31
CSH1.....	321	CUFS3016.....	15	EGR8WG4/0.....	31

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
EGRSS10LWG2/0.....	34	G11341/OUS.....	306	G21348NU.....	305
EGRSS10LWG2T.....	34	G11342/ONU.....	305	G21348US.....	306
EGRSS10LWG4/0.....	34	G11342/OUS.....	306	G2134F1/ONU.....	305
EGRSS10WG2/0.....	33	G11342NU.....	305	G2134F1/OUS.....	306
EGRSS10WG2T.....	33	G11342US.....	306	G2134F2/ONU.....	305
EGRSS10WG4/0.....	33	G11344/ONU.....	305	G2134F2/OUS.....	306
EGRSS20LWG2/0.....	34	G11344OUS.....	306	G2134F2NU.....	305
EGRSS20LWG2T.....	34	G11344NU.....	305	G2134F2US.....	306
EGRSS20LWG4/0.....	34	G11344US.....	306	G2134F4/ONU.....	305
EGRSS20WG2/0.....	33	G11348NU.....	305	G2134F4/OUS.....	306
EGRSS20WG2T.....	33	G11348US.....	306	G2134F4NU.....	305
EGRSS20WG4/0.....	33	G1134F1/ONU.....	305	G2134F4US.....	306
EGRSS5WG4/0.....	33	G1134F1/OUS.....	306	G2134F8NU.....	305
EGRSS8LWG2/0.....	34	G1134F2/ONU.....	305	G2134F8US.....	306
EGRSS8LWG2T.....	34	G1134F2/OUS.....	306	G21581/ONU.....	305
EGRSS8LWG4/0.....	34	G1134F2NU.....	305	G21581/OUS.....	306
EGRSS8WG2/0.....	33	G1134F2US.....	306	G21582/ONU.....	305
EGRSS8WG2T.....	33	G1134F4/ONU.....	305	G21582/OUS.....	306
EGRSS8WG4/0.....	33	G1134F4/OUS.....	306	G21582NU.....	305
EPK12.....	232	G1134F4NU.....	305	G21582US.....	306
EPK16.....	232	G1134F4US.....	306	G21584/ONU.....	305
EPK24.....	232	G1134F8NU.....	305	G21584/OUS.....	306
EPKPPCST5.....	232	G1134F8US.....	306	G21584NU.....	305
ES240.....	88	G11581/ONU.....	305	G21584US.....	306
EXOADPKIT.....	323	G11581/OUS.....	306	G21588NU.....	305
FCAUBL2T48R4/036.....	141	G11582/ONU.....	305	G21588US.....	306
FCAUCL2T120.....	141	G11582/OUS.....	306	G2158F1/ONU.....	305
FCAUER4/048.....	141	G11582NU.....	305	G2158F1/OUS.....	306
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24.....	145	G11582US.....	306	G2158F2/ONU.....	305
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24.....	145	G11584/ONU.....	305	G2158F2/OUS.....	306
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24.....	145	G11584/OUS.....	306	G2158F2NU.....	305
FGAUCBL4/0WC2425CM48.....	144	G11584NU.....	305	G2158F2US.....	306
FGAUDBR2WC18.....	144	G11584US.....	306	G2158F4/ONU.....	305
FGC1/0.....	142	G11588NU.....	305	G2158F4/OUS.....	306
FGC2.....	142	G11588US.....	306	G2158F4NU.....	305
FGC2/0.....	142	G1158F1/ONU.....	305	G2158F4US.....	306
FGC2/OTP.....	142	G1158F1/OUS.....	306	G2158F8NU.....	305
FGC2-3/0.....	142	G1158F2/ONU.....	305	G2158F8US.....	306
FGC2-4/0.....	142	G1158F2/OUS.....	306	G31341/ONU.....	305
FGC2-4/OTP.....	142	G1158F2NU.....	305	G31341/OUS.....	306
FGC26TP.....	142	G1158F2US.....	306	G31342NU.....	305
FGC2TP.....	142	G1158F4/ONU.....	305	G31342US.....	306
FGC4.....	142	G1158F4/OUS.....	306	G31344NU.....	305
FGC4TP.....	142	G1158F4NU.....	305	G31344US.....	306
FGC6.....	142	G1158F4US.....	306	G31348NU.....	305
FGC6TP.....	142	G1158F8NU.....	305	G31348US.....	306
FGC8.....	142	G1158F8US.....	306	G3134F1/ONU.....	305
FGC8TP.....	142	G21341/ONU.....	305	G3134F1/OUS.....	306
FLTIG.....	323	G21341/OUS.....	306	G3134F2NU.....	305
FLTIGEXT.....	323	G21342/ONU.....	305	G3134F2US.....	306
FSC2.....	246	G21342/OUS.....	306	G3134F4NU.....	305
FSC3.....	246	G21342NU.....	305	G3134F4US.....	306
FSC4.....	246	G21342US.....	306	G3134F8NU.....	305
FSC6.....	246	G21344/ONU.....	305	G3134F8US.....	306
FW6S-100.....	149	G21344/OUS.....	306	G31581/ONU.....	305
FW8S-100.....	149	G21344NU.....	305	G31581/OUS.....	306
G11341/ONU.....	305	G21344US.....	306	G31582NU.....	305

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
G31582US.....	306	GBI14212G.....	54	GBIP14420TMGB.....	63
G31584NU.....	305	GBI14212GKT.....	57	GBIP14424TMGB.....	63
G31584US.....	306	GBI14212P.....	54	GBIP1446JMGB.....	61
G31588NU.....	305	GBI14212PKT.....	57	GBIP14612FAAMGPKIT.....	72
G31588US.....	306	GBI14212TGB.....	65, 252	GBIP14612FAAMPGPKIT.....	72
G3158F1/ONU.....	305	GBI14212TGBKT.....	66, 252	GBIP14612FAASGPKIT.....	72
G3158F1/OUS.....	306	GBI14212X.....	55	GBIP147612FAASPGPKIT.....	72
G3158F2NU.....	305	GBI14216G.....	54	GBIS1416CCGB.....	70
G3158F2US.....	306	GBI14216P.....	54	GBIS1428EE.....	70
G3158F4NU.....	305	GBI14216X.....	55	GBIT14412A2T.....	58
G3158F4US.....	306	GBI14220X.....	55	GBIT14412J2T.....	58
G3158F8NU.....	305	GBI14224X.....	55	GBIT14416A2T.....	58
G3158F8US.....	306	GBI1426G.....	54	GBIT14416J2T.....	58
G41342NU.....	305	GBI1426P.....	54	GBIT14420A2T.....	58
G41342US.....	306	GBI1426TGB.....	65, 252	GBIT14420J2T.....	58
G41344NU.....	305	GBI1426TGBKT.....	66, 252	GBIT14424A2T.....	58
G41344US.....	306	GBI1426X.....	55	GBIT14424J2T.....	58
G41348NU.....	305	GBI14412C.....	55	GBIT1446J2T.....	58
G41348US.....	306	GBI14412J.....	56	GBU14210P.....	60
G4134F2NU.....	305	GBI14412JKT.....	57	GBU14212P.....	60
G4134F2US.....	306	GBI14412M.....	56	GBU14412M.....	60
G4134F4NU.....	305	GBI14412MKT.....	57	GBU14420M.....	60
G4134F4US.....	306	GBI14412TMGB.....	63, 252	GBU14424M.....	60
G4134F8NU.....	305	GBI14412TMGBKT.....	64, 252	GBU1446M.....	60
G4134F8US.....	306	GBI14416C.....	55	GBUKIT.....	76
G41582NU.....	305	GBI14416J.....	56	GBX24246.....	88
G41582US.....	306	GBI14416M.....	56	GD101/0B.....	279
G41584NU.....	305	GBI14420C.....	55	GD101MMB.....	279
G41584US.....	306	GBI14420J.....	56	GD102/0B.....	279
G41588NU.....	305	GBI14420JKT.....	57	GD1025CMB.....	279
G41588US.....	306	GBI14420M.....	56	GD103/0B.....	279
G4158F2NU.....	305	GBI14420MKT.....	57	GD1035CMB.....	279
G4158F2US.....	306	GBI14420TMGB.....	63, 252	GD103CMB.....	279
G4158F4NU.....	305	GBI14420TMGBKT.....	64, 252	GD104/0B.....	279
G4158F4US.....	306	GBI14424C.....	55	GD105CMB.....	279
G4158F8NU.....	305	GBI14424J.....	56	GD1075CMB.....	279
G4158F8US.....	306	GBI14424M.....	56	GD12F1/0B.....	279
GAW121212HD.....	40	GBI14424TMGB.....	63	GD12F2/0B.....	279
GAW121212TDLH.....	41	GBI14424TMGBKT.....	64	GD12F25CMB.....	279
GAW121218HD.....	40	GBI1446C.....	55	GD12F2B.....	279
GAW121224HD.....	40	GBI1446J.....	56	GD12F2SB.....	279
GAW132418HD.....	40	GBI1446M.....	56	GD12F3/0B.....	279
GAW132418HDGB.....	40	GBIA14212Z.....	59	GD12F3CMB.....	279
GAW181818TDLH.....	41	GBIA14216Z.....	59	GD12F4/0B.....	279
GAW242424TDLH.....	41	GBIA14220Z.....	59	GD12F4L.....	279
GAW363636TDLH.....	41	GBIA1426Z.....	59	GD12F6L.....	279
GAW910.....	43	GBIA14412M.....	59	GD341/0B.....	279
GB14.757.5GBE.....	70	GBIA14416M.....	59	GD342/0B.....	279
GB1436.5GRDCB.....	314	GBIA14420M.....	59	GD3425CMB.....	279
GB38414.25TI.....	71	GBIA14424M.....	59	GD342B.....	279
GBI14112H.....	54	GBIP14210TGB.....	65	GD342SB.....	279
GBI14116H.....	54	GBIP14212TGB.....	65	GD343/0B.....	279
GBI1416H.....	54	GBIP1426TGB.....	65	GD3435CMB.....	279
GBI14210GKT.....	57	GBIP14412JMGB.....	61	GD343CMB.....	279
GBI14210PKT.....	57	GBIP14412TMGB.....	63	GD344/0B.....	279
GBI14210TGB.....	65	GBIP14416JMGB.....	61	GD344L.....	279
GBI14210TGBKT.....	66	GBIP14420JMGB.....	61	GD345CMB.....	279

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
GD346L	279	GECLB2502C	118	GF104/OD	280
GD3475CMB	279	GECLB2502D	118	GF104K	280
GD581/0B	279	GECLB3/02C	118, 252	GF12F1/OK	280
GD582/0B	279	GECLB4	117	GF12F2/OK	280
GD5825CMB	279	GECLB4/0	117	GF12F2K	280
GD582B	279	GECLB4/02C	118, 252	GF12F2SK	280
GD582SB	279	GECLB4/02D	118	GF12F3/OK	280
GD583/0B	279	GECLB42A	118	GF12F4/OK	280
GD5835CMB	279	GECLB42B	118	GF12F4K	280
GD583CMB	279	GECLB42C	118	GF12F6K	280
GD584/0B	279	GECLB43/8	117	GF341/OK	280
GD584L	279	GECLB500	117	GF342/OK	280
GD585CMB	279	GECLB5002C	118	GF3425CMD	280
GD586L	279	GECLB5002D	118	GF342K	280
GDS1	23	GECLB6	117	GF342SK	280
GDS12	23	GECLB62A	118, 252	GF343/OK	280
GDS34	23	GECLB62ANP	118	GF3435CMD	280
GDS58	23	GECLB62B	118	GF343CMD	280
GECL1/0	117	GECLB62BC	119, 246	GF344/OK	280
GECL2	117	GECLB62BC250BK	119, 246	GF344K	280
GECL2/0	117	GECLB62BCNP	119, 246	GF346K	280
GECL21/4	117	GECLB62BCNP250BK	119, 246	GF581/OK	280
GECL23/8	117	GECLB62C	118, 252	GF582/OK	280
GECL250	117	GECLB62CNP	118	GF5825CMD	280
GECL4	117	GECLB62EIA	119	GF582K	280
GECL4/0	117	GECLB62EIA90	119	GF582SK	280
GECL43/8	117	GECLB63/8	117	GF583/OK	280
GECL500	117	GECLB63/8NP	117	GF5835CMD	280
GECL6	117	GECLB6NP	117	GF583CMD	280
GECL63/8	117	GECLB7502C	118	GF584/OK	280
GECLB1/0	117	GECLB7502D	118	GF584K	280
GECLB1/02C	118, 252	GECLB82ANP	118	GF586K	280
GECLB1/02D	118	GECLB82CNP	118	GG12FB	283
GECLB2	117	GECLB83/8NP	117	GG34C	283
GECLB2/0	117	GECLB8NP	117	GG58C	283
GECLB2/02C	118, 252	GEL1	124	GJ2/OWC120BEMA	85
GECLB2/02D	118	GEL2	124	GJ4/OWC36CE	85
GECLB21/4	117	GEL3	124	GJ67G102A1/4	112, 253
GECLB21/4NP	117	GEL4	124	GJ67G102A1/4KIT	112, 253
GECLB22A	118, 252	GEOL1	125	GJ67G1211/4	111
GECLB22B	118	GEOL2	125, 135	GJ67G1211/4KIT	111
GECLB22BC	119, 246	GEOL3	125	GJ67G122A1/4	112, 253
GECLB22BC250BK	119, 246	GEOL4	125	GJ67G122A1/4KIT	112, 253
GECLB22BCNP	119, 246	GEOL5	125	GJ67G1811/4	111
GECLB22BCNP250BK	119, 246	GEOL500MCM	125	GJ67G1811/4KIT	111
GECLB22BCS	119, 246	GESB1/0	125	GJ67G2411/4	111
GECLB22BCS250BK	119, 246	GESB2	125	GJ67G2411/4KIT	111
GECLB22BCSNP	119, 246	GESB2/0	125	GJ67G82A1/4	112, 253
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	119, 246	GESB250	125	GJ67G82A1/4KIT	112, 253
GECLB22BS	118	GESB4/0	125	GJ6TCR12R11/4	112, 253
GECLB22C	118, 252	GESB6	125, 135	GJ6TCR12R15/16	112
GECLB22CNP	118	GESB8	125, 135	GJ6TCR18R11/4	112, 236
GECLB22CS	118	GF101/OK	280	GJ6TCR18R15/16	112
GECLB22CSNP	118	GF102/OK	280	GJ6TCR24R1/4	112
GECLB23/8	117	GF1025CMD	280	GJ6TCR24R5/16	112
GECLB23/8NP	117	GF102K	280	GJX2/024	143, 315
GECLB250	117	GF103/OD	280	GJX2S24	143, 315



# Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
GJX4/024	143, 315	GPO6212242T	28	GS12F2/OP	282
GM121266	100	GPO6212244/0	28	GS12F25CMP	282
GM121266P2T	100	GP141818	28	GS12F2R	282
GM121266SPR12	100	GP142424JDP	28	GS12F2SR	282
GM1250612	97	GP142424N	28	GS12F3/OP	282
GM1250624	97	GP18182T	27	GS12F4/OP	282
GM125066	97	GP18184/0	27	GS12F4R	282
GM3100812	136	GP1MCI	96	GS12F6R	282
GM350812	136	GP24242T	27	GS14030102A1/4	106
GM375812	136	GP24244/0	27	GS1403012R13/8	105
GO101/OB	281	GPC2/ORD1.75	94, 251	GS14030162A1/4	106
GO101MMC	281	GPC2FSRD	94	GS14030242A1/4	106
GO102/OB	281	GPC2FSSQ	94	GS1403024R13/8	105
GO1025CMB	281	GPC2RD	94, 251	GS140306R13/8	105
GO103/OB	281	GPC2SQ	94, 251	GS34062122A1/4	106
GO1035CMB	281	GPC4RD	94, 251	GS34062122C3/8	106
GO103CMB	281	GPC4SQ	94, 251	GS34062182A1/4	106
GO104/OB	281	GPC6RD	94, 251	GS34062182C3/8	106
GO105CMB	281	GPC6SQ	94, 251	GS34062242A1/4	106
GO1075CMC	281	GRC1	22	GS34062242C3/8	106
GO12F1/OB	281	GRC12	22	GS34062302A1/4	106
GO12F2/OB	281	GRC12SS	22	GS34062302C3/8	106
GO12F25CMB	281	GRC1SS	22	GS341/OP	282
GO12F2B	281	GRC34	22	GS342/OP	282
GO12F2SB	281	GRC34SS	22	GS3425CMP	282
GO12F3/OB	281	GRC58	22	GS342R	282
GO12F3CMB	281	GRC58SS	22	GS342SR	282
GO12F4/OB	281	GRCC	327	GS343/OP	282
GO12F4L	281	GRCC34	22	GS344/OP	282
GO12F6L	281	GRCC58	22	GS344R	282
GO341/OB	281	GRD34I	23	GS345CMY	282
GO342/OB	281	GRD58	23	GS346R	282
GO3425CMB	281	GRDASSHDPERS	73	GS438070BF1014KIT	107
GO342B	281	GRDS34	23	GS5806215.188PTMW	105
GO342SB	281	GRDS58	23	GS581/OP	282
GO343/OB	281	GRDSTD1.0	85	GS58101TIE	107
GO3435CMB	281	GRDSTD1.25	85	GS582/OP	282
GO343CMB	281	GRNTAG607PK10	77, 253	GS5825CMP	282
GO344/OB	281	GRNTAGDND	77	GS582R	282
GO344M	281	GS1062122A1/4	107	GS582SR	282
GO345CMB	281	GS1062122C3/8	107	GS583/OP	282
GO346L	281	GS1062182A1/4	107	GS584/OP	282
GO3475CMC	281	GS1062182C3/8	107	GS584R	282
GO581/OB	281	GS1062242A1/4	107	GS585CMY	282
GO582/OB	281	GS1062242C3/8	107	GS586R	282
GO5825CMB	281	GS120941213/8	105	GT341/OK	283
GO582B	281	GS12094122A1/4	106	GT342/OK	283
GO582SB	281	GS12094122A1/4	236	GT3425CMK	283
GO583/OB	281	GS12094122C3/8	106	GT342K	283
GO5835CMB	281	GS12094182A1/4	106	GT342SK	283
GO583CMB	281	GS12094182A1/4	236	GT343/OK	283
GO584/OB	281	GS12094182C3/8	106	GT3435CMD	283
GO584L	281	GS120942413/8	105	GT343CMD	283
GO585CMB	281	GS12094242A1/4	106	GT344/OK	283
GO586L	281	GS12094242C3/8	106	GT344K	283
GP06212122T	28	GS12094613/8	105	GT346K	283
GP06212124/0	28	GS12F1/OP	282	GT581/OK	283

Section 6  
Indexes

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
GT582/OK.....	283	HT2/OB.....	286	LE2S141B 132, 140, 143, 294, 315	
GT5825CMK.....	283	HT25CMB.....	286	LE3/0141B.....	294
GT582K.....	283	HT2A.....	286	LE3/03161B.....	294
GT582SK.....	283	HT2SAA.....	286	LE4/0141.25B.....	294
GT583/OK.....	283	HT3/OB.....	286	LE4/0141.5B.....	294
GT584/OK.....	283	HT35CMB.....	286	LE4/0141B 132, 140, 143, 294, 315	
GT584K.....	283	HT3CMB.....	286	LE4/03161B.....	294
GT586K.....	283	HT4/OB.....	286	LE4181B.....	294
HAAJC1/2.....	154	HT4A.....	286	LE5CM141.5B.....	294
HAAJC8.....	154	HT5CMC.....	286	LE5CM142B.....	294
HB1/OB.....	284	HT6A.....	286	LE5CM381.5B.....	294
HB1MMC.....	284	HU1/OB.....	286	LE5CM381B.....	294
HB2/OB.....	284	HU2/OB.....	286	LE5CM382B.....	294
HB25CMB.....	284	HU25CMB.....	286	LE6181B.....	294
HB2B.....	284	HU3/OB.....	286	LE75CM142C.....	294
HB2SB.....	284	HU35CMB.....	286	LE75CM381.5C.....	294
HB3/OB.....	284	HU3CMB.....	286	LE75CM382B.....	294
HB35CMB.....	284	HU4/OB.....	286	LI2/0142.....	124, 251
HB3CMB.....	284	HU5CMC.....	286	LIR18.....	92, 251
HB4/OB.....	284	IBTD.....	78	LIR18KIT.....	92, 251
HB5CMC.....	284	IP0621520.5MOTO.....	236	LIR24.....	92, 251
HB6B.....	284	IRRGRDKIT1.....	37	LIR24KIT.....	92, 251
HB75CMC.....	284	IRRGRDKIT2.....	37	LIR36.....	92
HCAJC1/2.....	154	JXL181.....	308	LIR36KIT.....	92
HCAJC8.....	154	JXL1812C1/4.....	308	LIR72.....	92
HD1/OB.....	284	JXL1812C3/8.....	308	LIR72KIT.....	92
HD1MMC.....	284	JXL1812D.....	308	LP9.....	326
HD2/OB.....	284	JXL1813/8.....	308	LRCSS3/16X12.....	173
HD25CMB.....	284	JXL3161.....	308	LRCSS3/16X8.....	173
HD2A.....	284	JXL31612D.....	308	LW4B-100.....	151
HD2SA.....	284	LAB12106XO.....	248	LW4S-100.....	149
HD3/OB.....	284	LABA42A2GKCGB.....	248	LW5B-100.....	151
HD35CMB.....	284	LABB42A2GKCGB.....	248	LW5S-100.....	149
HD3CMB.....	284	LABKT12UGBAS.....	231	LW6B-100.....	151
HD4/OB.....	284	LABKT18UGBAS.....	231	LW6S-100.....	149
HD4A.....	284	LBJ1/0181B.....	295	LW8S-100.....	149
HD5CMB.....	284	LBJ2/0181B.....	295	M1-10OZ-B.....	165
HD6A.....	284	LBJ2/03161B.....	295	M1-10OZ-G.....	165
HD6SA.....	284	LBJ2181B.....	295	M1-10OZ-L.....	165
HD75CMB.....	284	LBJ2S181B.....	295	M1-10OZ-W.....	165
HLG1118TWP.....	233	LBJ3/0181B.....	295	MCBRSH1.....	325
HLG1333TWP.....	233	LBJ3/03161B.....	295	MCBRSH2.....	325
HLG1340TWP.....	233	LBJ4/0181B.....	295	MCSPD150/400.....	325
HLG1447TWP.....	233	LBJ4/03161B.....	295	MCSPD25/115.....	325
HLG1448TWP.....	233	LBJ4181B.....	295	MCT.....	121
HLG1449TWP.....	233	LBJ6181B.....	295	MCT101/0.....	121
HLG220TWP.....	233	LE1/0141B.....	294	MH1.....	320
HLG576TWP.....	233	LE1/0181B.....	294	MH2.....	320
HSC100.....	234	LE1MM122C.....	294	MH3.....	320
HSC100C.....	234	LE1MM382C.....	294	MH4.....	320
HSC100CR56.....	235	LE1MM7162C.....	294	MH6.....	320
HSC100R56.....	235	LE2/0141B 132, 140, 143, 294, 315		MH7.....	320
HSC150.....	234	LE2/0181B.....	294	MIL1812CHARGER.....	317
HSC150C.....	234	LE2181B.....	294	MIL1820BAT.....	271, 317
HSC150CR56.....	235	LE25CM141.25B.....	294	MLDSL.....	324
HSC150R56.....	235	LE25CM141.5B.....	294	MLDSTBLZR.....	322
HT1/OB.....	286	LE25CM141B.....	294	MOBGRDSTK582.....	38



## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
MOBGRDSTK583	38	OXL31612C	307	PT1/01/0B	273
MS103S-100	148	OXL31612D	307	PT1/02B	273
MS106S-100	148	OXL381.5	307	PT1/02SB	273
MS108S-100	148	OXL381.52B	307	PT1/04B	273
MS412S-100	148	OXL381.52C	307	PT1/06B	273
MS44S-100	148	OXL381.52D	307	PT1/06SB	273
MS46S-100	148	OXL382	307	PT1/08B	273
MS48S-100	148	OXL3822B	307	PT1/08SB	273
MSHC1	321	OXL3822C	307	PT2/01/0B	273
MSHC2	321	OXL3822D	307	PT2/02/0B	273
MSKIT	321	PB1/01/0B	272	PT2/02B	273
MSKITH3	321	PB1/02B	272	PT2/02SB	273
MSKITHSVS	321	PB1/02SB	272	PT2/04B	273
N420B-100	151	PB1/04B	272	PT2/06B	273
N420S-100	150	PB1/06B	272	PT2/06SB	273
N420SBON-10	150	PB1/06SB	272	PT2/08B	273
N518B-100	151	PB1/08SB	272	PT2/08SB	273
N518S-100	150	PB2/01/0B	272	PT22B	273
N518SBON-10	150	PB2/02/0B	272	PT22SB	273
N616B-100	151	PB2/02B	272	PT24B	273
N616S-100	150	PB2/02SB	272	PT26B	273
N616SBON-10	150	PB2/04B	272	PT26SB	273
N813S-50	150	PB2/06B	272	PT28B	273
NOOXCLR	154	PB2/06SB	272	PT28SB	273
NUWTUBE115	319	PB2/08SB	272	PT2S2SB	273
NUWTUBE115CI	319	PB22B	272	PT3/01/0B	273
NUWTUBE15	319	PB24B	272	PT3/02/0B	273
NUWTUBE150	319	PB26B	272	PT3/02B	273
NUWTUBE200	319	PB26SB	272	PT3/02SB	273
NUWTUBE25	319	PB28SB	272	PT3/03/0B	273
NUWTUBE250	319	PB2S2SB	272	PT3/04B	273
NUWTUBE25CI	319	PB4/01/0B	272	PT3/06B	273
NUWTUBE32	319	PB4/02/0B	272	PT3/06SB	273
NUWTUBE32CI	319	PB4/02B	272	PT3/08B	273
NUWTUBE45	319	PB4/02SB	272	PT3/08SB	273
NUWTUBE45CI	319	PB4/04/0B	272	PT4/01/0B	273
NUWTUBE65	319	PB4/04B	272	PT4/02/0B	273
NUWTUBE65CI	319	PB4/06B	272	PT4/02B	273
NUWTUBE90	319	PB4/06SB	272	PT4/02SB	273
NUWTUBE90CI	319	PB4/08SB	272	PT4/03/0B	273
OXL141	307	PB44B	272	PT4/04/0B	273
OXL141.5	307	PB46B	272	PT4/04B	273
OXL141.52B	307	PB46SB	272	PT4/06B	273
OXL141.52C	307	PB48SB	272	PT4/06SB	273
OXL141.52D	307	PB66B	272	PT4/08B	273
OXL1412B	307	PBP7	27	PT4/08SB	273
OXL1412C	307	PS2S2SM	273	PT44B	273
OXL1412D	307	PS44M	273	PT46B	273
OXL1422B	307	PS4S4SM	273	PT46SB	273
OXL1422C	307	PS66L	273	PT48B	273
OXL1422D	307	PS6S6SL	273	PT48SB	273
OXL181	307	PS88L	273	PT66B	273
OXL1812B	307	PS8S6SL	135	PT8S8SB	135
OXL1812C	307	PS8S8SL	135, 273	R4150A4	75
OXL1812D	307	PSM4644C2/0	101	R4150S3	75
OXL3161	307	PSM4666C1/0S	101	R4200S5	75
OXL31612B	307	PSM61066C4/0S	101	RASP	325

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
RB12A	130, 135	RE52B	299	RMVR2WEBK	304
RB12B	130, 135	RE52SB	299	RMVR4/0WEBK	304
RB31/OB	298	RE53/OB	299	RMVR4WEBK	304
RB32/OB	298	RE54/OB	299	RO31/OQ	300
RB32B	298	RE54B	299	RO32/OQ	300
RB32SB	298	RE56B	299	RO32B	300
RB33/OB	298	RE61/OB	299	RO32SB	300
RB34/OB	298	RE62/OB	299	RO33/OQ	300
RB34B	298	RE62B	299	RO34/OQ	300
RB36B	298	RE62SB	299	RO34B	300
RB3GA8SX5	136, 313	RE63/OB	299	RO36B	300
RB41/OB	298	RE64/OB	299	RO38SB	135
RB42/OB	298	RE64B	299	RO41/OQ	300
RB42B	298	RE66B	299	RO42/OQ	300
RB42SB	298	RE7L1/OK	299	RO42B	300
RB43/OB	298	RE7L2/OK	299	RO42SB	300
RB44/OB	298	RE7L2K	299	RO43/OQ	300
RB44B	298	RE7L2SK	299	RO44/OQ	300
RB46B	298	RE7L3/OK	299	RO44B	300
RB4GA32X5	313	RE7L4/OK	299	RO46B	300
RB51/OB	298	RE7L4K	299	RO48SB	135
RB52/OB	298	RE7L6K	299	RO51/OQ	300
RB52B	298	RGBH141.519.25A	67	RO52/OQ	300
RB52SB	298	RGBH141.523.25A	67	RO52B	300
RB53/OB	298	RGBH14119.25	67, 252	RO52SB	300
RB54/OB	298	RGBH14123.25	67, 252	RO53/OQ	300
RB54B	298	RGBH14135.25	252	RO54/OQ	300
RB56B	298	RGBHKIT141.251925FAA	72	RO54B	300
RB5GA28X10	313	RGBHKIT14119.25	68, 252	RO56B	300
RB5GA2TX5	313	RGBHKIT14123.25	68, 252	RO58SB	135
RB61/OB	298	RGBHKIT14135.25	252	RO6L1/OB	300
RB62/OB	298	RGBV145836A	69, 252	RO6L2/OB	300
RB62B	298	RGBV145872A	69, 252	RO6L2B	300
RB62SB	298	RGBVKIT141.2548FAA	72	RO6L2SB	300
RB63/OB	298	RGBVKIT145836A	69, 252	RO6L3/OB	300
RB64/OB	298	RGBVKIT145872A	69, 252	RO6L4/OB	300
RB64B	298	RGBVKIT1471.2536FAA	72	RO6L4B	300
RB66B	298	RGJ67G1082AKIT	253	RO6L6B	300
RB6GA4/OX15	313	RHBOB45S-10	148	RP31/OB	301
RE31/OB	299	RHBOB64S-10	148	RP32/OB	301
RE32/OB	299	RHBOB65S-10	148	RP32B	301
RE32B	299	RHBOB68S-10	148	RP32SB	301
RE32SB	299	RMVH1/0WEBK	303	RP33/OB	301
RE33/OB	299	RMVH1WEBK	303	RP34/OB	301
RE34/OB	299	RMVH2/0WEBK	303	RP34B	301
RE34B	299	RMVH2WEBK	303	RP36B	301
RE36B	299	RMVH4/0WEBK	303	RP38SB	135
RE41/OB	299	RMVH4WEBK	303	RP41/OB	301
RE42/OB	299	RMVL1/0WEBK	304	RP42/OB	301
RE42B	299	RMVL1WEBK	304	RP43/OB	301
RE42SB	299	RMVL2/0WEBK	304	RP44/OB	301
RE43/OB	299	RMVL2WEBK	304	RP4L2A	301
RE44/OB	299	RMVL4/0WEBK	304	RP4L2SA	301
RE44B	299	RMVL4WEBK	304	RP4L4A	301
RE46B	299	RMVR1/0WEBK	304	RP4L6A	301
RE51/OB	299	RMVR1WEBK	304	RP4L8SA	135
RE52/OB	299	RMVR2/0WEBK	304	RP51/OB	301

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
RP52/OB.....	301	RT1MM3/OI.....	275	RT5CM2I.....	275
RP53/OB.....	301	RT1MM35CMI.....	275	RT5CM3/OI.....	275
RP54/OB.....	301	RT1MM3CMI.....	275	RT5CM35CMI.....	275
RP6L1/OB.....	301	RT1MM4/OI.....	275	RT5CM3CMI.....	275
RP6L2/OB.....	301	RT1MM5CMJ.....	275	RT5CM4/OI.....	275
RP6L3/OB.....	301	RT1MM75CMJ.....	275	RT5CM5CMI.....	275
RP6L4/OB.....	301	RT2/O1/OB.....	274	RT66B.....	274
RPLFLT.....	323	RT2/O2/OB.....	274	RT75CM1/OI.....	275
RS31/OP.....	302	RT2/O2B.....	274	RT75CM2/OI.....	275
RS32/OP.....	302	RT2/O2SB.....	274	RT75CM25CMI.....	275
RS32P.....	302	RT2/O4B.....	274	RT75CM3/OI.....	275
RS32SP.....	302	RT2/O6B.....	274	RT75CM35CMI.....	275
RS33/OP.....	302	RT22B.....	274	RT75CM3CMI.....	275
RS34/OP.....	302	RT22SB.....	274	RT75CM4/OI.....	275
RS34P.....	302	RT24B.....	274	RT75CM5CMJ.....	275
RS36P.....	302	RT25CM1/OI.....	275	RT75CM75CMJ.....	275
RS41/OP.....	302	RT25CM2/OI.....	275	S110.....	21
RS42/OP.....	302	RT25CM25CMI.....	275	S15C.....	21
RS42P.....	302	RT25CM2I.....	275	S3410.....	21
RS42SP.....	302	RT25CM3/OI.....	275	S3410SS3.....	21
RS43/OP.....	302	RT25CM4/OI.....	275	S345C.....	21
RS44/OP.....	302	RT26B.....	274	S348.....	21
RS44P.....	302	RT2S2SB.....	274	S5810.....	21
RS46P.....	302	RT3/O1/OB.....	274	S5810SS3.....	21
RS51/OP.....	302	RT3/O2/OB.....	274	S582.....	21
RS52/OP.....	302	RT3/O2B.....	274	S582C.....	21
RS52P.....	302	RT3/O2SB.....	274	S583.....	21
RS52SP.....	302	RT3/O3/OB.....	274	S583C.....	21
RS53/OP.....	302	RT3/O4B.....	274	S585.....	21
RS54/OP.....	302	RT3/O6B.....	274	S585C.....	21
RS54P.....	302	RT35CM1/OI.....	275	S585SS3.....	21
RS56P.....	302	RT35CM2/OI.....	275	S588.....	21
RS61/OP.....	302	RT35CM25CMI.....	275	S588SS3.....	21
RS62/OP.....	302	RT35CM2I.....	275	SAFHB150300.....	271
RS62P.....	302	RT35CM3/OI.....	275	SAFHB25115.....	271
RS62SP.....	302	RT35CM35CMI.....	275	SAFHC400.....	271
RS63/OP.....	302	RT35CM3CMI.....	275	SAUBH12"x".....	192
RS64/OP.....	302	RT35CM4/OI.....	275	SAUBH58"x".....	192
RS64P.....	302	RT3CM1/OI.....	275	SCBC158.....	129
RS66P.....	302	RT3CM2/OI.....	275	SCGC.....	210
RS7L1/OB.....	302	RT3CM25CMI.....	275	SCHACC2"x".....	164
RS7L2/OB.....	302	RT3CM2I.....	275	SCHCCC2"x".....	164
RS7L2B.....	302	RT3CM3/OI.....	275	SCUBH12"x".....	192
RS7L2SB.....	302	RT3CM3CMI.....	275	SCUBH38"x".....	192
RS7L3/OB.....	302	RT3CM4/OI.....	275	SCUBH58"x".....	192
RS7L4/OB.....	302	RT4/O1/OI.....	275	SEGR10WG2/O.....	35
RS7L4B.....	302	RT4/O2/OI.....	275	SEGR10WG2T.....	35
RS7L6B.....	302	RT4/O2I.....	275	SEGR10WG4/O.....	35
RT1/O1/OB.....	274	RT4/O2SI.....	275	SEGR20WG2/O.....	35
RT1/O2B.....	274	RT4/O3/OI.....	275	SEGR20WG2T.....	35
RT1/O2SB.....	274	RT4/O4/OI.....	275	SEGR20WG4/O.....	35
RT1/O4B.....	274	RT4/O4I.....	275	SEGR30WG2/O.....	35
RT1/O6B.....	274	RT4/O6I.....	275	SEGR30WG2T.....	35
RT1MM1/OI.....	275	RT44B.....	274	SEGR30WG4/O.....	35
RT1MM1MMJ.....	275	RT5CM1/OI.....	275	SEGR40WG2/O.....	35
RT1MM2/OI.....	275	RT5CM2/OI.....	275	SEGR40WG2T.....	35
RT1MM25CMI.....	275	RT5CM25CMI.....	275	SEGR40WG4/O.....	35

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
SFBC3KIT	96	SXL1422D	307	TGBI14412C	55
SG001	222	SXL181	307	TGBI14412J	56
SG002	222	SXL1812B	307	TGBI14412JKT	57
SGR20	83	SXL1812C	307	TGBI14412M	56
SGRX	26, 313	SXL1812D	307	TGBI14412MKT	57
SMGRD58U	23	SXL3161	307	TGBI14412TMGB	63
SMGRD58USHGR	23	SXL31612B	307	TGBI14412TMGBKT	64
SMS0126SHWZ-50	74, 152	SXL31612C	307	TGBI14416C	55
SRG105024	91, 251	SXL31612D	307	TGBI14416J	56
SRG125024	91, 251	SXL381.5	307	TGBI14416M	56
SRG2016K	251	SXL381.52B	307	TGBI14420C	55
SSAA	77, 241	SXL381.52C	307	TGBI14420J	56
SSAAKIT	77, 241	SXL381.52D	307	TGBI14420JKT	57
SSATMFSC2	174	SXL382	307	TGBI14420M	56
SSATMSC2	174	SXL3822B	307	TGBI14420MKT	57
SSC25/875	241	SXL3822C	307	TGBI14420TMGB	63
SSCB1	220	SXL3822D	307	TGBI14420TMGBKT	64
SSCB1.25	220	TB1BC	126, 208	TGBI14424C	55
SSCUEL90142EXT	83	TBCTC	129	TGBI14424J	56
SSCUEL90142INT	83	TBGC4SCS	130, 236	TGBI14424M	56
SSCUPL142	83	TBGC4SCSSS	130, 236	TGBI14424TMGB	63
SSDCAA	245	TCFBP	219	TGBI14424TMGBKT	64
SSDCSO	244	TCFBPTP	219	TGBI1446C	55
SSGC.75/1-OD	241	TCU1414DB	124, 135	TGBI1446J	56
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD	241	TCUBS12	186	TGBI1446M	56
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD	241	TCUBS38	186	TGBIA14212Z	59
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD	241	TCUBS58	186	TGBIA14216Z	59
SSS6	326	TCUBU12I	185	TGBIA14220Z	59
SSSC	163	TCUBU38I	185	TGBIA1426Z	59
SSSC1	163	TCUBU58I	185	TGBIA14412M	59
SSSC2	163	TDGRDM	19	TGBIA14416M	59
SSTRACBM15812	198	TDW3PLUS	14	TGBIA14420M	59
SSTRACBM15824	198	TGB1825.5CCS	70	TGBIA14424M	59
SSTRACBMB1BC12	198	TGBI14112H	54	TGBIP14210TGB	65
SSTRACBMB1BC24	198	TGBI14116H	54	TGBIP14212TGB	65
SSTRACBMCUBU12	198	TGBI1416H	54	TGBIP1426TGB	65
SSTRACBMCUBU24	198	TGBI14210GKT	57	TGBIP14412TMGB	63
SSTRCC15812	198	TGBI14210PKT	57	TGBIP14420TMGB	63
SSTRCC15824	198	TGBI14210TGB	65	TGBIP14424TMGB	63
SSTRCCB1BC12	198	TGBI14210TGBKT	66	TGBIT14412A2T	58
SSTRCCB1BC24	198	TGBI14212G	54	TGBIT14412J2T	58
SSTRCCUBU12	198	TGBI14212GKT	57	TGBIT14416A2T	58
SSTRCCUBU24	198	TGBI14212P	54	TGBIT14416J2T	58
SW4S-100	149	TGBI14212PKT	57	TGBIT14420A2T	58
SW5S-100	149	TGBI14212TGB	65	TGBIT14420J2T	58
SW6S-100	149	TGBI14212TGBKT	66	TGBIT14424A2T	58
SW8S-100	149	TGBI14212X	55	TGBIT14424J2T	58
SXL141	307	TGBI14216G	54	TGBIT1446J2T	58
SXL141.5	307	TGBI14216P	54	TGBU14210P	60
SXL141.52B	307	TGBI14216X	55	TGBU14212P	60
SXL141.52C	307	TGBI14220X	55	TGBU14412M	60
SXL141.52D	307	TGBI14224X	55	TGBU14420M	60
SXL1412B	307	TGBI1426G	54	TGBU14424M	60
SXL1412C	307	TGBI1426P	54	TGBU1446M	60
SXL1412D	307	TGBI1426TGB	65	TGP1MCI	96
SXL1422B	307	TGBI1426TGBKT	66	TOOLBOX	326
SXL1422C	307	TGBI1426X	55	TOOLKIT	327

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
TPOPRIMERLVOC	165	UPC8C	132	VA3/OV12X30B	288
TRCHD	323	US115	319	VA3/OV2X4B	288
TRGBH141.519.25A	67	US150	319	VA3/OV4X6B	288
TRGBH141.523.25A	67	US200	319	VA3/OV6X10B	288
TRGBH14119.25	67	US25	319	VA35CMB	287
TRGBH14123.25	67	US250	319	VA3CMB	287
TRGBHKIT14119.25	68	US300	319	VA4/OB	287, 288
TRGBHKIT14123.25	68	US32	319	VA4/OV12X30B	288
TRGBV145836A	69	US400	319	VA4/OV2X4B	288
TRGBV145872A	69	US45	319	VA4/OV4X6B	288
TRGBVKIT145836A	69	US500	319	VA4/OV6X10B	288
TRGBVKIT145872A	69	US600	319	VA4B	93, 287, 288
TSO	242	US65	319	VA4V1.5X4B	288
TSOC.75/1.75	242	US750	319	VA4V12X30B	288
TSOC2/2.75	242	US90	319	VA4V4X6B	288
TSOC3/3.75	242	USBOX	318	VA4V6X10B	288
TSOC4/4.75	242	USBOXKIT	318	VA5CMB	287
TSOC5/5.75	242	USCONTROLLER	316	VA6B	93, 251, 287, 288
TSOC6/6.75	242	USLEAD15	317	VA6V1.25X4B	288
TSOCINS.75/1.75	243	USLEAD6	317	VA6V12X30B	288
TSOCINS2/2.75	243	USSBT25/65	318	VA6V4X6B	288
TSOCINS3/3.75	243	USSBT250/300	318	VA6V6X10B	288
TSOCINS4/4.75	243	USSBT400/500	318	VA75CMC	287
TSOCINS5/5.75	243	USSBT90/200	318	VD1/OB	287
TSOCINS6/6.75	243	USSKIT1	271	VD1/OV1.25X4B	289
TSOINS	243	USSKIT2	271	VD2/OB	287
TSOM	242	USSKIT3	271	VD2/OV1.25X4B	289
TSOMINS	243	USSXADPTR	271	VD25CMB	287
TSOSI	244	USSXFLR1.8	271	VD2B	287
U219ATR-12	196	USSXFLR2	271	VD2SB	287
U219ATR-6	196	USSXFLR3	271	VD2SV1.25X4B	289
U219BMTR-12	196	USTOOLKIT	327	VD2V1.25X4B	289
U219BMTR-6	196	UWMOLDBOX	318	VD3/OB	287
U219TR-12	196	VA1/OB	287, 288	VD35CMB	287
U219TR-6	196	VA1/OV12X30B	288	VD3CMB	287
UBC61411/410KIT5	253	VA1/OV2X4B	288	VD4/OB	287
UBC61411/4KIT5	253	VA1/OV4X6B	288	VD4/OV1.25X4B	289
UBC61811/410KIT5	253	VA1/OV6X10B	288	VD4B	287
UBC61811/4KIT5	253	VA1MMC	287	VD5CMB	287
UBC63211/410KIT5	253	VA2/OB	287, 288	VD6B	287
UBC63211/4KIT5	253	VA2/OV12X30B	288	VDRFP1/OB	143, 289, 315
UBC63811/410KIT5	253	VA2/OV2X4B	288	VDRFP2/OB	143, 289, 315
ULTRAFILL	36	VA2/OV4X6B	288	VDRFP2B	143, 289, 315
ULTRAFILL25	36	VA2/OV6X10B	288	VDRFP2SB	143, 289, 315
ULTRAFILLBK	36	VA25CMB	287	VDRFP4/OB	143, 289, 315
ULTRAMH1KIT	322	VA2B	93, 287, 288	VG10	326
ULTRAMH2KIT	322	VA2SB	287, 288	VH1/OB	290
ULTRAWRAP	322	VA2SV.5X1B	288	VH2/OB	290
UMHDKIT	322	VA2SV1.5X4B	288	VH25CMB	290
UMMHDA	322	VA2SV12X30B	288	VH2B	290
UPC.75/1.25	132, 140	VA2SV4X6B	288	VH2SB	290
UPC1.5/2	132, 140	VA2SV6X10B	288	VH3/OB	290
UPC10C	132	VA2V1.5X4B	288	VH4/OB	290
UPC12C	132	VA2V12X30B	288	VH4B	290
UPC2.5/3	132, 140	VA2V4X6B	288	VH6B	290
UPC3.5/4	132, 140	VA2V6X10B	288	VHO41SQMX	93
UPC5/6	132, 140	VA3/OB	287, 288	VHO61SQB	251

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
VHO61SQMX.....	93	WBKT3.....	75	XX25CM2B .....	278
VL1/OB .....	290	WBKT4.....	75	XX25CM3/OB .....	278
VL2/OB .....	290	WBKTR56KIT .....	76	XX25CM4/OB .....	278
VL25CMB.....	290	WRPSLV .....	324	XX2S2SB .....	278
VL2B .....	290	XGP1.75/3.254/0 .....	309, 312	XX3/01/OB .....	278
VL2SB.....	290	XGP2.5/2.54/0 .....	309, 312	XX3/02/OB .....	278
VL3/OB .....	290	XGP2.5/2.55CM.....	309, 312	XX3/02B .....	278
VL35CMB.....	290	XGP3.25/3.254/0 .....	309, 312	XX3/03/OB .....	278
VL3CMB .....	290	XGP3.25/3.255CM .....	309, 312	XX4/01/OB .....	278
VL4/OB .....	290	XGPBSD1/0X24 .....	312	XX4/02/OB .....	278
VL4B .....	290	XGPBSD2/0X12 .....	312	XX4/02B .....	278
VL5CMB .....	290	XO1/01/OQ .....	276	XX4/03/OB .....	278
VL6B .....	290	XO1/02Q.....	276	XX4/04/OB .....	278
VT1/OK .....	292	XO1/04Q.....	276	XX44B .....	278
VT2/OK .....	292	XO2/01/OQ.....	276	XX5CM1/OB .....	278
VT25CMK .....	292	XO2/02/OQ.....	276	XX5CM2/OB .....	278
VT2B .....	292	XO2/02Q.....	276	XX5CM25CMC .....	278
VT2SB .....	292	XO22B .....	276	XX5CM2B .....	278
VT3/OK .....	292	XO24B .....	276	XX5CM3/0C .....	278
VT4/OK .....	292	XO25CM1/0I .....	277	XX5CM35CMC .....	278
VT4B .....	292	XO25CM2/0I .....	277	XX5CM3CMC .....	278
VT6B .....	292	XO25CM25CMI.....	277	XX5CM4/0C .....	278
VU1/OB .....	292	XO25CM2I .....	277	XX5CM5CMC .....	278
VU2/OB .....	292	XO25CM3/0I .....	277	XX66B .....	278
VU25CMK .....	292	XO25CM4/0I .....	277		
VU2B .....	292	XO2S2SB .....	276		
VU2SB .....	292	XO3/01/OQ.....	276		
VU3/OK .....	292	XO3/02/OQ.....	276		
VU35CMK .....	292	XO3/02Q.....	276		
VU3CMK .....	292	XO3/03/0Q.....	276		
VU4/OK .....	292	XO4/01/0I .....	277		
VU4B .....	292	XO4/02/0I .....	277		
VU5CMD.....	292	XO4/02I .....	277		
VU6B .....	292	XO4/03/0I .....	277		
VU75CMD.....	292	XO4/04/0I .....	277		
W4B-100.....	151	XO44B .....	276		
W4S-100.....	149	XO5CM1/0I.....	277		
W5B-100.....	151	XO5CM2/0J.....	277		
W5S-100.....	149	XO5CM25CMJ.....	277		
W6B-100.....	151	XO5CM2I.....	277		
W6R-100.....	151	XO5CM3/0J.....	277		
W6R-100.....	199	XO5CM35CMJ.....	277		
W6R-50.....	151	XO5CM3CMJ .....	277		
W6R-50.....	199	XO5CM4/0J.....	277		
W6S-100.....	149	XO5CM5CMJ .....	277		
W8R-100.....	151	XO66B .....	276		
W8R-100.....	199	XX1/01/OB .....	278		
W8R-50.....	151	XX1/02B .....	278		
W8R-50.....	199	XX1/04B .....	278		
W8S-100.....	149	XX2/01/OB .....	278		
WAVE-SS03 .....	223	XX2/02/OB .....	278		
WAVE-TR01 .....	223	XX2/02B .....	278		
WBKT1.....	75	XX22B .....	278		
WBKT1HD .....	75	XX24B .....	278		
WBKT1HDS.....	75	XX25CM1/0B .....	278		
WBKT1KIT .....	76	XX25CM2/0B .....	278		
WBKT2.....	75	XX25CM25CMB .....	278		

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Abrasive Pad</b> .....	153
<b>Access Wells</b> (See Ground Access Wells)	
<b>Adapters</b>	
Air Terminal - Flexible .....	176
Air Terminal - Standard .....	175
Air Terminal - Swivel.....	177
Angle (Stainless Steel).....	77 & 241
<b>Adapter Sleeves</b> .....	323
<b>Adhesives</b> (Sealants).....	165
<b>Aircraft Ground Receptacle</b> .....	313
<b>Air Terminals</b>	
Aluminum .....	170
Copper .....	168 & 169
Decorative Finial .....	181
Safety Cable.....	172
Safety Tip/STAT .....	171
Specialty.....	173
Tower .....	240
<b>Anchors (Expansion)</b> .....	153
<b>Antioxidant Joint Compound</b> .....	154
<b>Arrestors</b> (Lightning Brackets).....	231
<b>Assemblies</b>	
Air Terminal.....	174
Concealed Base.....	190
Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate	311
Fence Clamp.....	141
Fence Gate.....	144
Thru-Roof/Wall.....	194
Ufer Ground .....	313
<b>Bases</b>	
1/2 Ridge Saddle.....	187
Chimney Flue.....	191
Dome .....	192
Horizontal .....	184
Pipe Railing .....	188 & 189
Ridge Saddle .....	187
Standing Seam .....	192
Swivel .....	186
Universal .....	185
Vertical .....	186
<b>Battery</b> (Milwaukee® 18 volt) ....	271 & 317
<b>Bolts</b>	
Copper Split .....	125 & 135
Tamper Proof.....	148
<b>Blanket/Carrier (Mold)</b> .....	322
<b>Bonding Conductor</b> .....	161
<b>Bonding Straps</b> .....	104
Bonding/Grounding.....	108 & 109
Pipe.....	128

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Braces</b> (Air Terminal) .....	178
<b>Brackets</b>	
Lightning Arrestor .....	231
Mounting .....	75 & 76
<b>Brass Ball Studs</b> .....	26
<b>Brushes</b>	
Cable Cleaning.....	325
Mold Cleaning .....	325
<b>Busbars (See also Ground Bars)</b>	
Copper Ground .....	81
Telecom. Equipment Rack Grounding....	67
TGB.....	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecom. Grounding....	63
TMGB .....	63
Universal Mounting Kit .....	76
<b>Busbar Chart</b> .....	330
<b>Butt Splices</b> (Long Barrel).....	120
<b>Cable</b> (See Conductor)	
<b>Cable Clips</b>	
Nail .....	162
Pre-formed.....	162
<b>Cable Cutter</b> .....	326
<b>Cable Guards</b> .....	166
<b>Cable Holders</b> (Adhesive) .....	164
<b>Cast Iron NUWTUBE Weld Metal</b> .....	319
<b>Charger</b> (Milwaukee®).....	317
<b>Chemical Ground Rods</b> (See Enhanced Ground Rods)	
<b>Clamps</b> (See Also Connectors)	
Beam.....	77 & 241
Bonding .....	94
Cable Tray.....	129
Chain Support Handle .....	321
Computer Room Ground.....	96
Conduit Bonding.....	130 & 236
Fence Fabric .....	142
Flange Bonding .....	128
Flat Strap (Copper).....	246
Ground Rod .....	24
Ground Rod & Cable .....	327
Guy Wire.....	241
Halo Standoff.....	234
LOsmoke™ Adapter .....	271
Magnetic Support Handle.....	321
Mold Handle .....	320
Pedestal.....	94
Pipe Ground (APC Series) .....	211
Pipe Ground (CPC Series) .....	95,131, 135,211 & 251

# Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Pipe Ground (Tamper Proof).....	131
Reinforcing Steel & Water Pipe .	130 & 131
Standing Seam .....	163
Strap Type Pipe .....	210
Universal Pipe .....	132 & 140
Pipe Ground .....	130
<b>Cold Galvanizing Spray</b> .....	153 & 324
<b>Compression Tools</b> .....	121
<b>Conductors</b>	
Aluminum - Class I (LP) .....	160
Aluminum - Class II (LP) .....	161
Bonding .....	161
Copper - Class I (LP) .....	158
Copper - Class II (LP) .....	159
Copper Flat Strap .....	15
Ground .....	11
Insulated - Green .....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel.....	14
Solid & Tinned Copper.....	13
Stranded Copper .....	12
Tinned Copper Flat Braid .....	15
<b>Conductor Identification/Cable Codes</b> ..	328
<b>Connectors/Connections</b>	
1 Bolt Bonding .....	126 & 206
1 Bolt Parallel .....	126 & 208
2 Bolt .....	205
2 Bolt Parallel .....	126 & 204
4 Bolt .....	204
Bi-Metal .....	207
Cable to Flat Metal.....	127 & 209
Connection Types (Exothermic) .....	256
Cross Run .....	206
Exothermic (Ultraweld & UltraShot)....	255
IBTD - Intersystem Bonding Connection	78
Parallel Cable.....	209
Sillcock Ground.....	210
SRG to SRG.....	92
"T" .....	17
Thru-Roof Base Plate/Cable .....	200
Thru-Roof Cap & Cable.....	200
Thru Roof/Wall .....	194
<b>Controllers</b>	
Drone .....	271 & 316
UltraShot Controller .....	316
<b>Copper Clad Steel Conductors Chart</b>	329
<b>Cords (Drone &amp; USController)</b> .....	317
<b>Couplers</b>	

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Extension Rod .....	180
Ground Rod .....	22
<b>Covers</b>	
Ground Access Well .....	45
Plexiglass .....	61
Plexiglass (FAA Style) .....	73
<b>Data-Com Grounding &amp; Bonding</b> .....	250
<b>Detail Drawings</b> .....	353 & 372
<b>Disks (used with NUWTube Weld Metal)</b>	320
<b>Drivers</b>	
Ground Rod .....	23
Sectional Mobile .....	23
Tie Down Ground Rod .....	22
<b>Drive Sleeves</b> .....	23
<b>Drive Studs</b> .....	23
<b>Drop-ins (UltraShot)</b> .....	319
<b>Drone Controller</b> .....	271 & 316
<b>Drone Accessories</b>	
Accessory Kit (DAK).....	317
Battery .....	271 & 317
Case.....	318
Charger .....	317
Cord.....	317
Pouch .....	318
<b>Earth Enhancement Material (See Ultrafill)</b>	
<b>Elbows</b> .....	82
<b>Electrodes (See Ground Rods)</b>	
<b>Electrolytic Ground Rods (See Enhanced Ground Rods)</b>	
<b>Enclosures (See Ground Boxes)</b>	
<b>Enhanced Ground Electrodes</b>	
Enhanced Ground Rods (EGR) .....	29
Ultrafill.....	36
<b>Entry Panels</b> .....	233
<b>Entrance Panel Kits</b> .....	232
<b>Equipment Ground Plates</b> .....	309
<b>Exothermic Connections (Ultraweld)</b>	255
<b>Extensions</b>	
Air Terminal.....	179
Parapet Base .....	185
<b>Fasteners</b>	
Expansion Anchors .....	153
Nails .....	152
TEK Screws .....	153
Thread Forming Screw .....	74 & 152
<b>Filters (LOsmoke)</b> .....	271
<b>Filter Housing (LOsmoke)</b> .....	271
<b>Finials - Decorative</b> .....	181



## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Franklin Rod (See Air Terminals)</b>	
<b>Ground Access Wells</b> .....	40
<b>Ground Access Well Covers</b> .....	45
<b>Ground Bars (See also Busbars)</b>	
BGB (Bent).....	62
Telecommunications .....	67
Custom Design Sheet.....	53
FAA Style .....	72
GBI .....	54
GBIA .....	59
GBIP.....	61
GBIT .....	58
GBU .....	60
Ground Access .....	314
Hole Patterns.....	51
Horizontal Rack.....	67 & 252
Styles.....	49
TBG.....	65
Telco .....	70
TIA-607 B Pattern .....	63
TMGB .....	63
Vertical Rack.....	69 & 252
<b>Ground Boxes (Enclosures)</b>	
NEMA Type 1 Steel .....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass .....	88
<b>Ground Bus Sizes</b> .....	81
<b>Ground Enhancement Material (See Ultrafill)</b>	
<b>Grounding Equipment</b>	
Access Wells .....	40
Boxes (Enclosures).....	88
Conductors .....	11
Covers for Access Wells.....	45
Fence .....	139
Ground Enhancement Material (Ultrafill) ...	36
Ground Plates .....	27
Ground Rod Clamps .....	24
Ground Rod Drivers .....	23
Ground Rods (Electrodes).....	18
Jumpers.....	103, 143, 236, 253 & 315
Mobile Ground Stakes .....	39
Receptacles (Floor Ground/Aircraft) ..	26 & 313
Sectional Mobile Ground Rod Driver .....	23
Straps .....	103
<b>Ground Mesh (Wire)</b> .....	97 & 136
<b>Ground Rods (Electrodes)</b>	

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Copper Clad Steel.....	18
Enhanced (EGR).....	29
Galvanized Steel .....	20
Mobile Ground Stakes .....	38
Sectional.....	21
Solid Copper.....	18
Stainless Steel .....	20
Tie Down & Plastic Mold .....	19
<b>Ground Rod Size Chart</b> .....	330
<b>Ground/Bonding Straps</b> .....	103
One Hole Bare Copper Braid.....	107
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid .....	105
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid.....	106
<b>Handle Clamps</b>	
Chain Support.....	321
Magnetic Support .....	321
Mold.....	320 & 322
<b>Hardware &amp; Accessories</b> .....	147
<b>Igniters</b>	
Flint .....	323
Torch Head .....	323
<b>HarGround</b> .....	114
<b>Insulators</b> .....	74 & 75
<b>Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD)</b>	78
<b>Joint Compound (Antioxidant)</b> .....	154
<b>Jumpers</b>	
Bonding .....	111 & 112
Door.....	236
Flexible Gate .....	143 & 315
One Hole.....	111
Two Hole.....	112
<b>Kits</b>	
Beam Clamp (SSAA).....	77 & 241
Bonding Conductor (One Hole Unit) ...	253
Bonding Jumper .....	111 & 112
Bonding Strap.....	107
Chain Support.....	321
Disk .....	320
DRONE Accessory (DAK) .....	317
Elbow & Splicers with Kits.....	82
Enhanced Ground Rod (EGR) .....	31
Entrance Panel .....	232
Equipment Rack Ground .....	252
Ground Jumper .....	253
Hold Down .....	322
Horizontal Rack Ground Bar .....	67 & 252
Irrigation Grounding .....	37

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Lightning Arrestor .....	248
LOsmoke.....	271
Low Impedance.....	92 & 251
Magnetic Support .....	321
Mobile Ground Stake.....	38
Mold Handle Clamp.....	322
Mold Hold Down .....	322
Mold Stabilization Spike .....	322
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Static Floor Bonding Clamp.....	96
Static Ground .....	84
Telecom. Equipment Rack Grndg. ....	68
TGB Busbar .....	66 & 252
TIA-607 Pattern Telecom. Grndg. Busbar .....	64 & 66
TMGB Busbar.....	63 & 252
Toolkits (Ultraweld & UltraShot).....	327
UltraShot Box .....	318
Universal Busbar Mounting .....	76
Vertical Rack Ground Bar .....	69 & 252
<b>Layouts</b>	
Complete Lightning Warning System ...	224
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding.....	250
Exterior Grounding (Tower).....	238 & 369
Interior Shelter .....	230 & 371
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	134
<b>Lightning Risk Assessment Guide</b> ...	334
<b>Lightning Rod</b> (See Air Terminal)	
<b>Lightning Warning System</b> .....	221
<b>LOsmoke Filters</b> .....	271
<b>LOsmoke System</b> .....	271
<b>Lugs</b>	
Bonding .....	214
Compression-C-Type .....	121
Compression-HarGROUND .....	114
Compression-One Hole Long Barrell ...	117
Compression-One Hole Standard .....	117
Compression-Slotted Long Barrel.....	119 & 246
Compression-Specialized .....	119
Compression-Two Hole Long Barrel ..	118 & 252
Exothermic (Straight, Offset & Bent)	307 & 308
Lay-In (Aluminum) .....	124 & 251
Lay-In (Tinned Copper) .....	124 & 135
Offset Terminal (Copper) .....	125 & 135
Terminal (Copper) .....	124
<b>Master Label Inspection Service</b> .....	349

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Mats or Mesh</b> (See Ground Mesh or Safety Mats)	
<b>Mobile Ground Stakes</b> .....	38
<b>Molds</b> .....	270
Equipment Ground Plate.....	310
Exothermic (Ultraweld & UltraShot).....	270
Rail .....	303
<b>Mold Blanket/Carrier</b> .....	322
<b>Mold Handle Clamps</b> .....	320
<b>Mold Hold Down</b>	
Hold Down Kit.....	322
<b>Mold Sealer</b> .....	324
<b>Nails</b> .....	152
<b>Numbering Systems / Worksheets</b>	
Bonding Jumper .....	111
Bonding Strap.....	104
Copper Ground Mesh .....	99
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies ...	311
Fence Clamp Assemblies .....	141
Fence Gate Assemblies.....	144
Ground Bar (Harger).....	48
Ground Bus .....	80
Mold (Exothermic).....	269
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) .....	91
<b>Nuts</b>	
Silicon Bronze .....	151
Stainless Steel .....	150
Tamper Proof .....	150
<b>NUWTube Weld Metal</b> .....	319
<b>NUWTube Cast Iron Weld Metal</b> .....	319
<b>Packing Material</b> .....	324
<b>Pipe Bonding Straps</b> .....	128
<b>Pipe (Steel) Size Chart</b> .....	329
<b>Pitch Pockets</b> .....	201
<b>Plates</b>	
Bonding .....	127 & 217
Copper Ground .....	27
Equipment Ground .....	309
NEC Compliant Copper Ground.....	28
Thru-Roof Base .....	200
<b>Pliers</b> (Lineman's) .....	326
<b>Premise Wiring/Data-Com</b> .....	249
<b>Rack Isolating Pad</b> .....	236
<b>Rasp</b> .....	324
<b>Reinforcing Steel Size Chart</b> .....	331
<b>Receptacles</b> (Ground) .....	26 & 313
<b>Riser Bars</b> (Threaded) .....	199
<b>Risers</b> - Low Impedance .....	92 & 251

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Roof Flashing</b> .....	201
<b>Safety Mats</b> (Personnel).....	101
<b>Screws</b>	
Silicon Bronze (Hex Head Cap) .....	151
Stainless Steel (Hex Head Cap) .....	148
Stainless Steel (Slotted Rnd Head Machine)	
148	
TEK .....	153
Thread Forming.....	74 & 152
<b>Screwdriver</b> .....	326
<b>Shelter Grounding Components</b> .....	229
<b>Shots</b> (See Uni-Shots)	
<b>Signal Reference Grid (SRG)</b> (See Supplementary Bonding Grids)	
<b>Smokeless System</b> (See LOsmoke™)	
<b>Spade</b> (Mold Cleaning) .....	325
<b>Specifications</b>	
Grounding & Bonding for Communication System .....	380
Lightning Protection System .....	340
Lightning Protection & Grounding System (Wireless Communication Site) .....	364
Operations and Maintenance of Lightning Protection Systems .....	347
Signal Reference Grid System .....	374
<b>Splicers</b>	
90° Sandwich .....	83
Sandwich .....	83
Splice Plates .....	82
<b>Standard References</b>	
ANSI/TIA 607-C .....	380
IEEE Std 1100 .....	91 & 94
Military Handbook 419A .....	90
NEC, Article 250.....	18, 27, 28, 78, 137
NEC, Article 680.....	137
NFPA 780 .....	162, 164, 166, 168, 169, 170, ..... 178, 194, 195, 196, 207, 208
UL 467.....	18, 20, 30
UL 96 .....	162, 164, 184, 214, 215, 216, ..... 217, 219,
<b>Stand-Offs</b>	
Insulated (TSOINS Series).....	243
Round Members (TSO Series) .....	242
Snap-Ins (TSOSI Series) .....	244
Stainless Steel Down Conductor .....	244
<b>Steel Pipe Sizes Chart</b> .....	329

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Strike Guard Lightning Warning System</b>	
222	
<b>Strike Termination Device</b> (See Air Terminal)	
<b>Supplementary Bonding Grid</b> .....	90
Bonding (SRG).....	93
Flat Strip.....	91
Round-wire.....	94
<b>Swimming Pool Bonding &amp; Grounding</b> ..	133
<b>Tables / Technical Information</b>	
Bare Solid Copper Conductors .....	328
Concentric Stranded Conductors.....	328
Conductor Area Conversions .....	328
Copper-Clad Steel Conductors.....	329
Ground Rods.....	330
Reinforcing Steel Size Chart.....	331
Rectangular Copper Busbar.....	330
Reinforcing Steel .....	331
Steel Pipe Sizes.....	329
<b>Tags</b>	
"Do Not Disconnect" .....	77
Network Building Ground.....	77 & 253
<b>Tamper Proof</b>	
Bolts.....	148
Bonding Clamps.....	127
Fence Fabric Grounding.....	142
Flange Bonding Clamp .....	128
Nut .....	150
Pipe Ground (CPC Series) .....	131
<b>Telecom Lugs</b> (See Lugs)	
<b>Test Wells</b> (See Ground Access Wells)	
<b>Thru-Roof Accessories</b> .....	199
<b>Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies</b> .....	194
<b>Toolbox</b> .....	326
<b>Toolkits</b> .....	327
<b>Tools</b>	
Cable Cutter .....	326
Compression Tools (Mechanical) .....	121
Pliers.....	326
Screwdriver .....	326
Ultraweld & UltraShot (Exothermic).....	320
Vise-Grip® .....	326
<b>Tower Grounding Components</b> .....	237
<b>Ultrafill</b> (Earth Enhancement Material) .	36
<b>UltraShot/Ultraweld Connection Molds</b>	
268	
Cable to Cable .....	272

---

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Cable to Ground Rod.....	279
Ground Rod to Ground Rod .....	283
Cable to Steel Surface/Pipe.....	284
Cable to Lug or Busbar.....	294
Cable to Busbar .....	296
Cable to Reinforcing Steel.....	297
Cable to Rail .....	303
<b>UltraShot/Ultraweld Connection Types</b>	
256	
<b>UltraShot Box</b> .....	318
<b>UltraShot Box Kit</b> .....	318
<b>UltraShot Controllers</b> .....	316
<b>UltraShot Drop-ins</b> .....	319
<b>UltraShot Weld Metal</b> .....	319
<b>Ultraweld/NUWTube Pour &amp; Shoot</b>	
<b>Process</b> .....	267
<b>Ultraweld/UltraShot Drop-In Process</b> ...	
268	
<b>Uni-Shots - NUWTube</b> .....	305
<b>Uni-Shots - UltraShot</b> .....	306
<b>Vise-Grip®</b> .....	326
<b>Washers</b>	
Bonding Lug .....	150
Dragon Tooth.....	149
Neoprene .....	151 & 199
Silicon Bronze Flat.....	151
Silicon Bronze Lock.....	151
Stainless Steel Belleville.....	150
Stainless Steel Bonding Lug.....	150
Stainless Steel Fender.....	149
Stainless Steel Flat .....	149
Stainless Steel Lock.....	149
Stainless Steel Star .....	149
<b>Wear Plates</b> .....	270
<b>Weld Metal</b> (UltraShot, NUWTube, Cast Iron) .....	319
<b>Wells</b> (See Ground Access Wells)	
<b>Wire</b> (See Conductor)	
<b>Wrap Sleeves</b> .....	324





# HARGER®

